14MERC0	RELIABILITY ENGINEERING	Category	L	T	P	Credit
		PE	3	0	0	3

Preamble

Reliability engineering is engineering that emphasizes dependability in the lifecycle management of a product. Dependability, or reliability, describes the ability of a system or component to function under stated conditions for a specified period of time.
The students can able to identify and manage asset reliability risks that could adversely affect plant or business operations.

Prerequisite

14ME310 - Statistical techniques

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

CO 1.	Explain the basic concepts of Reliability Engineering and its measures.	Understand
CO 2.	Predict the Reliability at system level using various models.	Apply
CO 3.	Design the test plan to meet the reliability Requirements.	Apply
CO 4.	Predict and estimate the reliability from failure data.	Apply
CO 5.	Develop and implement a successful Reliability programme.	Apply

Mapping with Programme Outcomes

COs	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1.	S	S	-	S	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2.	S	S	-	S	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	M
CO3.	S	S	S	S	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	M
CO4.	S	S	-	S	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	M
CO5.	S	S	S	S	M	-	-	-	-	-	-	M

S- Strong; M-Medium; L-Low

Assessment Pattern

Bloom‟s Category	Continuous Assessment Tests			Terminal Examination
	1	2	3	
Remember	20	20	20	20
Understand	40	40	40	40
Apply	40	40	40	40
Analyse	-	-	-	-
Evaluate	-	-	-	-
Create	-	-	-	-

Course Level Assessment Questions

Course Outcome 1 (CO1):

Write the concept of Reliability
Define the term “Reliability management
Explain the term “Bath Tub Curve

Course Outcome 2 (CO2):

State and explain the possible causes of low reliability of modern engineering systems
Compare the availability of the following two unit systems with repair facilities: a)Series system with one repair facility, b)Series system with two repair facilities

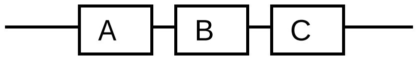
Course Outcome 3 (CO3):

Calculate a) the expectation b)the second moment about the origin and c)the variance for the following probability distributions.

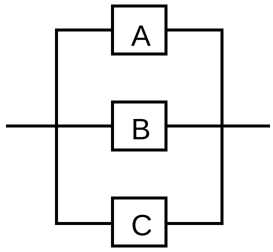
X =	8	12	16	20	24
p(X) =	1/8	1/6	3/8	1/4	1/12

2. Draw Fault –tree diagrams for the systems shown in the following figures:

a)



b)



Course Outcome 4 (CO4):

What is failure data analysis

What are the different techniques of risk analysis?

How do you assess the design process in safety

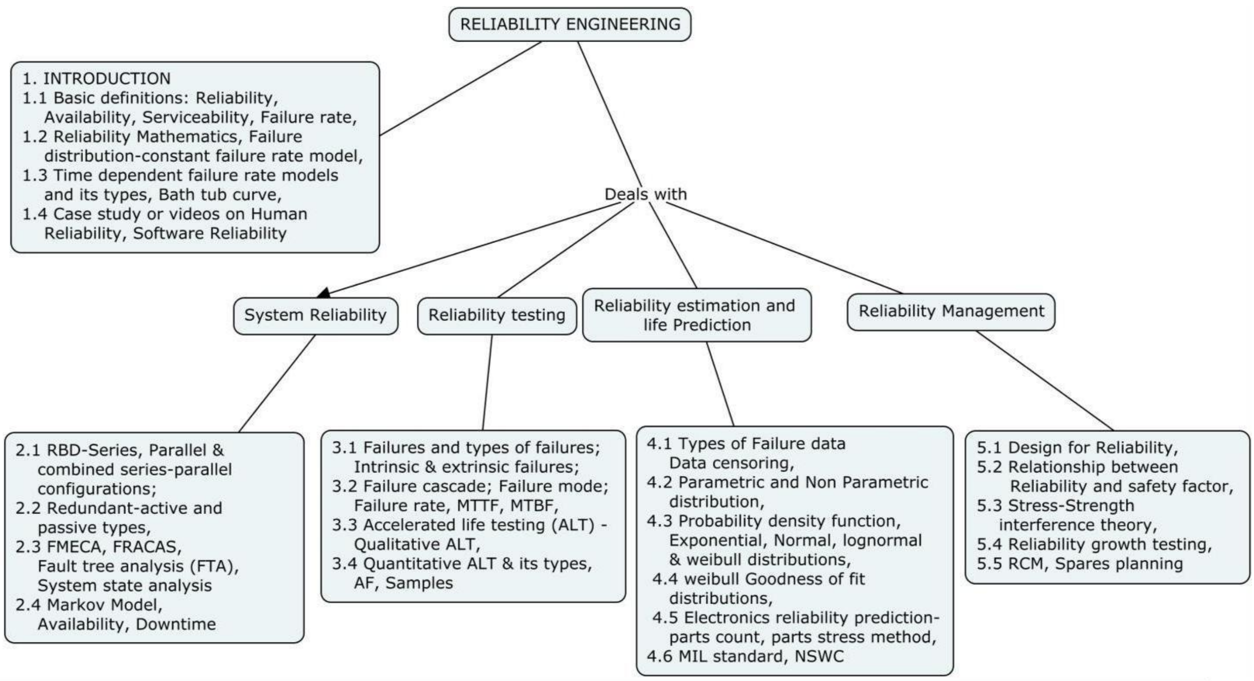
Course Outcome 5 (CO5):

Explain the various risk measurement systems in modern industrial scenario

Explain about various risk reduction resources in a chemical industry

How the risk assessment will support the industrial safety.

Concept Map



Syllabus

Introduction : Basic definitions: Reliability, Availability, Serviceability, Failure rate, ReliabilityMathematics, Failure distribution - constant failure rate model, Time dependent failure rate models and its types, Bath tub curve. case study or Videos on Human Reliability, Software Reliability.

System Reliability: Reliability Block Diagram - Series, Parallel & combined series-parallelconfigurations; redundant-active and passive types, Failure Mode, Effects and Criticality

Analysis (FMECA), Failure Reporting, Analysis and Corrective Action System (*FRACAS*), Fault Tree Analysis (FTA), System state analysis-Markov Model, Availability, Downtime.
Reliability testing: Failures and types of failures; Intrinsic & extrinsic failures; Failurecascade; Failure mode; Failure rate, MTTF, MTBF, Accelerated life testing (ALT) - Qualitative ALT, Quantitative ALT & its types, AF, Samples
Reliability estimation and life Prediction: Types of Failure data - Data censoring,Parametric and Non Parametric distribution, Probability density function, Exponential, Normal, lognormal &weibull distributions, weibull Goodness of fit distributions, Electronics reliability prediction-parts count, parts stress method, MIL standard, Naval Surface Warfare Center (NSWC).
Reliability Management: Design for Reliability, Relationship between Reliability and safetyfactor, Stress-Strength interference theory, Reliability growth testing, Reliability centered maintenance (RCM), Spares planning.

Text Book

1. Kailash C. Kapur, Michael Pecht, **ReliabilityEngineering**, John Wiley & Sons, 2014.

Reference Books

Srinath L.S**, "Reliability Engineering"**, Affiliated East-West Press Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 1998.
Modarres, **"Reliability and Risk analysis"**, Marshal Dekker Inc.1993.
John Davidson, **"The Reliability of Mechanical system"** published by the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, London, 1988.
Smith C.O. **"Introduction to Reliability in Design"**, McGraw Hill, London, 1976.
Charles E. Ebeling, "**An introduction to Reliability and Maintainability engineering"**, TMH, 2004
Roy Billington and Ronald N. Allan, **"Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems"**, Springer, 2007.
Handbook of Reliability Prediction Procedures for Mechanical Equipment Logistics Technology Support CARDEROCKDIV, NSWC-11 May 2011, West Bethesda, Maryland 20817-5700.

Course Contents and Lecture Schedule

Module No.	Topic	No. of Lectures
1	**INTRODUCTION**	
1.1	Basic definitions: Reliability, Availability, Serviceability, Failure rate	1
1.2	Reliability Mathematics, Failure distribution-constant failure rate model	2
1.3	Time dependent failure rate models and its types, Bath tub curve	1
1.4	Case study or videos on Human Reliability, Software Reliability	1
2.	**SYSTEM RELIABILITY**	
2.1	RBD-Series, Parallel & combined series-parallel configurations	2
2.2	Redundant-active and passive types	2
2.3	FMECA, FRACAS, Fault tree analysis (FTA), System state analysis	1
2.4	Markov Model, Availability, Downtime	2

3	**RELIABILITY TESTING**	
3.1	Failures and types of failures; Intrinsic & extrinsic failures	2
3.2	Failure cascade; Failure mode; Failure rate, MTTF, MTBF	2
3.3	Accelerated life testing (ALT) - Qualitative ALT	1
3.4	Quantitative ALT & its types, AF, Samples	2
4	**RELIABILITY ESTIMATION AND LIFE PREDICTION**	
4.1	Types of Failure data - Data censoring	1
4.2	Parametric and Non Parametric distribution	2
4.3	Probability density function, Exponential, Normal, lognormal &weibull distributions	2
4.4	Weibull Goodness of fit distributions	2
4.5	Electronics reliability prediction-parts count, parts stress method	2
4.6	MIL standard, NSWC	1
5	**RELIABILITY MANAGEMENT**	
5.1	Design for Reliability	2
5.2	Relationship between Reliability and safety factor	1
5.3	Stress-Strength interference theory	2
5.4	Reliability growth testing	1
5.5	RCM, Spares planning	1
	TOTAL	**36**

Course Designers:

1. S. Karthikeyan skarthikeyanlme@tce.edu

Accelerated Life Testing?

Traditional life data analysis involves analyzing times-to-failure data obtained under normal operating conditions in order to quantify the life characteristics of a product, system or component. For many reasons, obtaining such life data (or times-to-failure data) may be very difficult or impossible. The reasons for this difficulty can include the long life times of today's products, the small time period between design and release, and the challenge of testing products that are used continuously under normal conditions. Given these difficulties and the need to observe failures of products to better understand their failure modes and life characteristics, reliability practitioners have attempted to devise methods to force these products to fail more quickly than they would under normal use conditions. In other words, they have attempted to accelerate their failures. Over the years, the phrase *accelerated life testing* has been used to describe all such practices.

As we use the phrase in this reference, accelerated life testing involves the acceleration of failures with the single purpose of quantifying the life characteristics of the product at normal use conditions. More specifically, accelerated life testing can be divided into two areas: *qualitative accelerated testing* and *quantitative accelerated life testing*. In qualitative accelerated testing, the engineer is mostly interested in identifying failures and failure modes without attempting to make any predictions as to the product's life under normal use conditions. In quantitative accelerated life testing, the engineer is interested in predicting the life of the product (or more specifically, life characteristics such as MTTF, B(10) life, etc.) at normal use conditions, from data obtained in an accelerated life test.

Qualitative vs. Quantitative Accelerated Tests

Each type of test that has been called an accelerated test provides different information about the product and its failure mechanisms. These tests can be divided into two types: qualitative tests (HALT, HAST, torture tests, shake and bake tests, etc.) and quantitative accelerated life tests. This reference addresses and quantifies the models and procedures associated with quantitative accelerated life tests (QALT).

Qualitative Accelerated Testing

Qualitative tests are tests which yield failure information (or failure modes) only. They have been referred to by many names including:

- Elephant tests
- Torture tests
- HALT (Highly accelerated life testing)
- HAST (Highly accelerated stress test)
- Shake & bake tests

Qualitative tests are performed on small samples with the specimens subjected to a single severe level of stress, to multiple stresses, or to a time-varying stress (e.g., stress cycling, cold to hot, etc.). If the specimen survives, it passes the test. Otherwise, appropriate actions will be taken to improve the product's design in order to eliminate the cause(s) of failure. Qualitative tests are used primarily to reveal probable failure modes. However, if not designed properly, they may cause the product to fail due to modes that would never have been encountered in real life. A good qualitative test is one that quickly reveals those failure modes that will occur during the life of the product under normal use conditions. In general, qualitative tests are not designed to yield life data that can be used in subsequent quantitative accelerated life data analysis as described in this reference. In general, qualitative tests do not quantify the life (or reliability) characteristics of the product under normal use conditions, however they provide valuable information as to the types and levels of stresses one may wish to employ during a subsequent quantitative test.

Benefits and Drawbacks of Qualitative Tests

- **Benefits:**
- Increase reliability by revealing probable failure modes.
- Provide valuable feedback in designing quantitative tests, and in many cases are a precursor to a quantitative test.
  - **Drawbacks:**
- Do not quantify the reliability of the product at normal use conditions.

Quantitative Accelerated Life Testing

Quantitative accelerated life testing (QALT), unlike the qualitative testing methods described previously, consists of tests designed to quantify the life characteristics of the product, component or system under normal use conditions, and thereby provide reliability information. Reliability information can include the probability of failure of the product under use conditions, mean life under use conditions, and projected returns and warranty costs. It can also be used to assist in the performance of risk assessments, design comparisons, etc.

Quantitative accelerated life testing can take the form of usage rate acceleration or overstress acceleration. Both accelerated life test methods are described next. Because usage rate acceleration test data can be analyzed with typical life data analysis methods, the overstress acceleration method is the testing method relevant to both ALTA and the remainder of this reference.

Quantitative Accelerated Life Tests

For all life tests, some time-to-failure information (or time-to-an-event) for the product is required since the failure of the product is the event we want to understand. In other words, if we wish to understand, measure and predict any event, we must observe how that event occurs!

Most products, components or systems are expected to perform their functions successfully for long periods of time (often years). Obviously, for a company to remain competitive, the time required to obtain times-to-failure data must be considerably less than the expected life of the product. Two methods of acceleration, usage rate acceleration and overstress acceleration, have been devised to obtain times-to-failure data at an accelerated pace. For products that do not operate continuously, one can accelerate the time it takes to induce/observe failures by continuously testing these products. This is called usage rate acceleration. For products for which usage rate acceleration is impractical, one can apply stress(es) at levels which exceed the levels that a product will encounter under normal use conditions and use the times-to-failure data obtained in this manner to extrapolate to use conditions. This is called overstress acceleration.

Usage Rate Acceleration

For products which do not operate continuously under normal conditions, if the test units are operated continuously, failures are encountered earlier than if the units were tested at normal usage. For example, a microwave oven operates for small periods of time every day. One can accelerate a test on microwave ovens by operating them more frequently until failure. The same could be said of washers. If we assume an average washer use of 6 hours a week, one could conceivably reduce the testing time 28-fold by testing these washers continuously.

Data obtained through usage acceleration can be analyzed with the same methods used to analyze regular times-to-failure data.

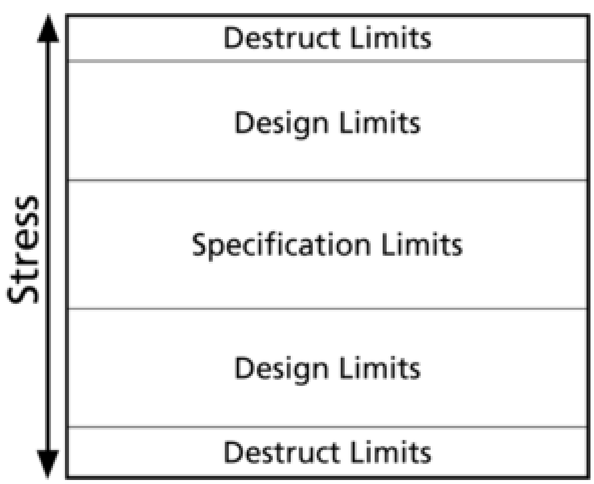
The limitation of usage rate acceleration arises when products, such as computer servers and peripherals, maintain a very high or even continuous usage. In such cases, usage acceleration, even though desirable, is not a feasible alternative. In these cases the practitioner must stimulate the product to fail, usually through the application of stress(es). This method of accelerated life testing is called overstress acceleration and is described next.

Overstress Acceleration

For products with very high or continuous usage, the accelerated life testing practitioner must stimulate the product to fail in a life test. This is accomplished by applying stress(es) that exceed the stress(es) that a product will encounter under normal use conditions. The times-to-failure data obtained under these conditions are then used to extrapolate to use conditions. Accelerated life tests can be performed at high or low temperature, humidity, voltage, pressure, vibration, etc. in order to accelerate or stimulate the failure mechanisms. They can also be performed at a combination of these stresses.

Stresses & Stress Levels

Accelerated life test stresses and stress levels should be chosen so that they accelerate the failure modes under consideration but do not introduce failure modes that would never occur under use conditions. Normally, these stress levels will fall outside the product specification limits but inside the design limits as illustrated next:



This choice of stresses/stress levels and of the process of setting up the experiment is extremely important. Consult your design engineer(s) and material scientist(s) to determine what stimuli (stresses) are appropriate as well as to identify the appropriate limits (or stress levels). If these stresses or limits are unknown, qualitative tests should be performed in order to ascertain the appropriate stress(es) and stress levels. Proper use of design of experiments (DOE) methodology is also crucial at this step. In addition to proper stress selection, the application of the stresses must be accomplished in some logical, controlled and quantifiable fashion. Accurate data on the stresses applied, as well as the observed behavior of the test specimens, must be maintained.

Clearly, as the stress used in an accelerated test becomes higher, the required test duration decreases (because failures will occur more quickly). However, as the stress level moves farther away from the use conditions, the uncertainty in the extrapolation increases. Confidence intervals provide a measure of this uncertainty in extrapolation.

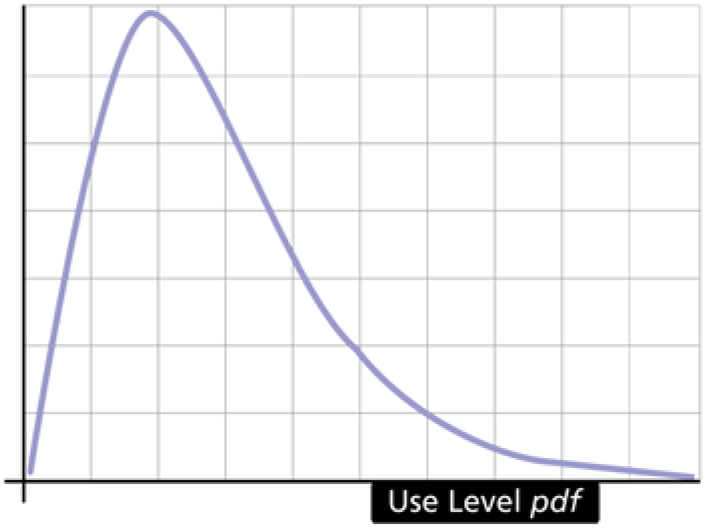
Understanding Quantitative Accelerated Life Data Analysis

In typical life data analysis one determines, through the use of statistical distributions, a life distribution that describes the times-to-failure of a product. Statistically speaking, one wishes to determine the use level probability density function, or *pdf*, of the times-to-failure. Appendix A of this reference presents these statistical concepts and provides a basic statistical background as it applies to life data analysis.

Once this *pdf* has been obtained, all other desired reliability results can be easily determined, including:

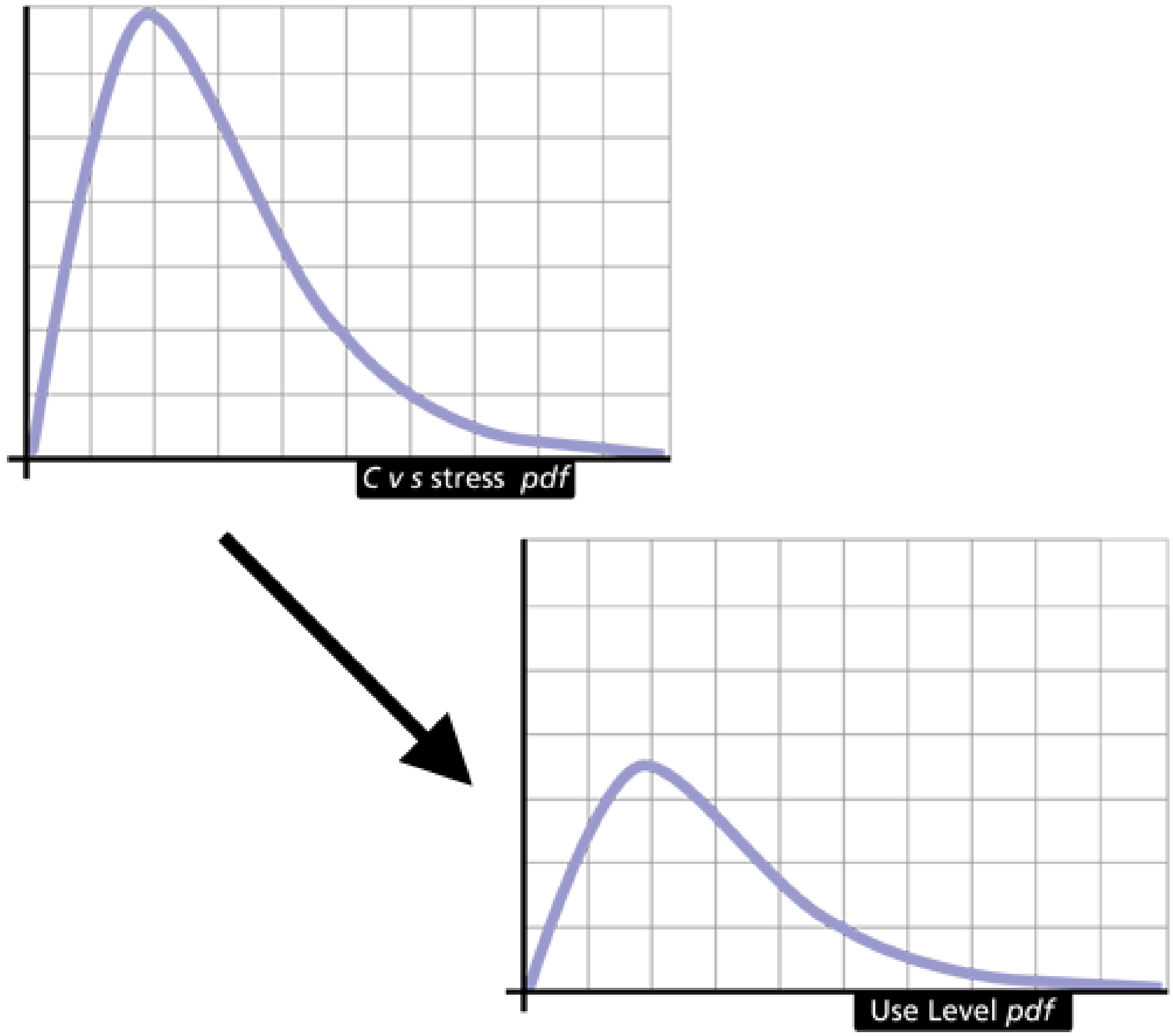
- Percentage failing under warranty.
- Risk assessment.
- Design comparison.
- Wear-out period (product performance degradation).

In typical life data analysis, this use level probability density function, or *pdf*, of the times-to-failure can be easily determined using regular times-to-failure/suspension data and an underlying distribution such as the Weibull, exponential or lognormal distribution. In accelerated life data analysis, however, we face the challenge of determining the use level *pdf* from accelerated life test data, rather than from times-to-failure data obtained under use conditions. To accomplish this, we must develop a method that allows us to extrapolate from data collected at accelerated conditions to arrive at an estimation of use level characteristics.

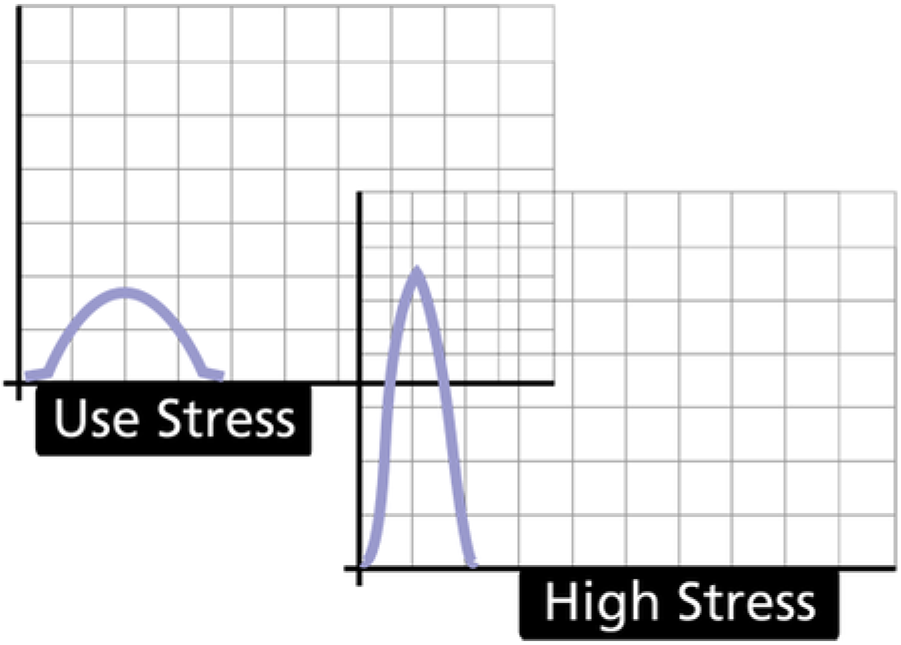


Looking at a Single Constant Stress Accelerated Life Test

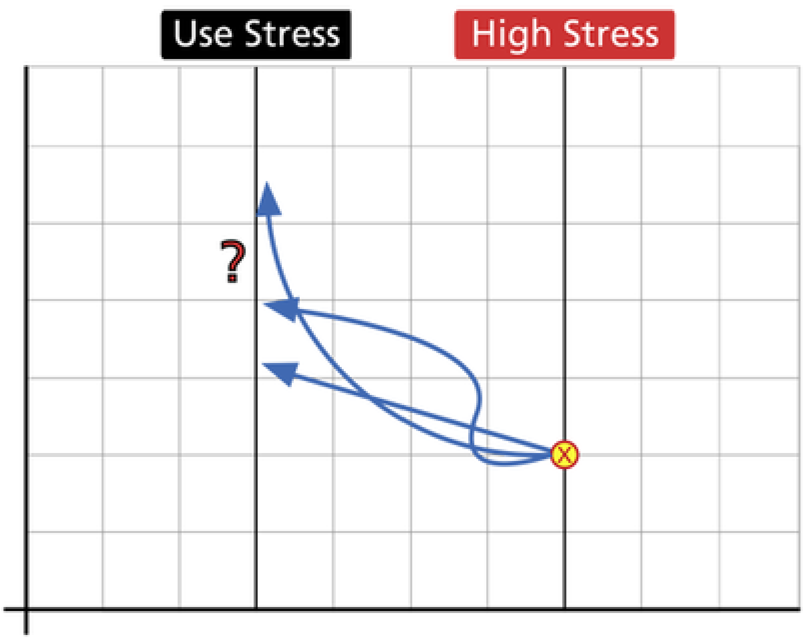
To understand the process involved with extrapolating from overstress test data to use level conditions, let's look closely at a simple accelerated life test. For simplicity we will assume that the product was tested under a single stress at a single constant stress level. We will further assume that times-to-failure data have been obtained at this stress level. The times-to-failure at this stress level can then be easily analyzed using an underlying life distribution. A *pdf* of the times-to-failure of the product can be obtained at that single stress level using traditional approaches. This *pdf*, the overstress *pdf*, can likewise be used to make predictions and estimates of life measures of interest at that particular stress level. The objective in an accelerated life test, however, is not to obtain predictions and estimates at the particular elevated stress level at which the units were tested, but to obtain these measures at another stress level, the use stress level.



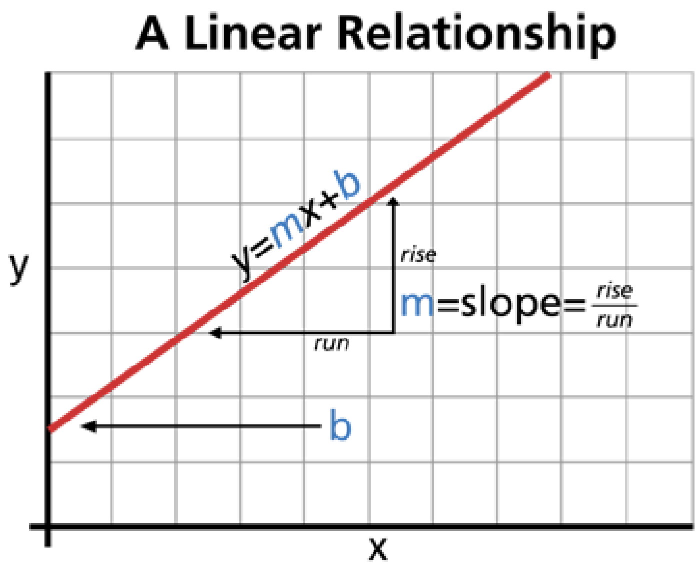
To accomplish this objective, we must devise a method to traverse the path from the overstress *pdf* to extrapolate a use level *pdf*. The next figure illustrates a typical behavior of the *pdf* at the high stress (or overstress level) and the *pdf* at the use stress level.

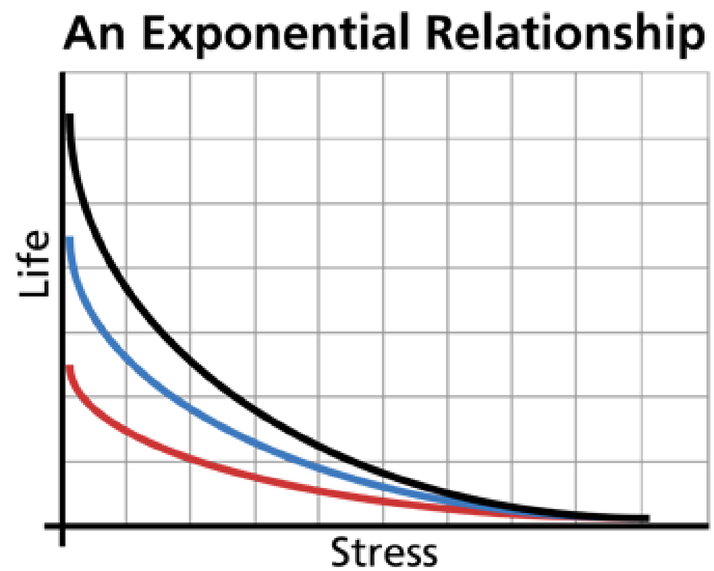


To further simplify the scenario, let's assume that the *pdf* for the product at any stress level can be described by a single point. The next figure illustrates such a simplification where we need to determine a way to project (or map) this single point from the high stress to the use stress.

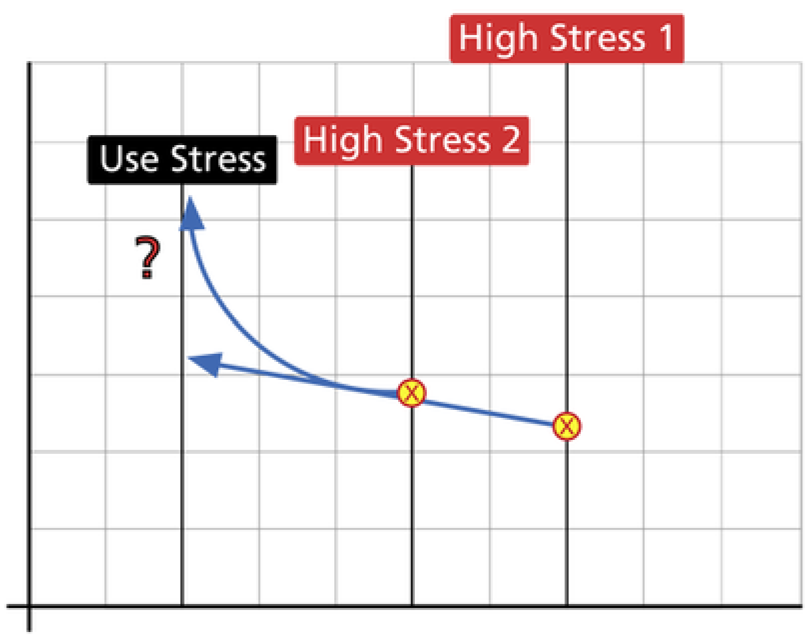


Obviously, there are infinite ways to map a particular point from the high stress level to the use stress level. We will assume that there is some model (or a function) that maps our point from the high stress level to the use stress level. This model or function can be described mathematically and can be as simple as the equation for a line. The next figure demonstrates some simple models or relationships.





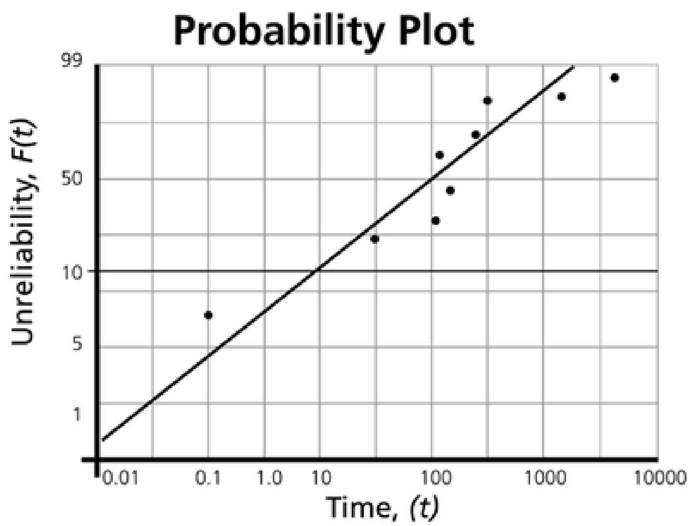
Even when a model is assumed (e.g., linear, exponential, etc.), the mapping possibilities are still infinite since they depend on the parameters of the chosen model or relationship. For example, a simple linear model would generate different mappings for each slope value because we can draw an infinite number of lines through a point. If we tested specimens of our product at two different stress levels, we could begin to fit the model to the data. Clearly, the more points we have, the better off we are in correctly mapping this particular point or fitting the model to our data.

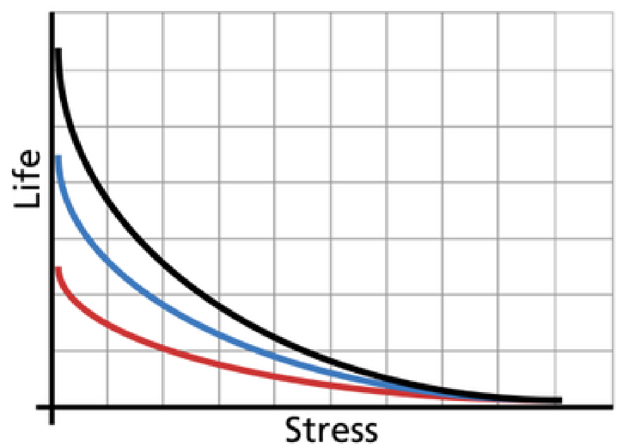


The above figure illustrates that you need a minimum of two higher stress levels to properly map the function to a use stress level.

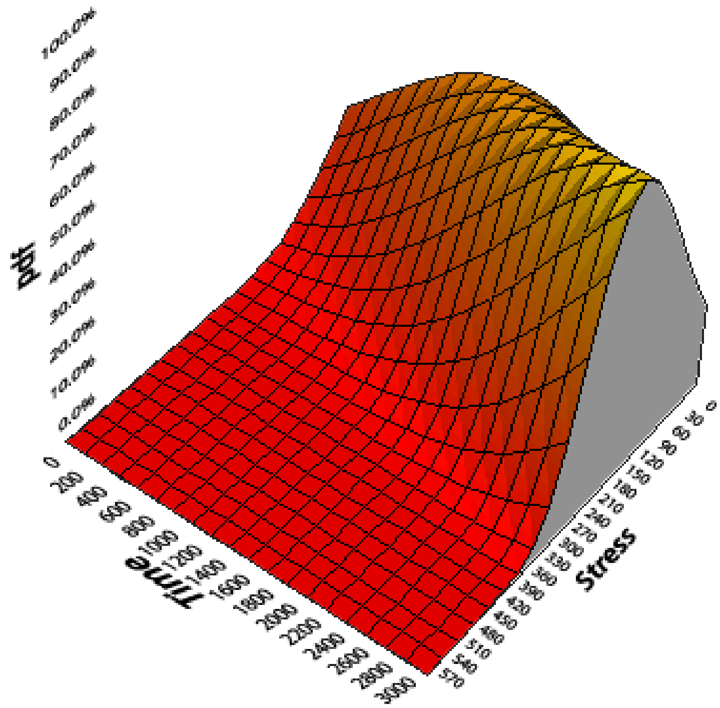
Life Distributions and Life-Stress Models

The analysis of accelerated life test data consists of (1) an underlying life distribution that describes the product at different stress levels and (2) a life-stress relationship (or model) that quantifies the manner in which the life distribution changes across different stress levels. These elements of analysis are graphically shown next:





The combination of both an underlying life distribution and a life-stress model can be best seen in the next figure where a *pdf* is plotted against both time and stress.



The assumed underlying life distribution can be any life distribution. The most commonly used life distributions include the Weibull, exponential and lognormal distribution. Along with the life distribution, a life-stress relationship is also used. These life-stress relationships have been empirically derived and fitted to data. An overview of some of these life-stress relationships is presented in the Analysis Method subchapter.

Analysis Method

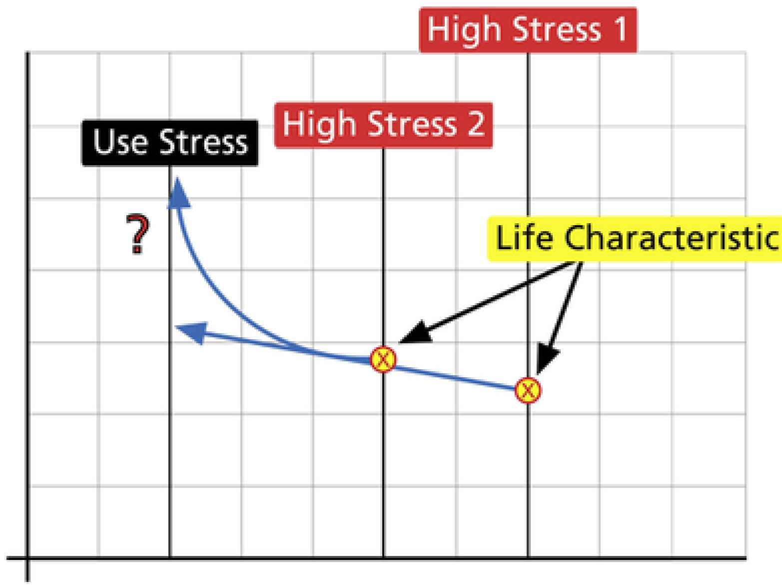
With our current understanding of the principles behind accelerated life testing analysis, we will continue with a discussion of the steps involved in analyzing life data collected from accelerated life tests like those described in the Quantitative Accelerated Life Tests section.

Select a Life Distribution

The first step in performing an accelerated life data analysis is to choose an appropriate life distribution. Although it is rarely appropriate, the exponential distribution has in the past been widely used as the underlying life distribution because of its simplicity. The Weibull and lognormal distributions, which require more involved calculations, are more appropriate for most uses. The underlying life distributions available in ALTA are presented in detail in the Distributions Used in Accelerated Testing chapter of this reference.

Select a Life-Stress Relationship

After you have selected an underlying life distribution appropriate to your data, the second step is to select (or create) a model that describes a characteristic point or a life characteristic of the distribution from one stress level to another.



The life characteristic can be any life measure such as the mean, median, R(x), F(x), etc. This life characteristic is expressed as a function of stress. Depending on the assumed underlying life distribution, different life characteristics are considered. Typical life characteristics for some distributions are shown in the next table.

Distribution	**Parameters**	**Life Characteristic**
Weibull	β *, η	Scale parameter, η
Exponential	λ	Mean life ($1/\lambda$)
Lognormal	$\bar{T}$, σ *	Median, $\breve{T}$

*Usually assumed constant

For example, when considering the Weibull distribution, the scale parameter, η, is chosen to be the life characteristic that is stress dependent, while β is assumed to remain constant across different stress levels. A life-stress relationship is then assigned to η. Eight common life-stress models are presented later in this reference. Click a topic to go directly to that page.

- Arrhenius Relationship

- Eyring Relationship
- Inverse Power Law Relationship
- Temperature-Humidity Relationship
- Temperature Non-Thermal Relationship
- Multivariable Relationships: General Log-Linear and Proportional Hazards
- Time-Varying Stress Models

Parameter Estimation

Once you have selected an underlying life distribution and life-stress relationship model to fit your accelerated test data, the next step is to select a method by which to perform parameter estimation. Simply put, parameter estimation involves fitting a model to the data and solving for the parameters that describe that model. In our case, the model is a combination of the life distribution and the life-stress relationship (model). The task of parameter estimation can vary from trivial (with ample data, a single constant stress, a simple distribution and simple model) to impossible. Available methods for estimating the parameters of a model include the graphical method, the least squares method and the maximum likelihood estimation method. Parameter estimation methods are presented in detail in Appendix B of this reference. Greater emphasis will be given to the MLE method because it provides a more robust solution, and is the one employed in ALTA.

Derive Reliability Information

Once the parameters of the underlying life distribution and life-stress relationship have been estimated, a variety of reliability information about the product can be derived such as:

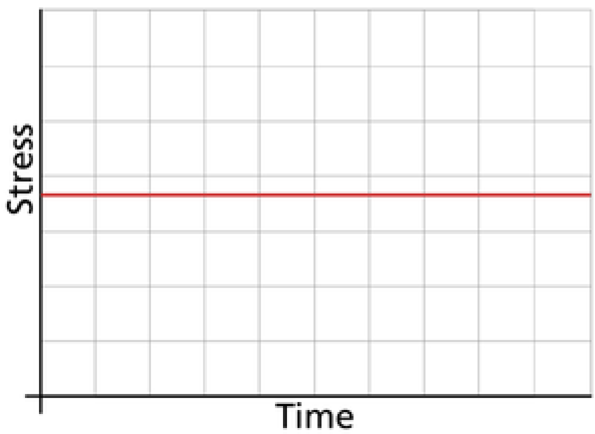
- Warranty time.
- The instantaneous failure rate, which indicates the number of failures occurring per unit time.
- The mean life which provides a measure of the average time of operation to failure.
- B(X) life, which is the time by which X% of the units will fail.
- etc.

Stress Loading

The discussion of accelerated life testing analysis thus far has included the assumption that the stress loads applied to units in an accelerated test have been constant with respect to time. In real life, however, different types of loads can be considered when performing an accelerated test. Accelerated life tests can be classified as constant stress, step stress, cycling stress, random stress, etc. These types of loads are classified according to the dependency of the stress with respect to time. There are two possible stress loading schemes, loadings in which the stress is time-independent and loadings in which the stress is time-dependent. The mathematical treatment, models and assumptions vary depending on the relationship of stress to time. Both of these loading schemes are described next.

Stress is Time-Independent (Constant Stress)

When the stress is time-independent, the stress applied to a sample of units does not vary. In other words, if temperature is the thermal stress, each unit is tested under the same accelerated temperature, (e.g., 100° C), and data are recorded. This is the type of stress load that has been discussed so far.



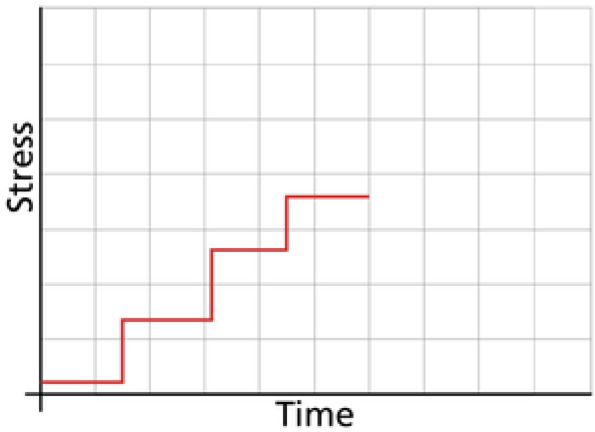
This type of stress loading has many advantages over time-dependent stress loadings. Specifically:

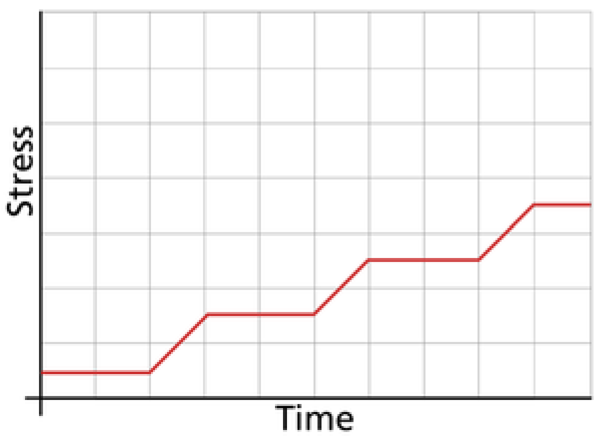
- Most products are assumed to operate at a constant stress under normal use.
- It is far easier to run a constant stress test (e.g., one in which the chamber is maintained at a single temperature).
- It is far easier to quantify a constant stress test.
- Models for data analysis exist, are widely publicized and are empirically verified.
- Extrapolation from a well-executed constant stress test is more accurate than extrapolation from a time-dependent stress test.

Stress is Time-Dependent

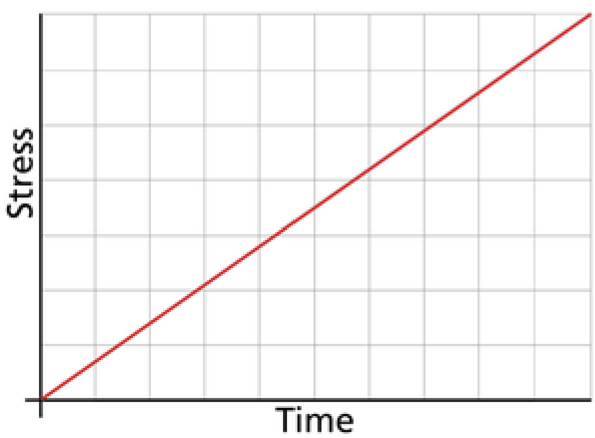
When the stress is time-dependent, the product is subjected to a stress level that varies with time. Products subjected to time-dependent stress loadings will yield failures more quickly, and models that fit them are thought by many to be the "holy grail" of accelerated life testing. The cumulative damage model allows you to analyze data from accelerated life tests with time-dependent stress profiles.

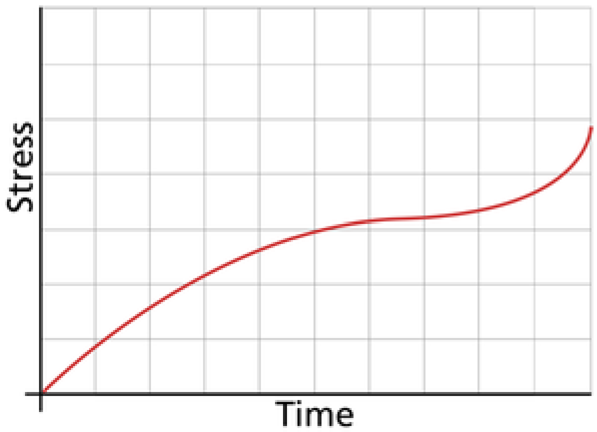
The step-stress model, as discussed in [31], and the related ramp-stress model are typical cases of time-dependent stress tests. In these cases, the stress load remains constant for a period of time and then is stepped/ramped into a different stress level, where it remains constant for another time interval until it is stepped/ramped again. There are numerous variations of this concept.





The same idea can be extended to include a stress as a continuous function of time.





Summary of Accelerated Life Testing Analysis

In summary, accelerated life testing analysis can be conducted on data collected from carefully designed quantitative accelerated life tests. Well-designed accelerated life tests will apply stress(es) at levels that exceed the stress level the product will encounter under normal use conditions in order to accelerate the failure modes that would occur under use conditions. An underlying life distribution (like the exponential, Weibull and lognormal lifetime distributions) can be chosen to fit the life data collected at each stress level to derive overstress *pdf*s for each stress level. A life-stress relationship (Arrhenius, Eyring, etc.) can then be chosen to quantify the path from the overstress *pdf*s in order to extrapolate a use level *pdf*. From the extrapolated use level *pdf*, a variety of functions can be derived, including reliability, failure rate, mean life, warranty time etc.

Understanding Accelerated Life-Testing Analysis

Pantelis Vassiliou and Adamantios Mettas

Pantelis Vassiliou
ReliaSoft Corporation
ReliaSoft Plaza
115 South Sherwood Village Drive
Tucson, AZ 85710
Pantelis.Vassiliou@ReliaSoft.com

Summary & Purpose

Accelerated tests are becoming increasingly popular in today's industry due to the need for obtaining life data quickly. Life testing of products under higher stress levels without introducing additional failure modes can provide significant savings of both time and money. Correct analysis of data gathered via such accelerated life testing will yield parameters and other information for the product's life under use stress conditions.

This is a brief introductory tutorial on this subject. Its main purpose is to introduce the participant to some of the basic theories and methodologies of accelerated life testing data analysis.

Pantelis Vassiliou and Adamantios Mettas

Mr. Vassiliou directs and coordinates ReliaSoft's R&D efforts to deliver state of the art software tools for applying reliability engineering concepts and methodologies. He is the original architect of ReliaSoft's Weibull++, a renowned expert and lecturer on Reliability Engineering and ReliaSoft's founder. He is currently spearheading the development of new technologically advanced products and services. In addition, he also consults, trains and lectures on reliability engineering topics to Fortune 1000 companies worldwide. Mr. Vassiliou holds an MS degree in Reliability Engineering from the University of Arizona.

Mr. Mettas is the Senior research scientist at ReliaSoft Corporation. He fills a critical role in the advancement of ReliaSoft's theoretical research efforts and formulations in the subjects of Life Data Analysis, Accelerated Life Testing, and System Reliability and Maintainability. He has played a key role in the development of ReliaSoft's software including Weibull++, ALTA, and BlockSim, and has published numerous papers on various reliability methods. Mr. Mettas holds an MS degree in Reliability Engineering from the University of Arizona.

Table of Contents

1. INTRODUCTION

Traditional "Life Data Analysis" involves analyzing times-to-failure data (of a product, system or component) obtained under "normal" operating conditions in order to quantify the life characteristics of the product, system or component. In many situations, and for many reasons, such life data (or times-to-failure data) is very difficult, if not impossible, to obtain. The reasons for this difficulty can include the long life times of today's products, the small time period between design and release, and the challenge of testing products that are used continuously under normal conditions. Given this difficulty, and the need to observe failures of products to better understand their failure modes and their life characteristics, reliability practitioners have attempted to devise methods to force these products to fail more quickly than they would under normal use conditions. In other words, they have attempted to accelerate their failures. Over the years, the term "*Accelerated Life Testing*" has been used to describe all such practices.

A variety of methods, which serve different purposes, have been termed "*Accelerated Life Testing.*" As we use the term in this tutorial, "*Accelerated Life Testing*" involves acceleration of failures with the single purpose of the "**quantification of the life characteristics of the product at normal use conditions."** This tutorial is solely concerned with this type of accelerated life testing. To avoid confusion, the following section describes different types of tests that have been called "accelerated tests" and distinguishes between those that are addressed in this tutorial and those that are not.

2. TYPES OF ACCELERATED TESTS

Each type of test that has been called an accelerated test provides different information about the product and its failure mechanisms. Generally, accelerated tests can be divided into three types: *Qualitative Tests* (Torture Tests or Shake and Bake Tests), *ESS and Burn-in* and finally *Quantitative Accelerated Life Tests*. This tutorial only addresses and quantifies some models and procedures associated with the last type, ***Quantitative Accelerated Life Tests***.

2.1 *Qualitative Tests*

Qualitative Tests are tests that yield failure information (or failure modes) only. They have been referred to by many names including:

- Elephant Tests
- Torture Tests
- HALT (Highly Accelerated Life Testing)
- Shake & Bake Tests

Qualitative tests are performed on small samples with the specimens subjected to a single severe level of stress, to a number of stresses, or to a time-varying stress (i.e., stress cycling, cold to hot, etc.). If the specimen survives, it passes the test. Otherwise, appropriate actions will be taken to improve the product's design in order to eliminate the cause(s) of failure. Qualitative tests are used primarily to reveal probable failure modes. However, if not designed properly, they may cause the product to fail due to modes that would have never been encountered in real life. A good qualitative test is one that quickly reveals those failure modes that will occur during the life of the product under normal use conditions. In general, qualitative tests ***are not designed to yield life data that can be used in subsequent analysis or for "Accelerated Life Test Analysis."*** In general, qualitative tests do not quantify the life (or reliability) characteristics of the product under normal use conditions.

2.1.1 *Benefits and Drawbacks of Qualitative Tests:*

Benefit: Increase reliability by revealing probable failure modes.

Unanswered question: What is the reliability of the product at normal use conditions?

2.2 *ESS and Burn-In*

The second type of accelerated test consists of ESS and Burn-in testing. ESS, Environmental Stress Screening, is a process involving the application of environmental stimuli to products (usually electronic or electromechanical products) on an accelerated basis. The stimuli in an ESS test can include thermal cycling, random vibration, electrical stresses, etc. The goal of ESS is to expose, identify and eliminate latent defects which cannot be detected by visual inspection or electrical testing but which will cause failures in the field. ESS is performed on the entire population and does not involve sampling.

Burn-in can be regarded as a special case of ESS. According to MIL-STD-883C, Burn-in is a test performed for the purpose of screening or eliminating marginal devices. Marginal devices are those with inherent defects or defects resulting from manufacturing aberrations which cause time- and stress-dependent failures. As with ESS, Burn-in is performed on the entire population. Readers interested in the subject of ESS and Burn-in are encouraged to refer to Kececioglu & Sun on ESS [3] and Burn-in [4].

2.3 *Quantitative Accelerated Life Tests*

Quantitative Accelerated Life Testing, unlike the qualitative testing methods (i.e., Torture Tests, Burn-in, etc.) described previously, consists of quantitative tests designed to quantify the life characteristics of the product, component or system under normal use conditions, and thereby provide "Reliability Information." Reliability information can include the determination of the probability of failure of the product under use conditions, mean life under use conditions, and projected returns and warranty costs. It can also be used to assist in the performance of risk assessments, design comparisons, etc.

Accelerated Life Testing can take the form of "Usage Rate Acceleration" or "Overstress Acceleration." Both Accelerated Life Test methods are described next. Because "Usage Rate Acceleration" test data can be analyzed with typical life data analysis methods, the Overstress Acceleration method is the testing method relevant to this Tutorial.

For all life tests, some time-to-failure information for the product is required since the failure of the product is the event we want to understand. In other words, if we wish to understand, measure, and predict any event, we must observe the event!

Most products, components or systems are expected to perform their functions successfully for long periods of time, such as years. Obviously, for a company to remain competitive, the time required to obtain times-to-failure data must be considerably less than the expected life of the product. Two methods of acceleration, “Usage Rate Acceleration” and “Overstress Acceleration,” have been devised to obtain times-to-failure data at an accelerated pace. For products that do not operate continuously, one can accelerate the time it takes to induce failures by continuously testing these products. This is called “Usage Rate Acceleration.” For products for which “Usage Rate Acceleration” is impractical, one can apply stress(es) at levels that exceed the levels that a product will encounter under normal use conditions and use the times-to-failure data obtained in this manner to extrapolate to use conditions. This is called “Overstress Acceleration.”

2.3.1 *Usage Rate Acceleration*

For products that do not operate continuously under normal conditions, if the test units are operated continuously, failures are encountered earlier than if the units were tested at normal usage. For example, a microwave oven operates for small periods of time every day. One can accelerate a test on microwave ovens by operating them more frequently until failure. The same could be said of washers. If we assume an average washer use of 6 hours a week, one could conceivably reduce the testing time 28-fold by testing these washers continuously. Data obtained through usage acceleration can be analyzed with the same methods used to analyze regular times-to-failure data. The limitation of “Usage Rate Acceleration” arises when products, such as computer servers and peripherals, maintain a very high or even continuous usage. In such cases, usage acceleration, even though desirable, is not a feasible alternative. In these cases the practitioner must stimulate the product to fail, usually through the application of stress(es). This method of accelerated life testing is called “Overstress Acceleration” and is described next.

2.3.2 *Overstress Acceleration*

For products with very high or continuous usage, the accelerated life-testing practitioner must stimulate the product to fail in a life test. This is accomplished by applying stress(es) that exceed the stress(es) that a product will encounter under normal use conditions. The times-to-failure data obtained under these conditions are then used to extrapolate to use conditions. Accelerated life tests can be performed at high or low temperature, humidity, voltage, pressure, vibration, and/or combinations of stresses to accelerate or stimulate the failure mechanisms.

Accelerated life test stresses and stress levels should be chosen so that they accelerate the failure modes under consideration but do not introduce failure modes that would never occur under use conditions. Normally, these stress levels will fall outside the product specification limits but inside the design limits.

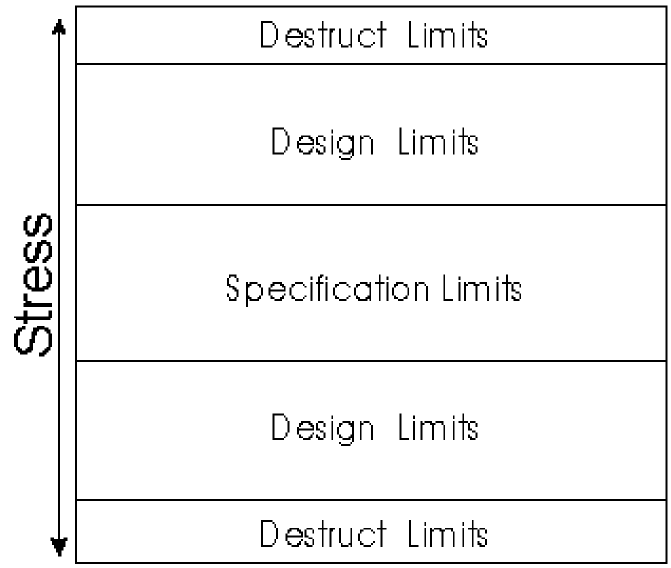


Figure 1: Typical stress range for a component, product or system.

This choice of stresses as well as stress levels and the process of setting up the experiment is of the utmost importance. Consult your design engineer(s) and material scientist(s) to determine what stimuli (stress) is appropriate as well as to identify the appropriate limits (or stress levels). If these stresses or limits are unknown, multiple tests with small sample sizes can be performed in order to ascertain the appropriate stress(es) and stress levels. The adequacy and applicability of these stresses can be confirmed through subsequent failure analysis. Information from the qualitative testing phase (i.e., torture tests, etc.) of a normal product development process can also be utilized in ascertaining the appropriate stress(es). Proper use of Design of Experiments (DOE) methodology is also crucial at this step. In addition to proper stress selection, the application of the stresses must be accomplished in some logical, controlled and quantifiable fashion. Accurate data on the stresses applied as well as the observed behavior of the test specimens must be maintained.

It is clear that as the stress used in an accelerated test becomes higher the required test duration decreases. However, as the stress moves farther away from the use conditions, the uncertainty in the extrapolation increases. This is what we jokingly refer to as the “there is no free lunch” principle. Confidence intervals provide a measure of this uncertainty in extrapolation.

3. UNDERSTANDING ACCELERATED LIFE TEST ANALYSIS

In typical life data analysis one determines, through the use of statistical distributions, a life distribution that describes the times-to-failure of a product. Statistically speaking, one wishes to determine the use level probability density function, or *pdf*, of the times-to-failure. Once this *pdf* is obtained, all other desired reliability results can be easily determined including but not limited to:

Percentage failing under warranty.
Risk assessment.
Design comparison.
Wear-out period (product performance degradation).

In typical life data analysis, this use level probability density function, or *pdf*, of the times-to-failure can be easily determined using regular times-to-failure data and an underlying distribution such as the Weibull, exponential, and lognormal distributions. In accelerated life testing analysis, however, we face the challenge of determining this use level *pdf* from accelerated life test data rather than from times-to-failure data obtained under use conditions. To accomplish this, we must develop a method that allows us to extrapolate from data collected at accelerated conditions to arrive at an estimation of use level characteristics.

3.1 *Looking at a Single Constant Stress Accelerated Life Test*

To understand the process involved with extrapolating from overstress test data to use level conditions, let's look closely at a simple accelerated life test. For simplicity we will assume that the product was tested under a single stress and at a single constant stress level. We will further assume that times-to-failure data have been obtained at this stress level. The times-to-failure at this stress level can then be easily analyzed using an underlying life distribution. A *pdf* of the times-to-failure of the product can be obtained at that single stress level using traditional approaches (for more details see [7, 10]). This overstress *pdf*, can be used to make predictions and estimates of life measures of interest at that particular stress level. The objective in an accelerated life test, however, is not to obtain predictions and estimates at the particular elevated stress level at which the units were tested, but to obtain these measures at another stress level, the use stress level. To accomplish this objective, we must devise a method to traverse the path from the overstress *pdf* to extrapolate a use level *pdf*.

The first part of Figure 2 illustrates a typical behavior of the *pdf* at the high stress (or overstress level) and the *pdf* at the use stress level. To further simplify the scenario, let's assume that a single point can describe the *pdf* for the product, at any stress level. The second part of Figure 2 illustrates such a simplification where we need to determine a way to project (or map) this single point from the high stress to the use stress.

Obviously there are infinite ways to map a particular point from the high stress level to the use stress level. We will assume that there is some road map (model or a function) that maps our point from the high stress level to the use stress level (or shows us the way). This model or function can be described mathematically and can be as simple as the equation for a line. Figure 3 demonstrates some simple models or relationships.

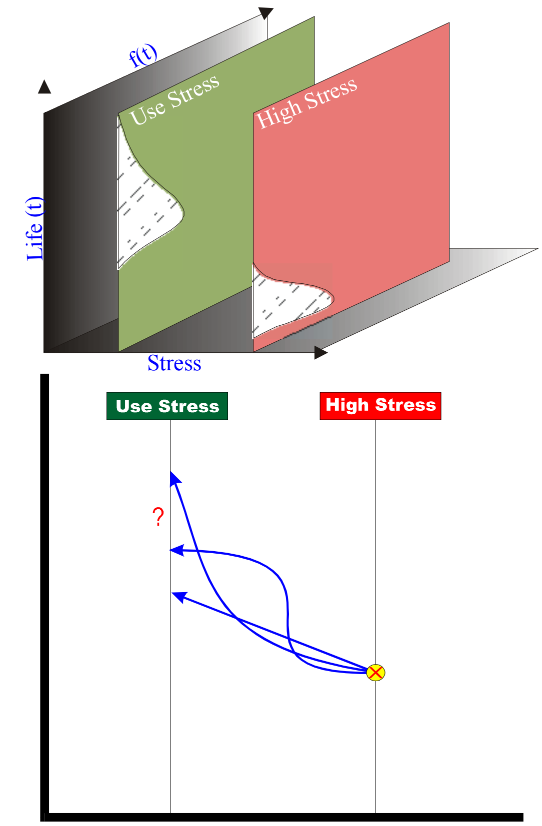


Figure 2: Traversing from a high stress to our use stress.

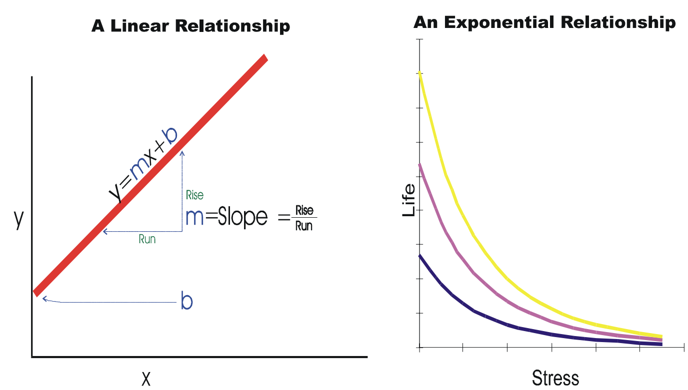


Figure 3: A simple linear and a simple exponential relationship.

Even when a model is assumed (i.e., linear, exponential, etc.), the mapping possibilities are still infinite since they depend on the parameters of the chosen model or relationship. For example, a simple linear model would generate different mappings for each slope value because we can draw an infinite number of lines through a point. If we tested specimens of our product at two different stress levels, we could begin to fit the model to the data. Obviously, the more points we have, the better off we are in correctly mapping this particular point, or fitting the model to our data. Figure 4 illustrates that you need a minimum of two stress levels to properly map the function to a use stress level.

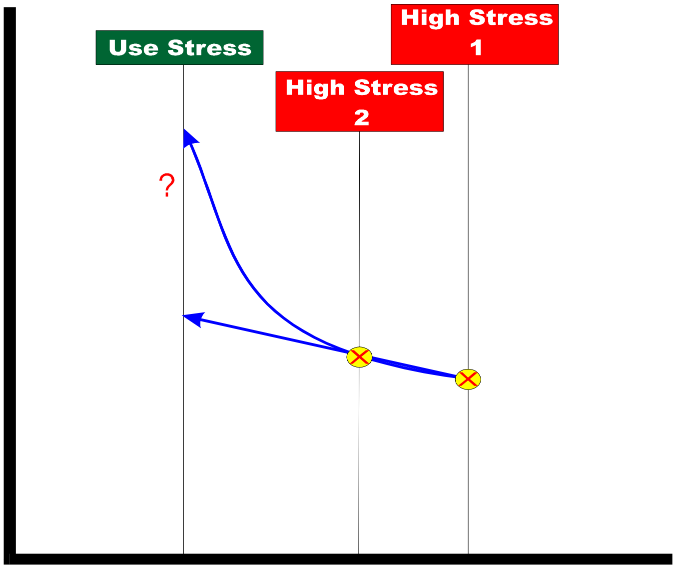


Figure 4: Testing at two (or more) higher stress levels allows us to better fit the model.

4. LIFE DISTRIBUTION AND STRESS-LIFE MODELS

Analysis of accelerated life test data, then, consists of an underlying life distribution that describes the product at different stress levels and a stress-life relationship (or model) that quantifies the manner in which the life distribution (or the life distribution characteristic under consideration) changes across different stress levels. These elements of analysis are shown graphically in Figure 5.

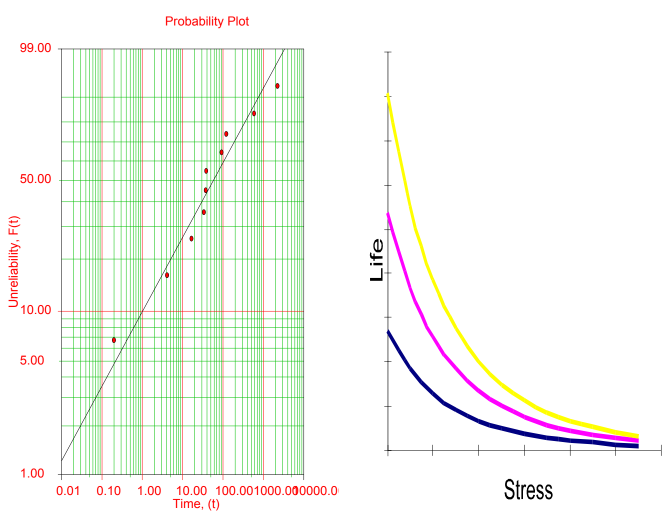


Figure 5: A life distribution and a stress-life relationship.

The combination of both an underlying life distribution and a stress-life model can be best seen in Figure 6 where a *pdf* is plotted against both time and stress.

The assumed underlying life distribution can be any life distribution. The most commonly used life distributions include the Weibull, the exponential, and the lognormal. The practitioner should be cautioned against using the exponential distribution, unless the underlying assumption of a constant failure rate can be justified. Along with the life distribution, a stress-life relationship is also used. A stress-life relationship can be one of the empirically derived relationships or a new one formulated for the particular stress and application. The data obtained from the experiment is then fitted to both the underlying life distribution and stress-life relationship.

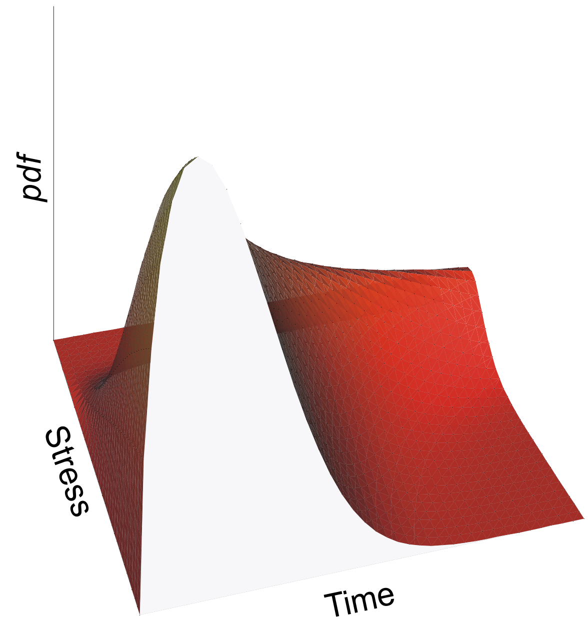


Figure 6: A three dimensional representation of the *pdf* vs. time and stress created using ReliaSoft's ALTA 1.0 software [10].

4.1 *Overview of the Analysis Steps*

With our current understanding of the principles behind accelerated life testing analysis, we will continue with a discussion of the steps involved in performing an analysis on life data that has been collected from accelerated life tests

4.1.1 *Life Distribution*

The first step in performing an accelerated life test analysis is to choose an appropriate life distribution. Although it is rarely appropriate, the exponential distribution, because of its simplicity, is very commonly used as the underlying life distribution. The Weibull and lognormal distributions, which require more involved calculations, are more appropriate for most uses. Note that the exponential distribution is a special case of the Weibull (for equal to 1).

4.1.2 *Stress-Life Relationship*

After you have selected an underlying life distribution appropriate to your data, the second step is to select (or create) a model that describes a characteristic point or a life characteristic of the distribution from one stress level to another.

The life characteristic can be any life measure such as the mean, median, etc. This life characteristic is expressed as a function of stress. Depending on the assumed underlying life distribution, different life characteristic are considered. Typical life characteristic for some distributions are shown in the next table (Table 1).

Table 1: Typical life characteristics

Distribution	*Parameters*	*Life Characteristic*
Weibull	β^*, η	Scale parameter, η
Exponential	λ	Mean Life ($1/\lambda$)
Lognormal	$\overline{T}$, σ^*	Median, $\breve{T}$

**Usually assumed constant*

For example, when considering the Weibull distribution, the scale parameter, , is chosen to be the "life characteristic" that is stress dependent, while is assumed to remain constant across different stress levels. A stress-life relationship is then assigned to .

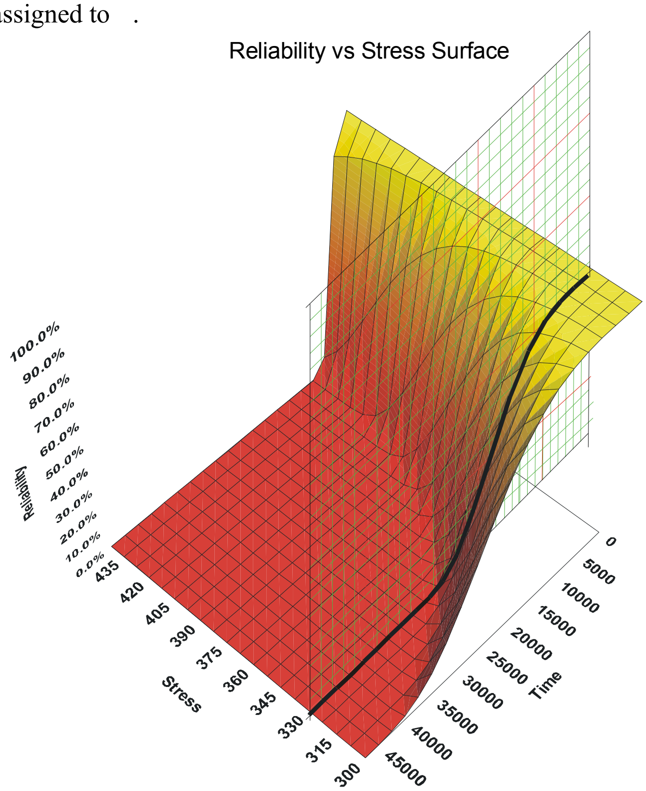


Figure 7: A graphical representation of a Weibull reliability function plotted as both a function of time and stress.

5. OVERVIEW OF SOME SIMPLE STRESS-LIFE RELATIONSHIPS

5.1 *Arrhenius Relationship*

The Arrhenius relationship is commonly used for analyzing data for which temperature is the accelerated stress. The Arrhenius model is given by,

$$L(V) = C \cdot e^{\frac{B}{V}}$$

where:

- L represents a quantifiable life measure, such as mean life, characteristic life, median life, or B(x) life, etc.
- V represents the stress level (in absolute units if it is temperature).
- C is a model parameter to be determined, (C > 0).
- B is another model parameter to be determined.

5.2 *Eyring Relationship*

The Eyring relationship is also commonly used for analyzing data for which temperature is the accelerated stress. The Eyring model is given by,

$$L(V) = \frac{1}{V} \cdot e^{-\left(A - \frac{B}{V}\right)}$$

where:

- L represents a quantifiable life measure, such as mean life, characteristic life, median life, B(x) life, etc.
- V represents the stress level.
- A is one of the model parameters to be determined.
- B is another model parameter to be determined.

5.3 *Inverse Power Law Relationship*

The inverse power law relationship (or IPL) is commonly used for analyzing data for which the accelerated stress is non-thermal in nature. The inverse power law (IPL) model is given by,

$$L(V) = \frac{1}{K \cdot V^n}$$

where:

- L represents a quantifiable life measure, such as mean life, characteristic life, median life, B(x) life, etc.
- V represents the stress level.
- K is a model parameter to be determined, (K > 0).
- n is another model parameter to be determined.

5.4 *Temperature-Humidity Relationship*

The temperature-humidity relationship is a two-stress relationship. It is commonly used for predicting the life at use conditions when temperature and humidity are the accelerated stresses in a test. This combination model is given by,

$$L(U,V) = A \cdot e^{\left(\frac{\phi}{V} + \frac{b}{U}\right)}$$

where:

- is one of the three parameters to be determined.
- b is the second of the three parameters to be determined (also known as the activation energy for humidity).
- A is the third of the three parameters to be determined.
- U is the relative humidity.
- V is temperature (in absolute units).

5.5 *Temperature-Non-Thermal Relationship*

The temperature-non-thermal relationship is another two-stress model. This relationship is given by,

$$L(U,V) = \frac{C}{U^n e^{-\frac{B}{V}}}$$

where:

- U is the non-thermal stress (e.g., voltage).
- V is the temperature (in absolute scale).
- B, C, n are the parameters to be determined.

6. PARAMETER ESTIMATION

Once you have selected an underlying life distribution and stress-life relationship model to fit your accelerated test data, the next step is to select a method by which to perform parameter estimation. Simply put, parameter estimation involves fitting a model to the data and solving for the parameters that describe that model. In our case the model is a combination of the life distribution and the stress-life relationship. The task of parameter estimation can vary from trivial (with ample data, a single constant stress, a simple distribution and a simple model) to impossible. Available methods for estimating the parameters of a model include the graphical method, the least squares method and the maximum likelihood estimation method. Computer software can be used to accomplish this task [12; 10; 11].

7. RELIABILITY INFORMATION

Once the parameters of the underlying life distribution and stress-life relationship have been estimated, a variety of reliability information about the product can be derived such as:

- Warranty time.
- The instantaneous failure rate, which indicates the number of failures occurring per unit time.
- The mean life which provides a measure of the average time of operation to failure.

8. STRESS LOADING

The discussion of accelerated life testing analysis thus far has included the assumption that the stress loads applied to units in an accelerated test have been constant with respect to time. In real life, however, different types of loads can be considered when performing an accelerated test. Accelerated life tests can be classified as constant stress, step stress, cycling stress, or random stress. These types of loads are classified according to the dependency of the stress with respect to time. There are two possible stress loading schemes, loadings in which the stress is time-independent and loadings in which the stress is time-dependent. The mathematical treatment, models and assumptions vary depending on the relationship of stress to time. This tutorial deals with time-independent stresses, the most common type of stress loading. Treatment of time-dependent stresses is complex and well beyond the scope of this tutorial. Participants interested in the analysis of data utilizing time-dependent stresses can refer to [9].

8.1 *Stress is Time-Independent (Constant Stress)*

When the stress is time-independent, the stress applied to a sample of units does not vary. In other words, if temperature is the thermal stress, each unit is tested under the same accelerated temperature, e.g., 100 C, and data are recorded. This is the type of stress load that has been discussed so far.

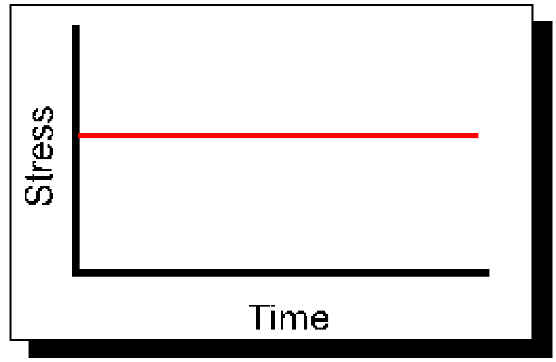


Figure 8: Graphical representation of time vs. stress in a time-independent stress loading.

This type of stress loading has many advantages over time-dependent stress loadings. Specifically:

Most products are assumed to operate at a constant stress under normal use.

It is far easier to run a constant stress test (e.g., one in which the chamber is maintained at a single temperature).

It is far easier to quantify a constant stress test.

Models for data analysis exist, are widely publicized and are empirically verified.

Extrapolation from a well executed constant stress test is more accurate than extrapolation from a time-dependent stress test.

8.2 *Stress is Time-Dependent*

When the stress is time-dependent, the product is subjected to a stress level that varies with time. Products subjected to time-dependent stress loadings will yield failures more quickly and models that fit them are thought by many to be the "holy grail" of accelerated life testing. The current state of analysis techniques for time-dependent stress loading schemes can be best expressed by a passage in Dr. Wayne Nelson's accelerated testing book [6].

Dr. Nelson writes, "Such cumulative exposure models are like the weather. Everybody talks about them, but nobody does anything about them. Many models appear in literature, few have been fitted to data and even fewer assessed for adequacy of fit. Morever, fitting such a model to data requires a sophisticated special computer program. Thus, constant stress tests are generally recommended over step-stress tests for reliability estimation."

8.3 *Stress is Quasi Time-Dependent*

The step-stress model [6] and the related ramp-stress model are typical cases of time-dependent stress tests. In these cases, the stress is quasi time-independent. This means that the stress load remains constant for a period of time and then is stepped/ramped into a different stress level where it remains constant for another time interval until it is stepped/ramped again. There are numerous variations of this concept.

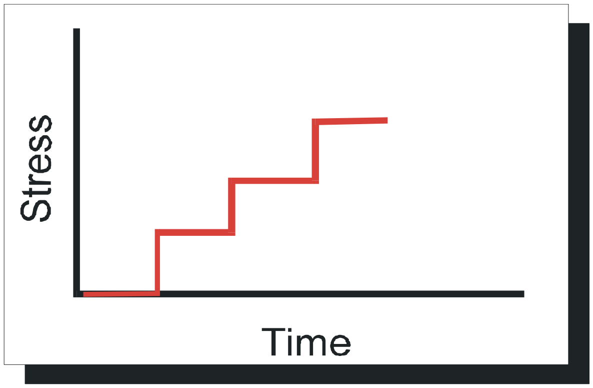


Figure 9: Graphical representation of the step-stress model.

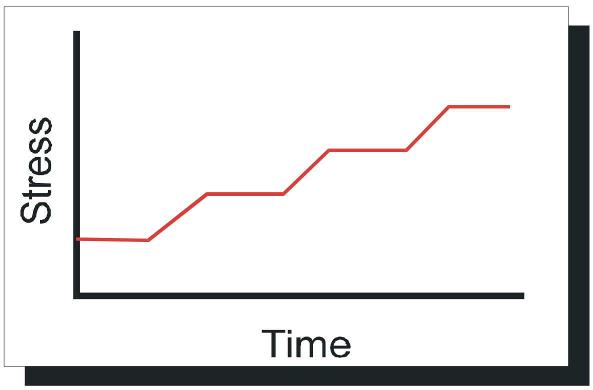


Figure 10: Graphical representation of the ramp-stress model.

8.4 *Stress is Continuously Time-Dependent*

The concept of stress-life models that includes stress as a continuous function of time has not been widely contemplated in the literature. An introduction to these models can be found in [6] and in-depth discussion and applications in [9]. Analyses of these types of stress models are more complex than the quasi time-dependent models and require advanced software packages such as [11] to accomplish.

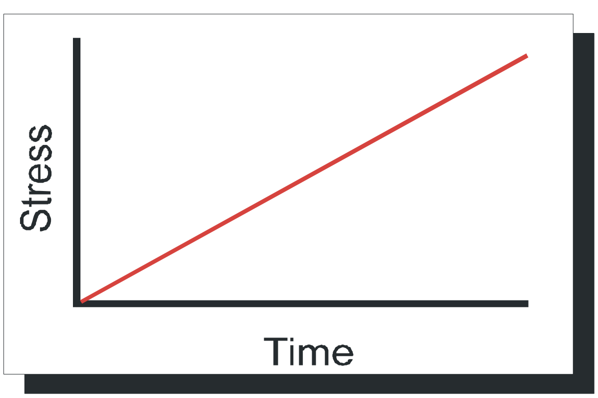


Figure 11: Graphical representation of a constantly increasing (or progressive) stress model.

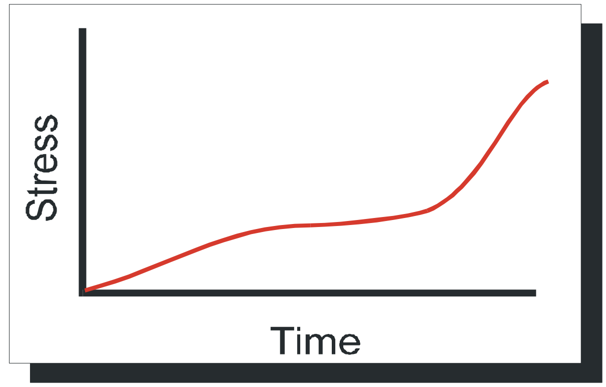


Figure 12: Graphical representation of a completely time-dependent stress model.

9. AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ARRHENIUS RELATIONSHIP

One of the most commonly used stress-life relationships is the Arrhenius. It is an exponential relationship and it was formulated by assuming that life is proportional to the inverse reaction rate of the process, thus the Arrhenius stress-life relationship is given by,

$$L(V) = C \cdot e^{\frac{B}{V}} \tag{1}$$

where:

- L represents a quantifiable life measure, such as mean life, characteristic life, median life, or B(x) life, etc.
- V represents the stress level (formulated for temperature and temperature values in absolute units i.e., degrees Kelvin or degrees Rankine. This is a requirement because the model is exponential, thus negative stress values are not possible.)
- C is one of the model parameters to be determined, ($C > 0$).
- B is another model parameter to be determined.

Since the Arrhenius is a physics-based model derived for temperature dependence, it is strongly recommended that the model be used for temperature-accelerated tests. For the same reason, temperature values must be in absolute units (Kelvin or Rankine), even though eq (1) is unitless.

The Arrhenius relationship can be linearized and plotted on a life vs. stress plot, also called the Arrhenius plot. The relationship is linearized by taking the natural logarithm of both sides in eq (1) or,

$$\ln(L(V)) = \ln(C) + \frac{B}{V} \tag{2}$$

In eq (2) $ln(c)$ is the intercept of the line and B is the slope of the line. Note that the inverse of the stress, and not the stress, is the variable. In Figure 13, life is plotted versus stress and not versus the inverse stress. This is because eq (2) was plotted on a reciprocal scale. On such a scale, the slope B appears to be negative even though it has a positive value. This is because B is actually the slope of the reciprocal of the stress and not the slope of the stress. The reciprocal of the stress is decreasing as stress is increasing $1/V$ is decreasing as V is increasing). The two different axes are shown in Figure 14.

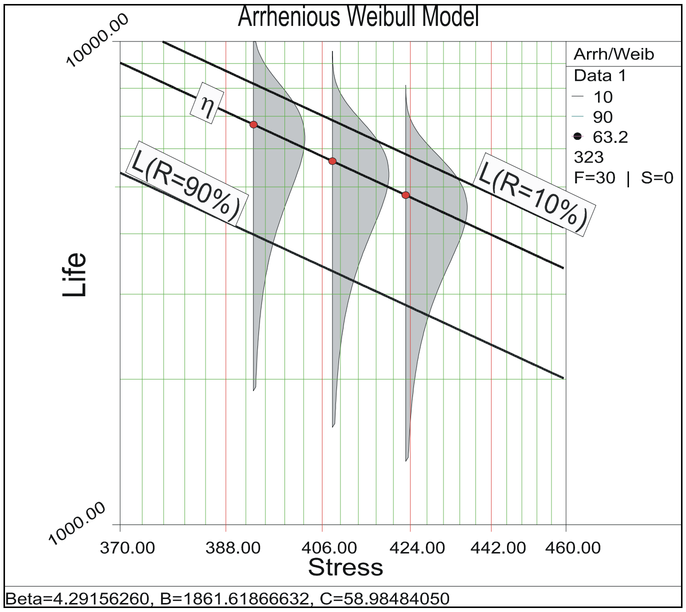


Figure 13: The Arrhenius relationship linearized on log-reciprocal paper.

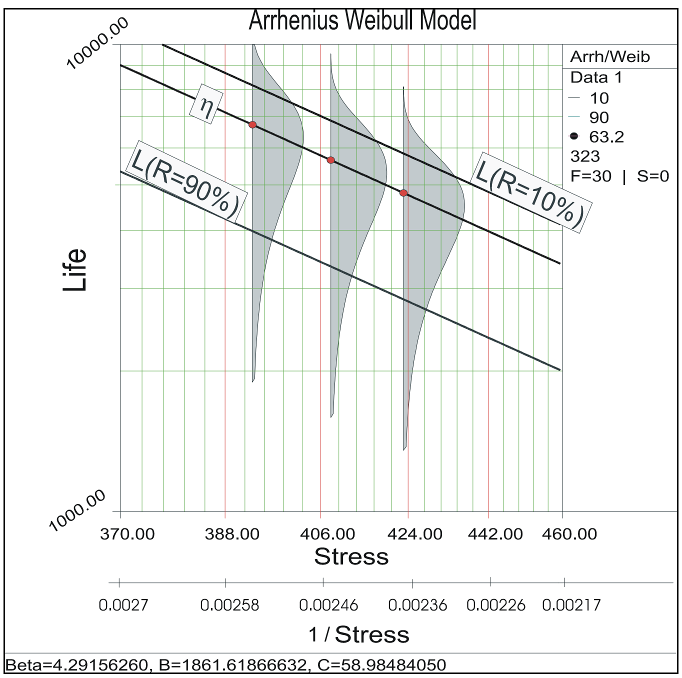


Figure 14: An illustration of both reciprocal and non-reciprocal scales for the Arrhenius relationship.

The Arrhenius relationship is plotted on a reciprocal scale for practical reasons. For example, in Figure 14 it is more convenient to locate the life corresponding to a stress level of 370K rather than to take the reciprocal of 370K (0.0027) first, and then locate the corresponding life.

The shaded areas shown in Figure 14 are the imposed *pdf*'s at each test stress level. From such imposed *pdf*'s one can see the range of the life at each test stress level, as well as the scatter in life.

9.1 *A Look at the Parameter* B

Depending on the application (and where the stress is exclusively thermal), the parameter B can be replaced by,

$$\begin{aligned} B &= \frac{E_A}{K} \\ &= \frac{\text{activation energy}}{\text{Boltzman's constant}} \\ &= \frac{\text{activation energy}}{8.623\times 10^{-5}\,\text{eV}\cdot\text{K}^{-1}} \end{aligned} \tag{3}$$

Note that in this formulation, the activation energy must be known apriori. If the activation energy is known then there is only one model parameter remaining, C. Because in most real life situations this is rarely the case, all subsequent formulations will assume that this activation energy is unknown and treat B as one of the model parameters. As it can be seen in eq (3), B has the same properties as the activation energy. In other words, B is a measure of the effect that the stress (i.e., temperature) has on the life. The larger the value of B, the higher the dependency of the life on the specific stress. Parameter B may also take negative values. In that case, life is increasing with increasing stress (see Figure 15). An example of this would be plasma filled bulbs, where low temperature is a higher stress on the bulbs than high temperature.

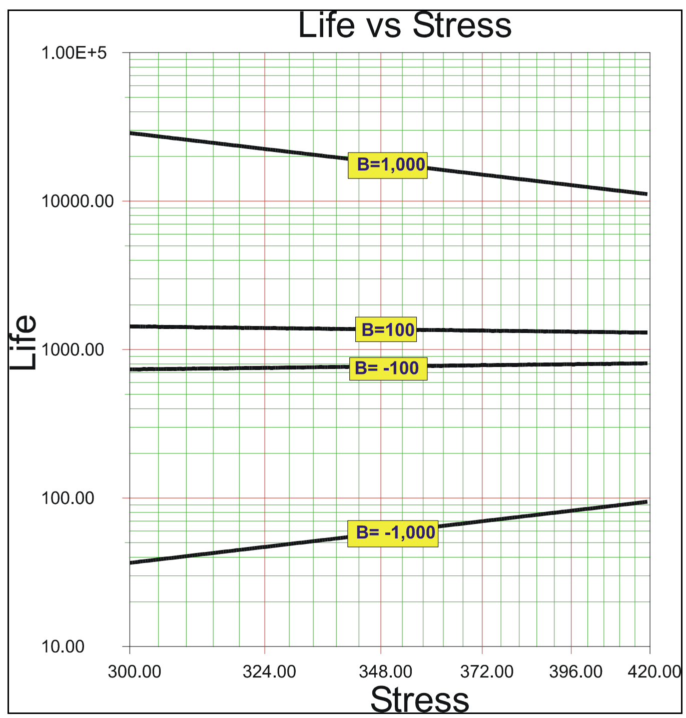


Figure 15: Behavior of the parameter B.

9.2 *Acceleration Factor*

Most practitioners use the term acceleration factor to refer to the ratio of the life (or acceleration characteristic) between the use level and a higher test stress level or,

$$A_F = \frac{L_{USE}}{L_{Accelerated}}$$

For the Arrhenius model this factor is,

$$A_F = \frac{L_{USE}}{L_{Accelerated}} = \frac{C \cdot e^{\frac{B}{V_u}}}{C \cdot e^{\frac{B}{V_A}}}$$

$$= \frac{e^{\frac{B}{V_u}}}{e^{\frac{B}{V_A}}} = e^{\left(\frac{B}{V_u} - \frac{B}{V_A}\right)}$$

Thus, if B is assumed to be known apriori (using an activation energy), the assumed activation energy alone dictates this acceleration factor!

9.3 *Arrhenius Relationship Combined with a Life Distribution*

All relationships presented must be combined with an underlying life distribution for analysis. The simplest combination is with the exponential distribution as shown next:

9.3.1 *Arrhenius Exponential*

The *pdf* of the 1-parameter exponential distribution is given by,

$$f(t) = \lambda \cdot e^{-\lambda \cdot t} \tag{4}$$

It can be easily shown that the mean life for the 1-parameter exponential distribution is given by,

$$\lambda = \frac{1}{m} \tag{5}$$

thus,

$$f(t) = \frac{1}{m} \cdot e^{-\frac{t}{m}} \tag{6}$$

The Arrhenius-exponential model *pdf* can then be obtained by setting $m = L(V)$ in eq (6). Therefore,

$$m = L(V) = C \cdot e^{\frac{B}{V}}$$

Substituting for m in eq (6) yields a *pdf* that is both a function of time and stress or,

$$f(t,V) = \frac{1}{C \cdot e^{\frac{B}{V}}} \cdot e^{-\frac{1}{C \cdot e^{\frac{B}{V}}} \cdot t}$$

Once the *pdf* is obtained all other metrics of interest (i.e., Reliability, MTTF, etc.) can be easily formulated. For more information see [12; 8].

9.3.2 *Arrhenius Weibull*

A more useful variation is the Weibull-Arrhenius formulation, which is obtained by considering the pdf for 2-parameter Weibull distribution. It is given by,

$$f(t) = \frac{\beta}{\eta} \cdot \left(\frac{t}{\eta}\right)^{\beta-1} e^{-\left(\frac{t}{\eta}\right)^{\beta}} . \tag{7}$$

The scale parameter (or characteristic life) of the Weibull distribution is . The Arrhenius-Weibull model *pdf* can then be obtained by setting $= L(V)$ in eq (7),

$$\eta = L(V) = C \cdot e^{\frac{B}{V}} , \tag{8}$$

and substituting for in eq (7),

$$f(t,V) = \frac{\beta}{C \cdot e^{\frac{B}{V}}} \cdot \left(\frac{t}{C \cdot e^{\frac{B}{V}}}\right)^{\beta-1} e^{-\left(\frac{t}{C \cdot e^{\frac{B}{V}}}\right)^{\beta}} . \tag{9}$$

An illustration of the *pdf* for different stresses is shown in Figure 16. As expected, the *pdf* at lower stress levels is more stretched to the right, with a higher scale parameter, while its shape remains the same (the shape parameter is approximately 3 in Figure 16). This behavior is observed when the parameter B of the Arrhenius model is positive. Figure 17 illustrates the behavior of the reliability function for the same parameter set.

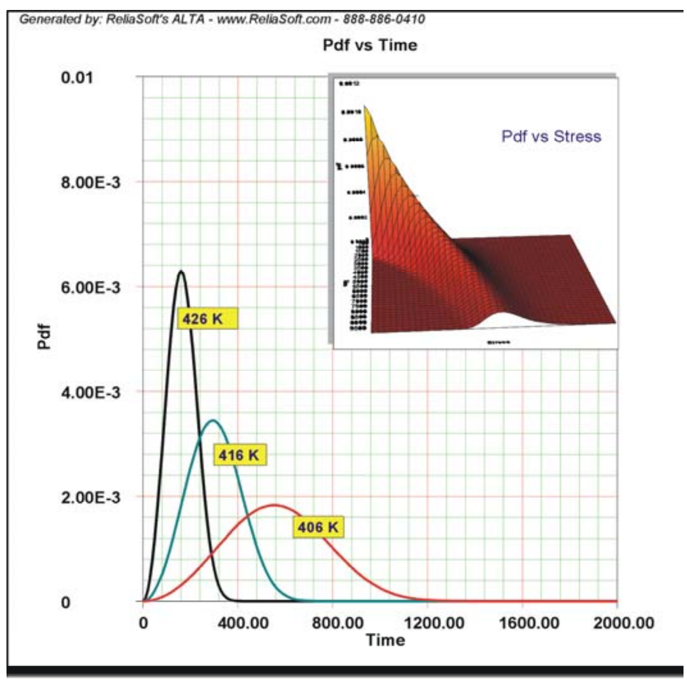


Figure 16: Behavior of the probability density function at different stresses and with the parameters held constant.

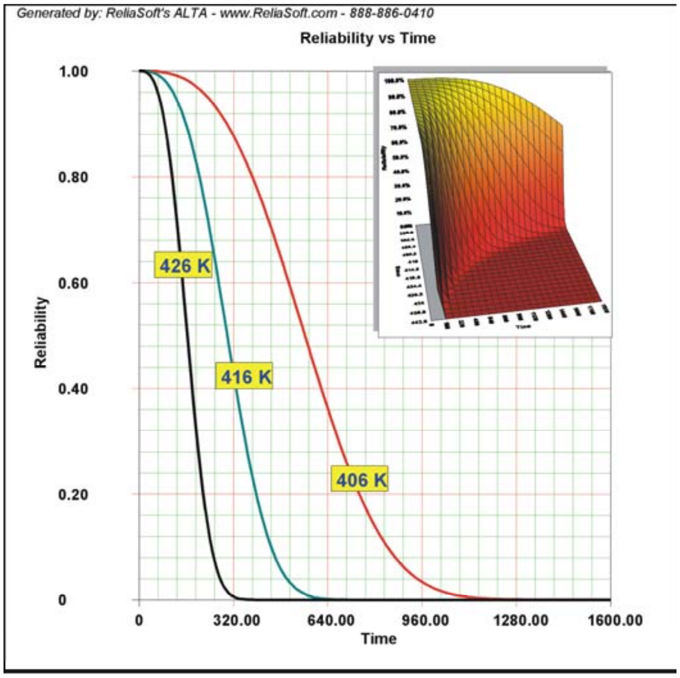


Figure 17: Behavior of the reliability function at different stresses and constant parameter values.

The advantage of using the Weibull distribution as the life distribution lies in its flexibility to assume different shapes.

9.3.3 *Example*

Consider the following times-to-failure data at three different stress levels.

Table 2: Times-to-failure data at three different stress levels.

Stress	393 K	408 K	423 K
Time Failed (hrs)	3850	3300	2750
	4340	3720	3100
	4760	4080	3400
	5320	4560	3800
	5740	4920	4100
	6160	5280	4400
	6580	5640	4700
	7140	6120	5100
	7980	6840	5700
	8960	7680	6400

The data were analyzed jointly and with a complete MLE solution over the entire data set, using [10]. The analysis yields,

$$\widehat{\beta} = 4.291$$

$$\widehat{B} = 1861.618$$

$$\widehat{C} = 58.984$$

Once the parameters of the model are estimated, extrapolation and other life measures can be directly obtained using the appropriate equations. Using the MLE method, confidence bounds for all estimates can be obtained. Note in Figure 18 below that the more distant the accelerated stress from the operating stress, the greater the uncertainty of the extrapolation. The degree of uncertainty is reflected in the confidence bounds.

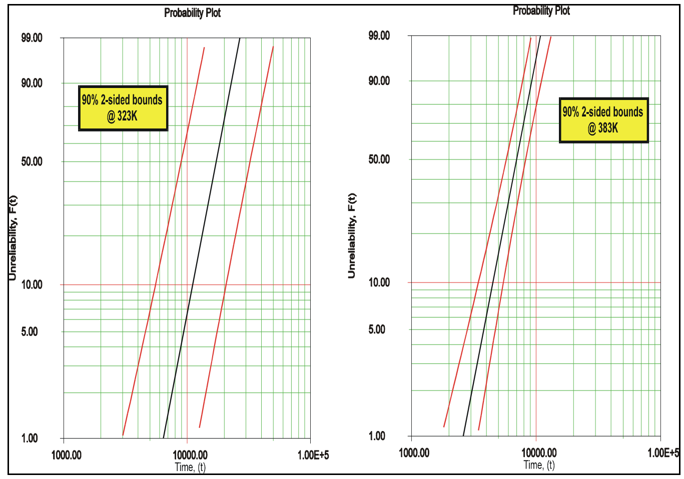


Figure 18: Comparison of the confidence bounds for different use stress levels.

9.4 *Other Single Constant Stress Models*

The same formulations can be applied to other models such as the

- Eyring relationship (exponential relationship).
- Inverse Power Law relationship (power relationship).
- Coffin Manson relationship (power relationship utilizing a ΔV for stress).

One must be cautious in selecting a model. The physical characteristics of the failure mode under consideration must be understood and the selected model must be appropriate. As an example, in cases where the failure mode is fatigue the use of an exponential relationship would be inappropriate since the physical mechanism are based on a power relation, thus a power model would be more appropriate (i.e., Inverse Power Law model).

10. AN INTRODUCTION TO TWO-STRESS MODELS

10.1 *Temperature-Humidity Relationship Introduction*

A variation of the Eyring relationship is the temperature-humidity (T-H) relationship, which has been proposed for predicting the life at use conditions when temperature and humidity are the accelerated stresses in a test. This combination model is given by,

$$L(U,V) = A \cdot e^{\left(\frac{\phi}{V}+\frac{b}{U}\right)}$$

where,

- is one of the three parameters to be determined,
- b is the second of the three parameters to be determined (also known as the activation energy for humidity),
- A is a constant and the third of the three parameters to be determined,
- U is the relative humidity (decimal or percentage),
- V is temperature (in absolute units)

Since life is now a function of two stresses, a life vs. stress plot can only be obtained by keeping one of the two stresses constant and varying the other one. In Figure 19 below, data obtained from a temperature and humidity test were analyzed and plotted on log-reciprocal paper. On the first plot, life is plotted versus temperature with relative humidity held at a fixed value. On the second plot, life is plotted versus relative humidity with temperature held at a fixed value.

Note that in Figure 19 the points shown in these plots represent the life characteristics at the test stress levels (the data were fitted to a Weibull distribution, thus the points represent the scale parameter,). For example, the points shown in the first plot represent at each of the test temperature levels (two temperature levels were considered in this test).

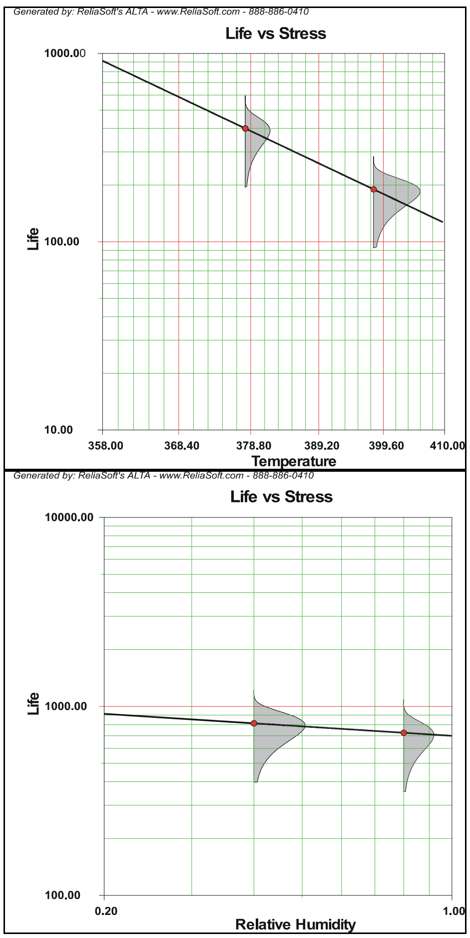


Figure 19: Life vs. stress plots for the Temperature-Humidity model, holding humidity constant on the first plot and temperature constant on the second.

10.1.1 *A Note about T-H Data*

When using the T-H relationship, the effect of both temperature and humidity on life is sought. For this reason, the test must be performed in a combination manner between the different stress levels of the two stress types. For example, assume that an accelerated test is to be performed at two temperature and two humidity levels. The two temperature levels were chosen to be 300K and 343K. The two humidity levels were chosen to be 0.6 and 0.8. It would be wrong to perform the test at (300K, 0.6) and (343K, 0.8). Doing so would not provide information about the temperature-humidity effects on life. This is because both stresses are increased at the same time and therefore it is unknown which stress is causing the acceleration on life. A possible combination that would provide information about temperature-humidity effects on life would be (300K, 0.6), (300K, 0.8) and (343K, 0.8). It is clear that by testing at (300K, 0.6) and (300K, 0.8) the effect of humidity on life can be determined (since temperature remained constant). Similarly, the effects of temperature on life can be determined by testing at (300K, 0.8) and (343K, 0.8) (since humidity remained constant).

10.1.2 *An Example Using the T-H Model*

The following data were collected after testing twelve electronic devices at different temperature and humidity conditions:

Table 3: T-H Data

Time, hr	Temperature, K	Humidity
310	378	0.4
316	378	0.4
329	378	0.4
411	378	0.4
190	378	0.8
208	378	0.8
230	378	0.8
298	378	0.8
108	398	0.4
123	398	0.4
166	398	0.4
200	398	0.4

Using [10], the following results were obtained:

$$\hat{\beta} = 5.874$$

$$\hat{A} = 0.0000597$$

$$\hat{b} = 0.281$$

$$\hat{\phi} = 5630.330$$

10.2 *Temperature-Non-Thermal Relationship Introduction*

When temperature and a second non-thermal stress (e.g., voltage) are the accelerated stresses of a test, then the Arrhenius and the inverse power law models can be combined to yield the temperature-non-thermal (T-NT) model. This model is given by,

$$L(U,V) = \frac{C}{U^n e^{-\frac{B}{V}}}$$

where,

- U is the non-thermal stress (i.e., voltage, vibration, etc.),
- V is the temperature (in absolute units)
- B, C, and n are the parameters to be determined.

In Figure 20 below, data obtained from a temperature and voltage test were analyzed and plotted on a log-reciprocal scale. In the first plot, life is plotted versus temperature, with voltage held at a fixed value. In the second plot life is plotted versus voltage, with temperature held at a fixed value.

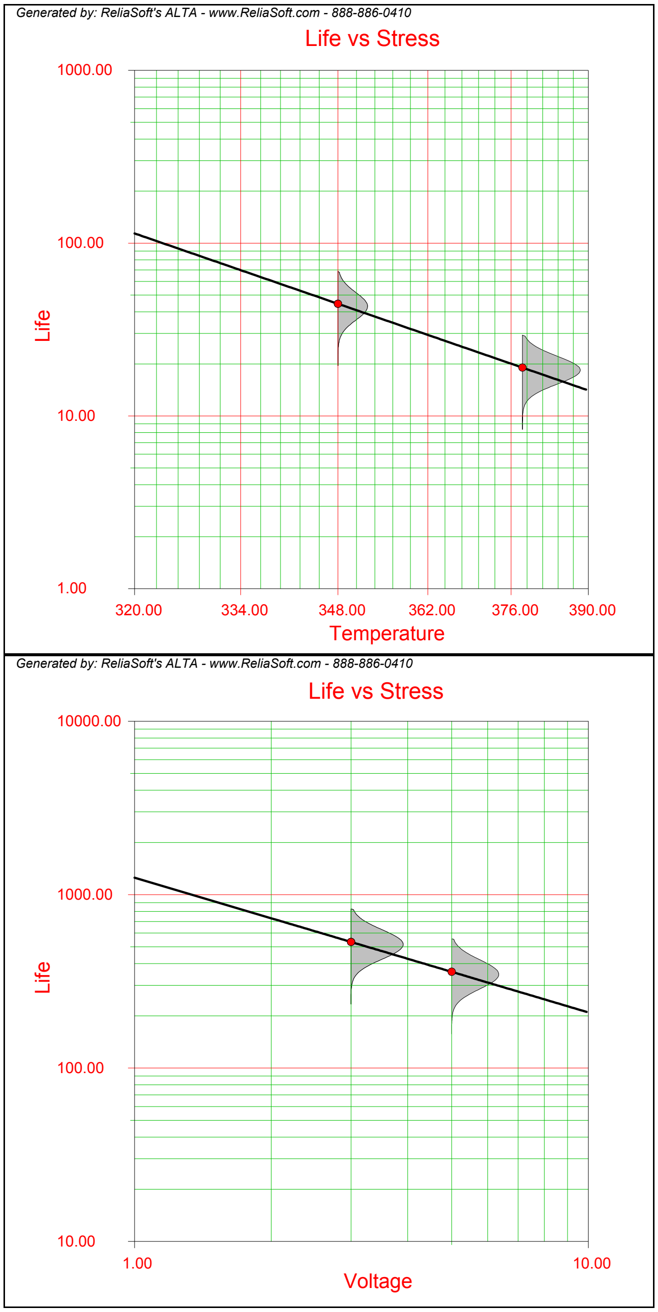
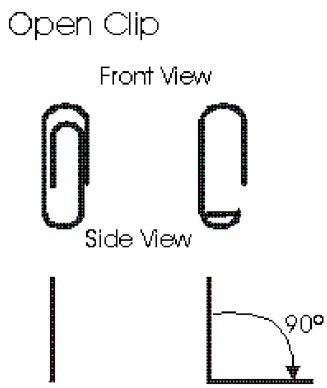


Figure 20: Life vs. stress plots for the Temperature-Humidity model, holding voltage constant on the first plot and temperature constant on the second.

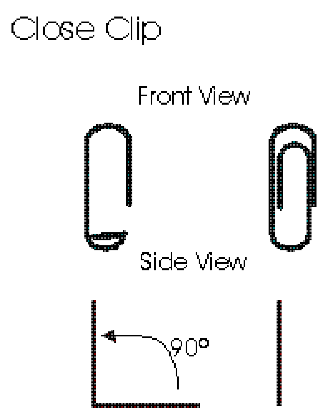
11. A VERY SIMPLE TUTORIAL EXAMPLE

To illustrate the principles behind accelerated testing, consider the following simple example that involves a paper clip and can be easily and independently performed by the reader. The objective was to determine the mean number of cycles-to-failure of a given paper clip. The use cycles were assumed to be at a 45 bend. The acceleration stress was determined to be the angle to which we bend the clips, thus two accelerated bend stresses of 90 and 180 were used. The paper clips were tested using the following procedure for the 90 bend. A similar procedure was also used for the 180 and 45 test.



1. To Open the Paper Clip.

1. With one hand, hold the clip by the longer, outer loop.
2. With the thumb and forefinger of the other hand, grasp the smaller, inner loop.
3. Pull the smaller, inner loop out and down 90 degrees so that a right angle is formed as shown.



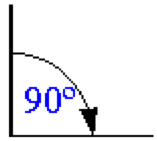
2. To Close the Paper Clip.

1. With one hand, continue to hold the clip by the longer, outer loop.
2. With the thumb and forefinger of the other hand, grasp the smaller, inner loop.
3. Push the smaller inner loop up and in 90 degrees so that the smaller loop is returned to the original upright position in line with the larger, outer loop as shown.
4. This completes one cycle.

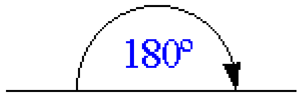
3. Repeat until the paper clip breaks. Count and record the cycles-to-failure for each clip.

At this point the reader must note that the paper clips used in this example were "Jumbo" paper clips capable of repeated bending, different paper clips will yield different results. Additionally, and so that no other stresses are imposed, caution must be taken to assure that the rate at which the paper clips are cycled remains the same across the experiment.

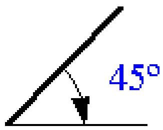
For the experiment a sample of six paper clips was tested to failure at both 90 and 180 bends. A base test sample of six paper clips was tested at a 45 bend (the assumed use stress level) to confirm the analysis. The cycles-to-failure data obtained are given next.



Cycles-to-failure at 90
16, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23 cycles.



Cycles-to-failure at 180
4, 5, 5, 5.5, 6, 6.5 cycles.



Cycles-to-failure at 45
58, 63, 65, 72, 78, 86 cycles.

The accelerated test data were then analyzed in [10], assuming a lognormal life distribution (fatigue) and an inverse power law relationship (non-thermal) for the stress-life model. The analysis and some of the results are shown in the next figures. The base data were analyzed using [12] and a base MTTF estimated. In this case our accelerated test correctly predicted the MTTF as verified by our base test.

It is interesting to note (see Figure 23) that mathematically one can come up with very high acceleration factors. However for one to accomplish this, these stresses must be foolishly high (i.e., 360+ degree bend on the paper clips) and would cause the product to fail under modes that are not realistic.

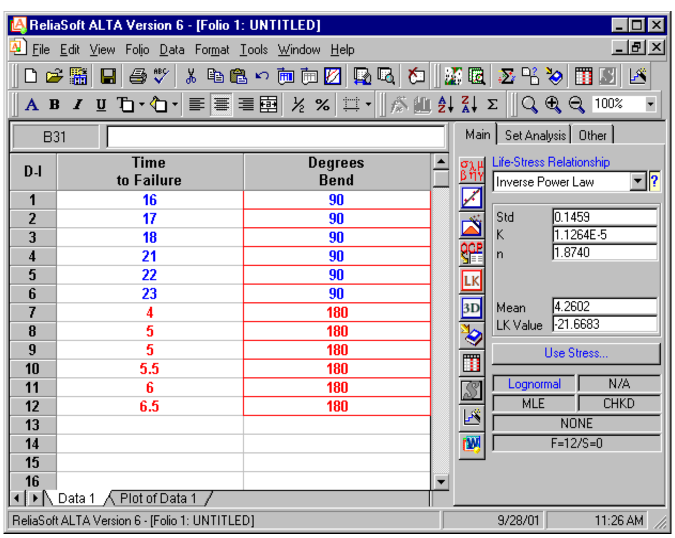


Figure 21: The accelerated test data analyzed in [10].

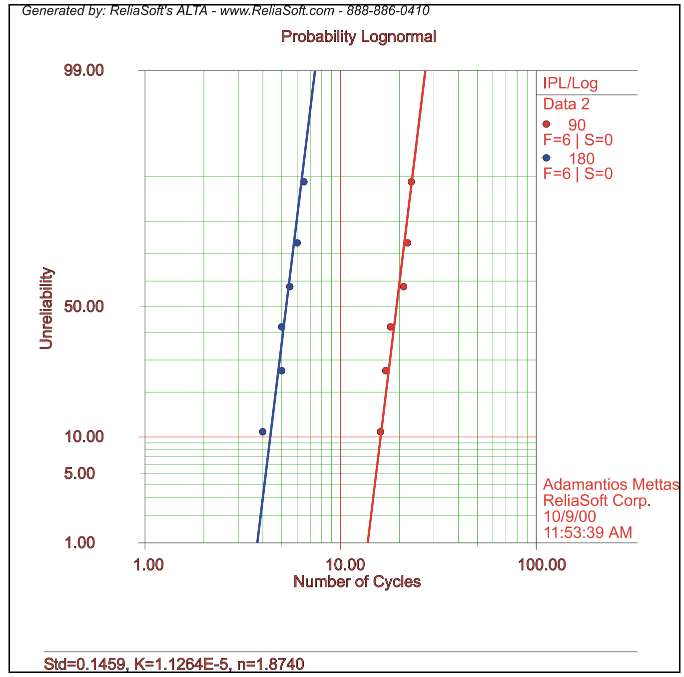


Figure 22: Resulting Probability plot for 90 and 180 bends.

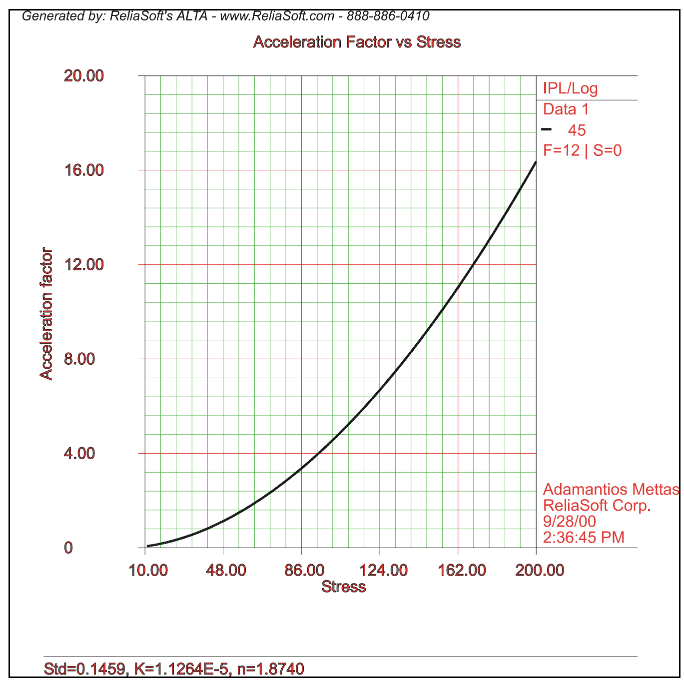


Figure 23: The resulting acceleration factor versus stress plot.

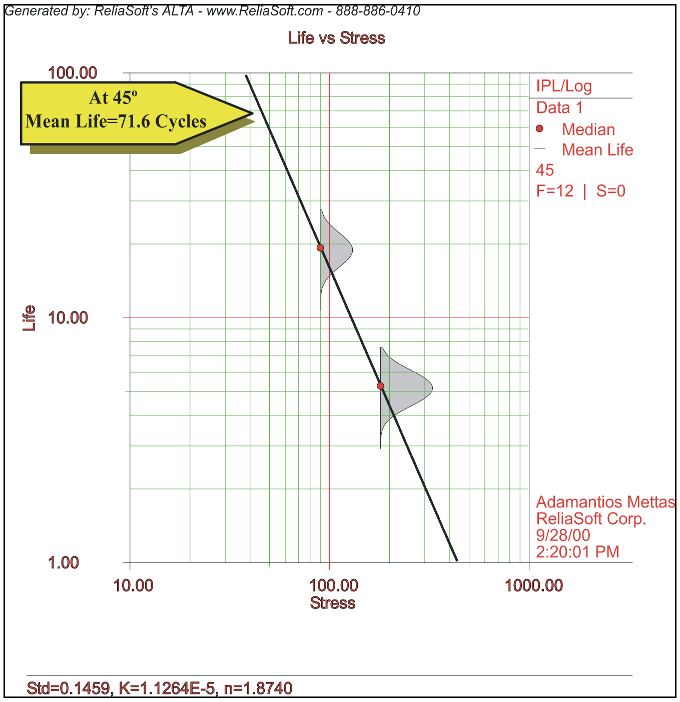


Figure 24: The resulting life versus stress plot from [10]. Note that from the plot the estimated MTTF at a 45° bend is 71.6 cycles. This was estimated utilizing the 90° and 180° bend data.

Note that the base 45 data analyzed in [12], utilizing a lognormal distribution yielded an MTTF estimate of 70.33 cycles.

12. ADVANCED CONCEPTS

12.1 *Confidence Bounds*

The confidence bounds on the parameters and a number of other quantities such as the reliability and the percentile can be obtained based on the asymptotic theory for maximum likelihood estimates, for complete and censored data. This type of confidence bounds, are most commonly referred to as the Fisher matrix bounds.

12.2 *Multivariable Relationships*

So far in this tutorial the life-stress relationships presented have been either single stress relationships or two stress relationships. In most practical applications however, life is a function of more than one or two variables (stress types). In addition, there are many applications where the life of a product as a function of stress and of some engineering variable other than stress is sought. A multivariable relationship is therefore needed in order to analyze such data.

Such a relationship is the general log-linear relationship, which describes a life characteristic as a function of a vector of *n* stresses. Mathematically the model is given by,

$$L(\underline{X}) = e^{\left(a_0 + \sum_{i=1}^{m} a_i X_i\right)},$$

where:

- α_j are model parameters.
- $\underline{X}$ is a vector of *n* stresses.

Note that a reciprocal transformation on X, or X=1/V will result to an exponential life stress relationship, while a logarithmic transformation, X=ln(V) results to a power life stress relationship.

12.3 *Time-Varying Stress Models*

When the test stresses are time-dependent (see Section 8), the life-stress relationships can be extended to account for this type of stresses. As an example consider an exponential life stress relationship utilizing a time-varying stress:

$$L(V(t)) = Ce^{\left(\frac{B}{V(t)}\right)}$$

Treatment and analysis of time-varying stresses requires further assumptions and more complex analysis techniques [6, 9, 11].

REFERENCES

1. Glasstone, S., Laidler, K. J., and Eyring, H. E., *The Theory of Rate Processes*, McGraw Hill, NY, 1941.
2. Groebel, David, Mettas, Adamantios and Sun, Feng-Bin, Determination and Interpretation of Activation Energy Using Accelerated Test Data, 47th Reliability and Maintainability Symposium.
3. Kececioglu, Dimitri, and Sun, Feng-Bin, *Environmental Stress Screening - Its Quantification, Optimization and Management*, Prentice Hall PTR, New Jersey, 1995.
4. Kececioglu, Dimitri, and Sun, Feng-Bin, *Burn-In Testing - Its Quantification and Optimization*, Prentice Hall PTR, New Jersey, 1997.
5. Mettas, Adamantios, *Modeling & Analysis for Multiple Stress-Type Accelerated Life Data,* 46th Reliability and Maintainability Symposium.
6. Nelson, Wayne, *Accelerated Testing: Statistical Models, Test Plans, and Data Analyses*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1990.
7. ReliaSoft Corporation, *Life Data Analysis Reference*, ReliaSoft Publishing, Tucson, AZ, 2000. *Also portions are published on-line at www.Weibull.com.*
8. ReliaSoft Corporation, *Accelerated Life Testing Reference*, ReliaSoft Publishing, Tucson, AZ, 1998. *Also published on-line at www.Weibull.com.*
9. ReliaSoft Corporation, *ALTA 6 Accelerated Life Testing Reference*, ReliaSoft Publishing, Tucson, AZ, 2001.
10. ReliaSoft Corporation, *ALTA 6.0 Software Package*, Tucson, AZ, www.ReliaSoft.com.
11. ReliaSoft Corporation, *ALTA PRO 6.0 Software Package*, Tucson, AZ, www.ReliaSoft.com.
12. ReliaSoft Corporation, *Weibull++ 6.0 Software Package*, Tucson, AZ, www.Weibull.com.
13. Striny, Kurt M., and Schelling, Arthur W., Reliability Evaluation of Aluminum-Metalized MOS Dynamic RAMS in Plastic Packages in High Humidity and Temperature Environments, IEEE 31st Electronic Components Conference, pp. 238-244, 1981.

ADVANCED ENERGY®

Accelerated Reliability Testing for Commercial and Utility PV Inverters

Ron Vidano

February 25, 2015

Abstract

Accelerated testing is an efficient strategy to improve reliability for commercial and utility photovoltaic inverter equipment. The two most often used tests are highly accelerated life testing (HALT) and accelerated life testing (ALT).

HALT is a technique that yields results within a few days due to the nature of the acceleration factors used in the test whereby the unit is subjected to progressively higher stress levels and the inclusion of combined temperature and vibration. HALT is an invaluable method to uncover design weaknesses and is used at both the system as well as assembly level.

Accelerated Life Testing (ALT) is useful to determine wear-out mechanisms or lifetime within confidence limits. ALT is capable of determination for product reliability in a short time period of weeks or months by environmental acceleration factors. ALT can find dominant failure mechanisms and is a valuable tool for the discovery of wear-out failure. In addition, ALT methods can serve as qualification criteria to prescribed lifetime confidence limits.

ALT at the system level involves integration of multiple units such as an inverter and power supply within a large environmentally controlled facility. Subsystem life testing can be completed within smaller environmental enclosures or may be accomplished as a component integrated within the inverter at the unit or system level testing facility.

For ALT, the acceleration factor, length of the test, number of samples, confidence required, and test environment are known. The most common temperature acceleration factor is based upon the Arrhenius model. For PV inverters another acceleration factor is the duty cycle whereby testing may be accomplished continually as opposed to the sun-cycle restrictions for on-site exposure. In addition, inclusion of solar simulation methods provides for inverter cycling experienced during environmental and solar resource extremes. One element of efficient ALT qualification is envelope performance testing at environmental extremes.

It is advantageous to synergize the HALT methods to determine design weaknesses and ALT procedures which provide insight into wear-out lifetimes. Once, it has been determined that the inverter design can attain expected lifetimes, burn-in procedures are developed and used to ensure that the product does not contain process or assembly defects.

Methodology - Reliability Assurance Milestones During Inverter Product Lifecycle

AE uses a closed loop reliability process

Design for Reliability

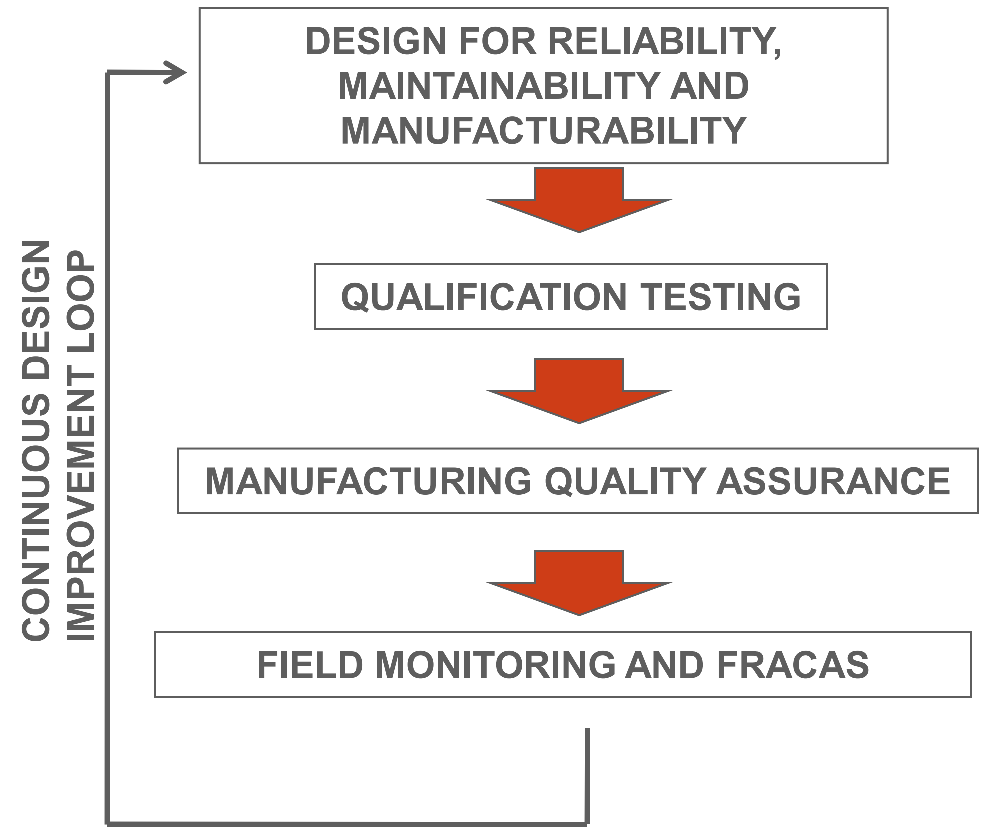
- MTBF, DFMEA, Fault Tree

Reliability Test

- Quantitative: ALT, Thermal
- Qualitative: HALT

Qualification Test

- Power profile, efficiency, harmonics, waveform, modulation, control loop, compliance, WCSA, limits, control & communication, burn-in development



Range of PV Inverters for Accelerated Testing

- String Inverters such as the 3TL Gen3 24kW

- Central Inverters such as the 500TX and 500NX

- Utility Inverters such as the 1000NX

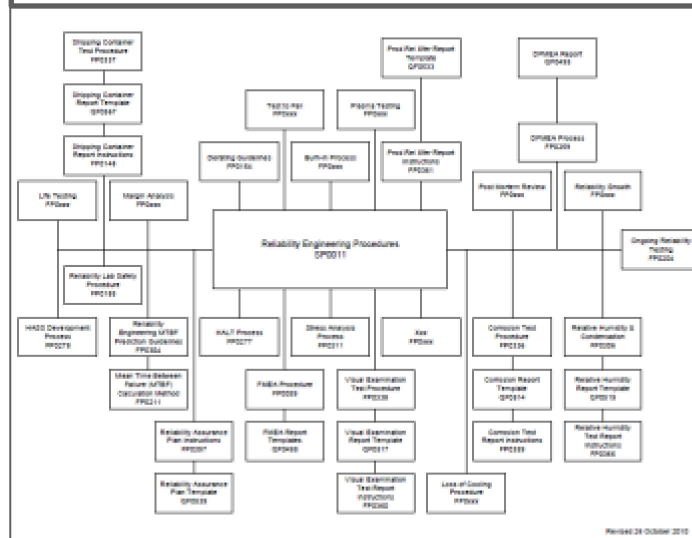
AE Reliability Assurance Background

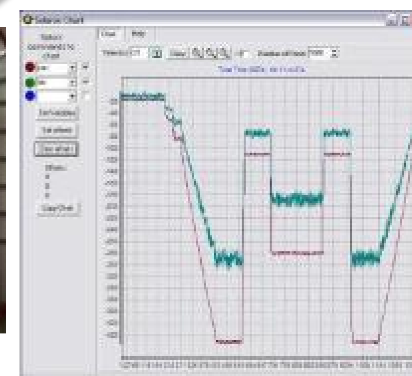
- AE's Solar and Precision Power Supply customer base requires a reliability focus.
- All products are required to meet a very low AFR

+

- PV Inverter products have unique challenges
  - Grid and Solar Simulators
  - High Firmware Contact – HIL Methods
  - Harsh Environment
  - Stringent Warranties
  - Monitoring
  - Inverter Reliability Must Compensate for BOE Issues
  - 20-Year Durability
  - >99% Availability
  - High Efficiency

AE Reliability Assurance Program





Advanced Power Supply Infrastructure and Simulation

Inverter Reliability Assurance Program

- Design for Reliability (DfR) Focus Areas
  - Modularity; Improves reliability, repair, test, and manufacturing
  - Derating; Component and subassembly derating to reduce operating stress
  - Temperature Management; Achievement of reduced operating temperatures
  - Predictive Methods – MTBF, DFMEA, Fault Tree Assessments
- Reliability Test
  - **Verification of potential causes based upon DFMEA**
    - **Subassembly ALT, Thermal, Thermal Cycle**
    - **Environmental Testing – Temp/Humidity, Salt Fog**
    - **HALT**
    - **System Level ALT**
- Experience; Reliability Growth
  - Product lifecycle learning experiences into design
    - Improvements based upon assurance testing and field experience

Focus For This Presentation

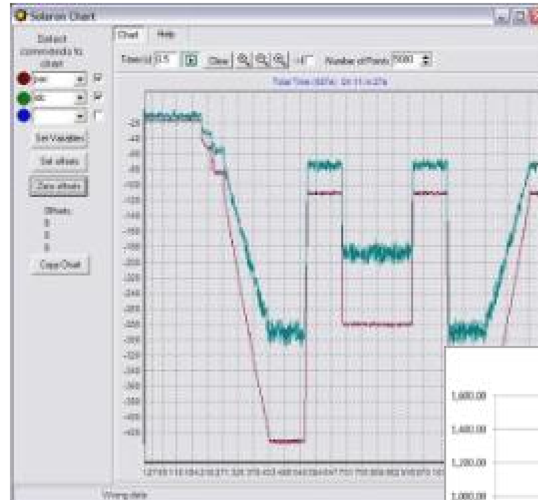
Accelerated Testing Applied to PV Inverters

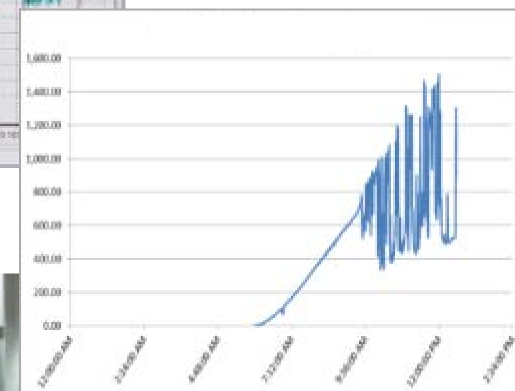
- **Accelerated Life Testing**
  - **Temperature**
  - Humidity, Temperature-Humidity
  - Voltage
- Temperature Cycling
- Power Cycling
- **Highly Accelerated Life Testing**
  - **Cold step stressing**
  - **Hot step stressing**
  - **Rapid thermal transitions**
  - **Vibration step stressing**
  - **Combined environments**

ADVANCED ENERGY®

Performance Testing – Solar Simulation

- AE has installed programmable supplies to perform solar simulation testing
- Example of NREL test profile demonstrated with 1000NX inverter
- Example of actual site irradiance data programmed for test





Advanced Power Supply AC2000P

Environmental Chamber

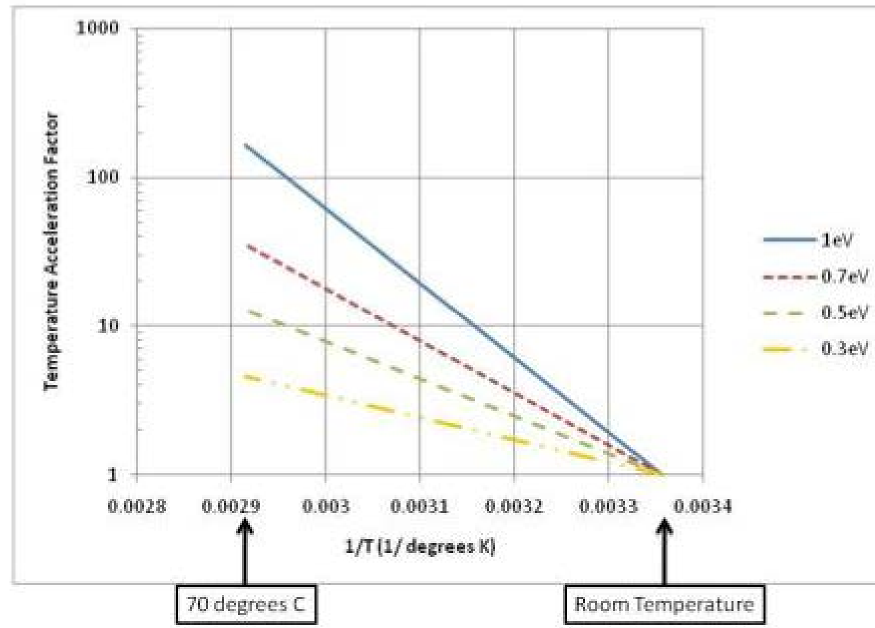
Accelerated Life Test (ALT) – Temperature Acceleration

Durability tests such as subsystem and system level accelerated life testing (ALT) are key tools to qualify the reliability of new designs.

The most common temperature acceleration factor AF(T) is based upon the Arrhenius model

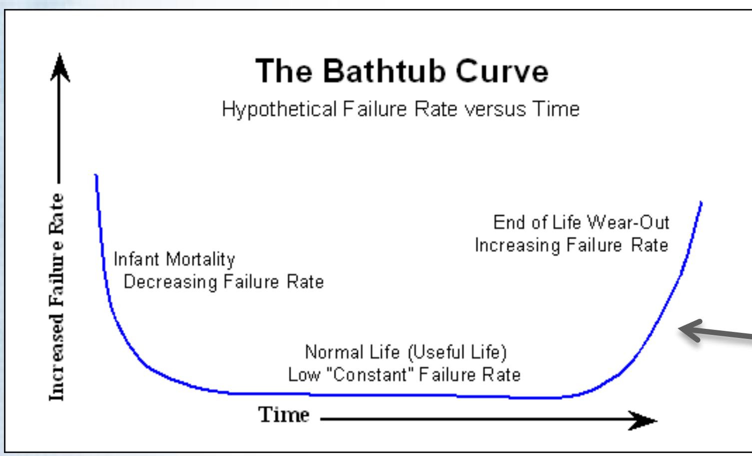
- K_b is the Boltzmann's constant, T_o is the initial ambient temperature in °K, T is the life test temperature in °K, and E_a is the activation energy in eV.

The acceleration factor scales for different activation energies and life test temperatures.



$\lambda \propto$ Failures/(Total Device Hours × AF(T))

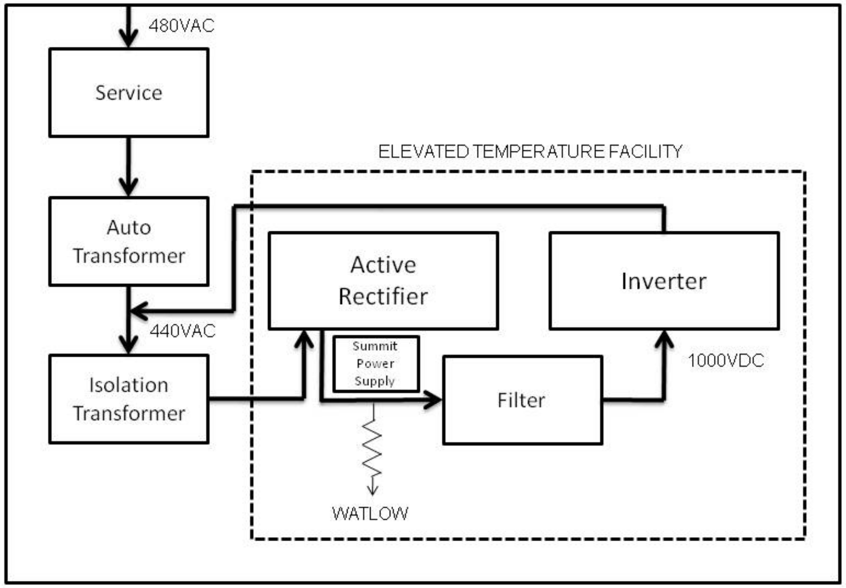
$AF(T) = \exp[(E_a/K_b)(1/T_o - 1/T)]$

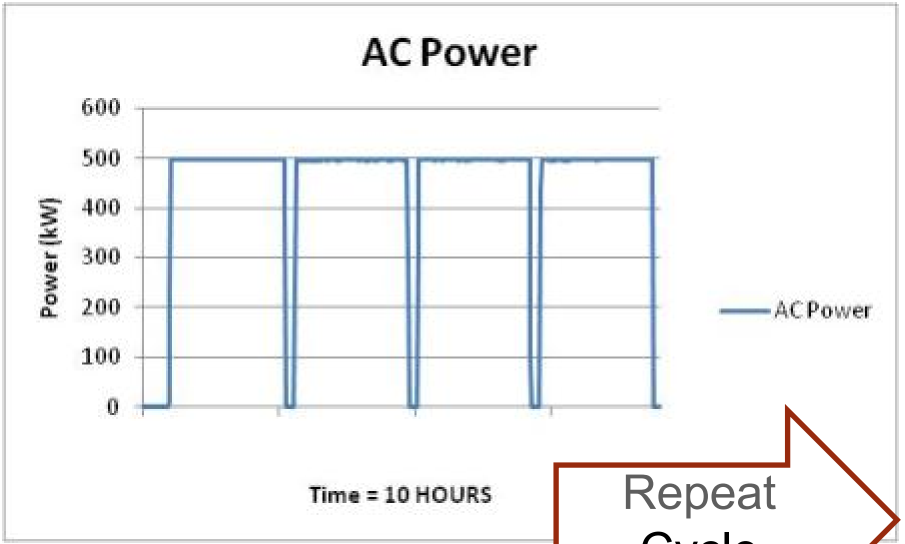


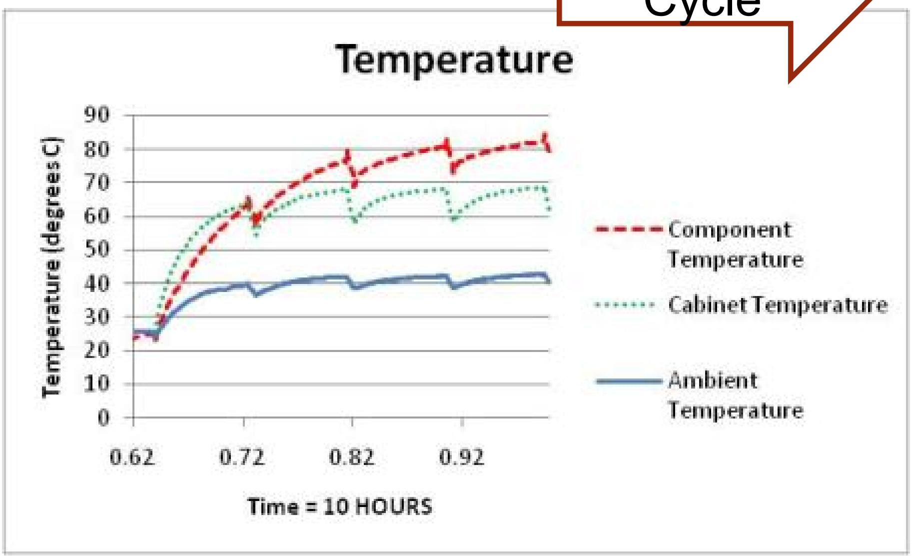
ALT is a gage of the inverter durability to reach end-of-life failure rate region

ADVANCED ENERGY®

Long Term Life Test Profile Example; System Level ALT

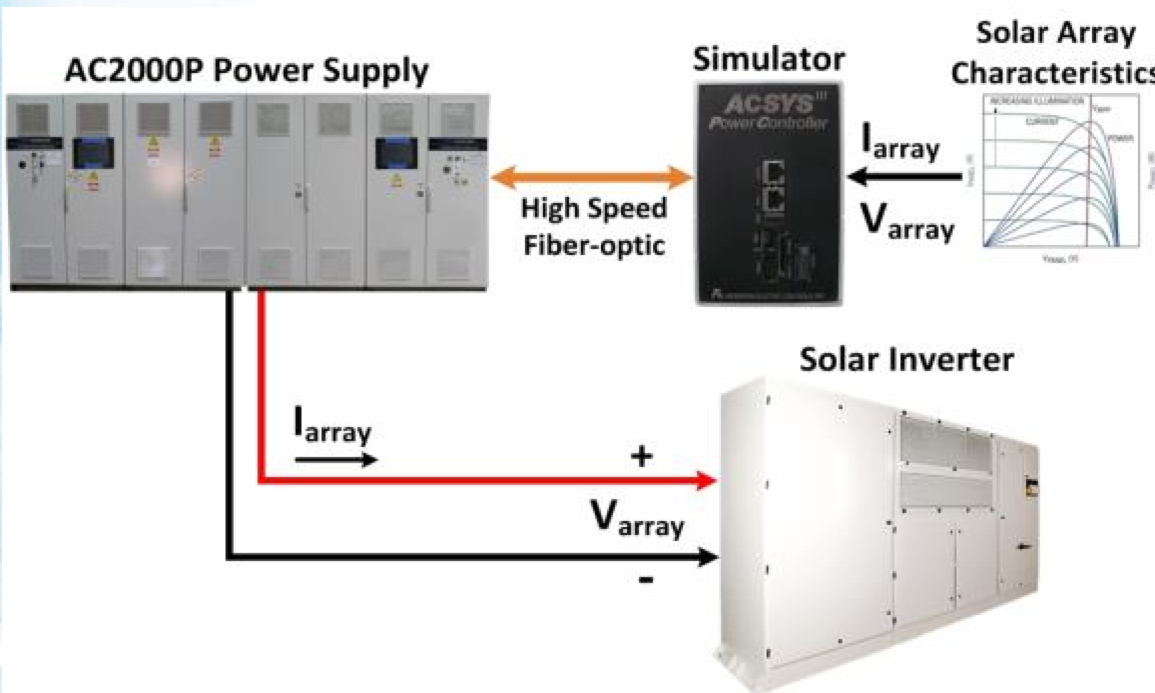






AE has performed ALT for up to two calendar years upon inverters at 50degC, 24X7

Short Term Life Test Profile Example; System Level ALT



AE has developed accelerated life test facilities in Fort Collins, CO and Bend, OR which are capable of grid test simulation at high temperatures using advanced programmable power supplies with solar simulators

Anderson Electric Controls Supply and Solar Simulator Inverter housed within AE environmental chamber

Using solar simulators, AE has performed ALT for up to two calendar months upon inverters at 50degC, 24X7

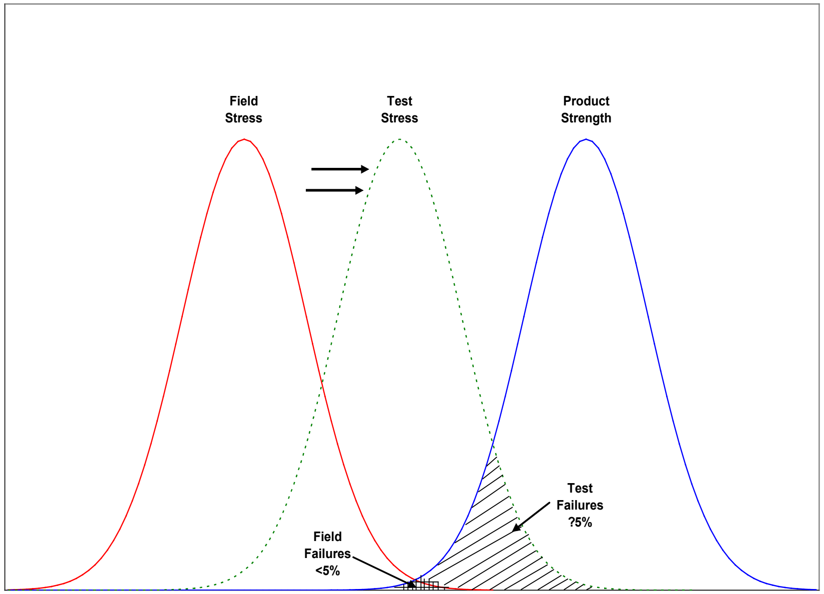
AE Background with HALT, HASS

- Highly accelerated life test (HALT) is a qualitative technique pioneered by leading firms such as HP to develop very reliable printers
- AE adopted the technique to develop reliable precision power supplies used in semiconductor processing
- Several HALT chambers were installed for testing and qualification as well as highly accelerated stress screening (HASS) chambers
- HALT has been used for the past seven years to test and quality PV inverter systems and subsystems

Highly Accelerated Life Test - HALT

- HALT is intended to uncover design and design margin issues
  - Five stresses
    - Cold step stressing
    - Hot step stressing
    - Rapid thermal transitions
    - Vibration step stressing
    - Combined environments

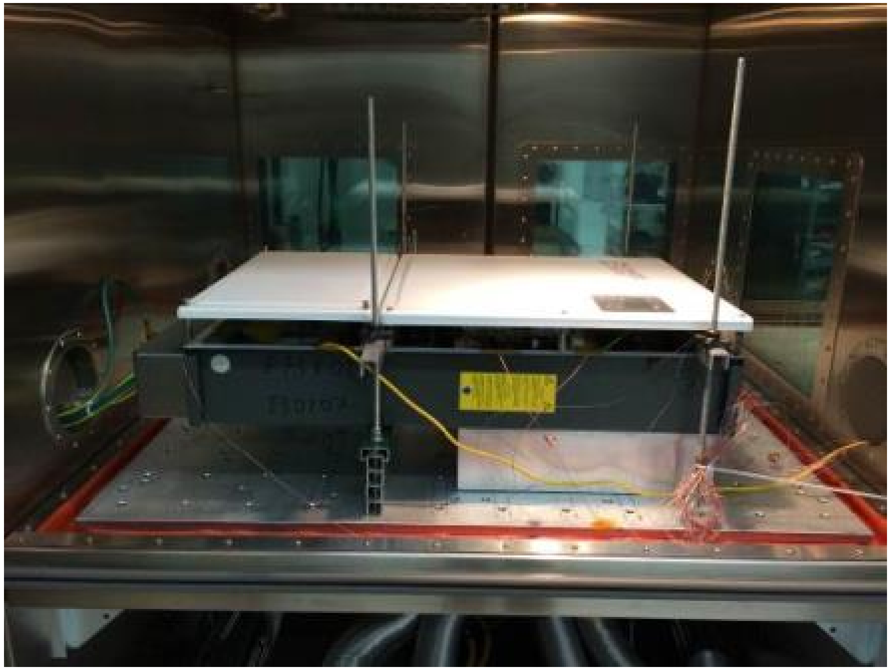
    in addition to maximum loading the inverters are exercised under power
- Corrective Actions
  - Achievement of acceptable design margins; Temperature margins, Vibration margins, Combined stresses



ADVANCED ENERGY®

HALT; PV Inverter Subsystems and Systems

- Utility Inverters
  - Entire Switching Assembly (Engine)
  - DC Contactor Assemblies
  - Aux Power Supplies
  - Cable Assemblies
  - Line Reactors
  - Communication Subsystem
  - PCBAs
    - Digital Control
    - Analog
    - Sensor Control
- String Inverters
  - Entire 3TL 24kW
  - Entire 3TL 48kW

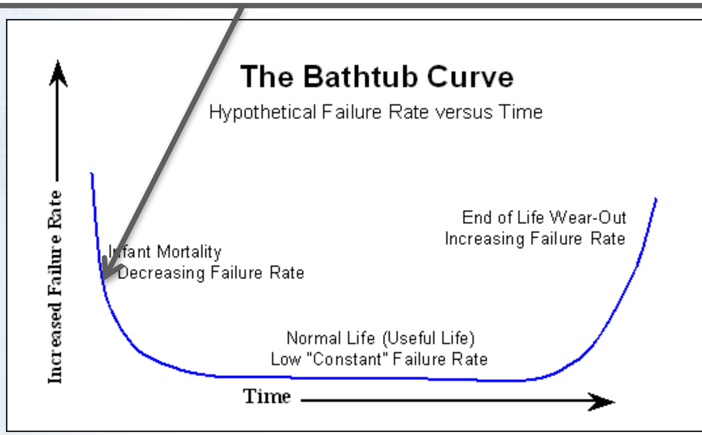


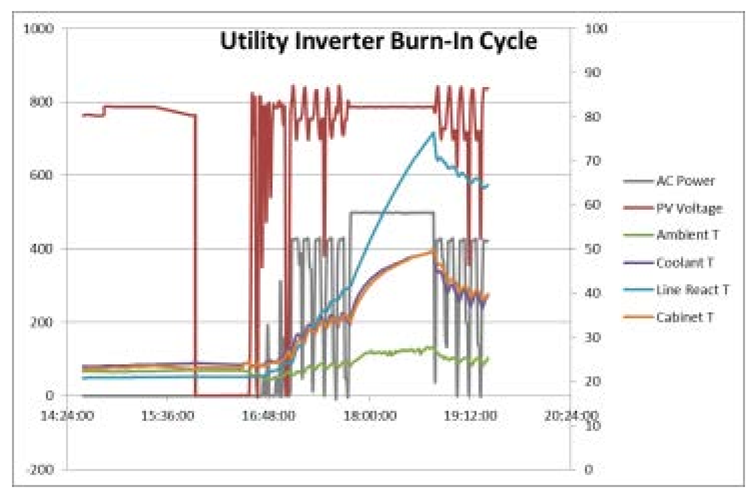
System Level Burn-In for Utility Inverters

- Burn-in testing takes place at the unit level to stress the components for a designated period time to precipitate component early lifetime mortality - Temperature and Voltage Acceleration Factors
- The burn-in cycle contains voltage and power cycling which is done to ensure that power connections such as the bolted-joint assemblies are robust as well as to test low power electrical connector interfaces

Weibull statistics are accumulated to assess the burn-in cycle

Production Burn-In reduces the number of failures in the early (decreasing failure rate) lifetime region





Conclusions

- Accelerated life testing can be effectively employed for both subsystem and system level qualification of central, utility and string inverters
- HALT qualification is most effective at the subsystem level for central and utility inverters
- For string inverters, HALT qualification offers a unique approach for reliability improvement of the entire product

AE World Headquarters
1625 Sharp Point Drive
Fort Collins, CO 80525

800.446.9167
970.221.4670
sales.support@aei.com

www.advanced-energy.com

THE UNIVERSITY OF WARWICK

WMG

An Introduction to Fault Tree Analysis (FTA)

Dr Jane Marshall

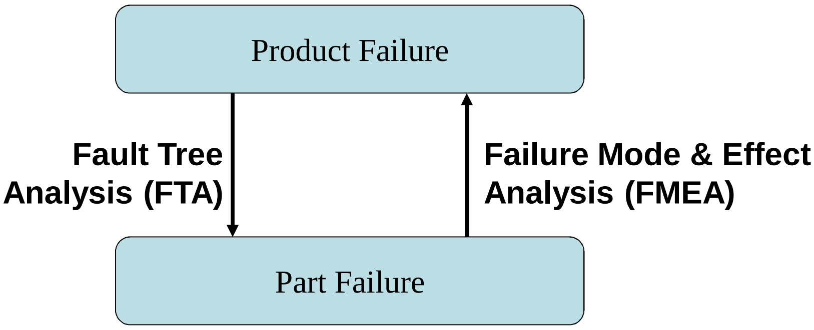
Product Excellence using 6 Sigma Module

WMG

Objectives

– Understand purpose of FTA
– Understand & apply rules of FTA
– Analyse a simple system using FTA
– Understand & apply rules of Boolean algebra

Relationship between FMEA & FTA



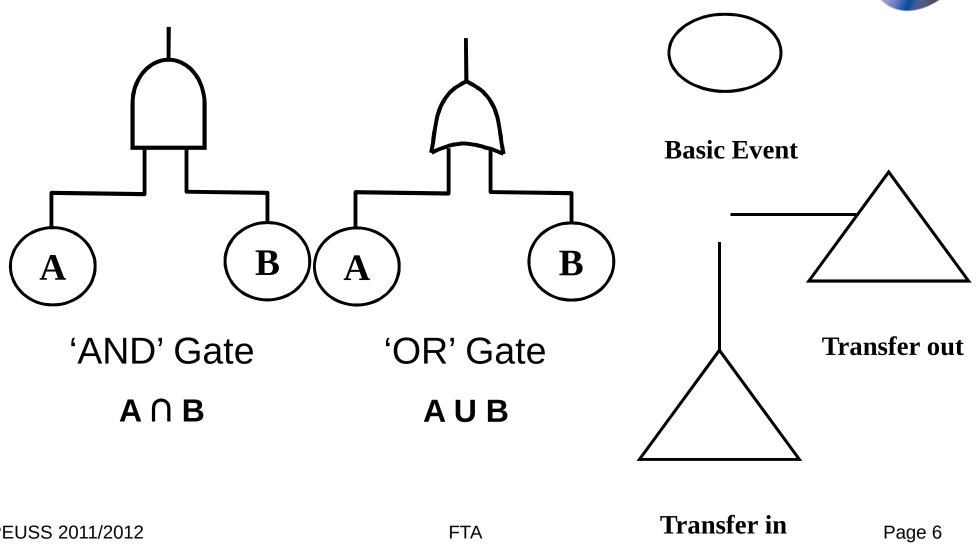
Fault Tree Analysis

- Is a systematic method of System Analysis
- Examines System from Top $\rightarrow$ Down
- Provides graphical symbols for ease of understanding
- Incorporates mathematical tools to focus on critical areas

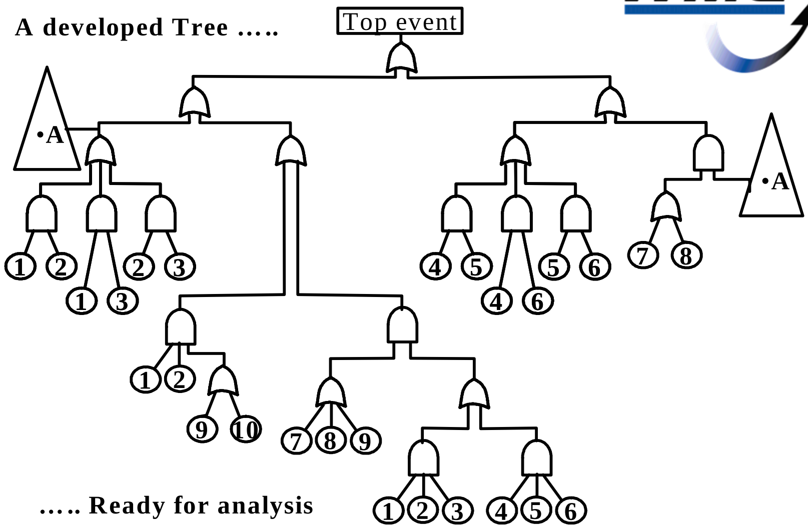
Fault tree analysis (FTA)

- Key elements:
  - Gates represent the outcome
  - Events represent input to the gates
- FTA is used to:
  - investigate potential faults;
  - its modes and causes;
  - and to quantify their contribution to system unreliability in the course of product design.

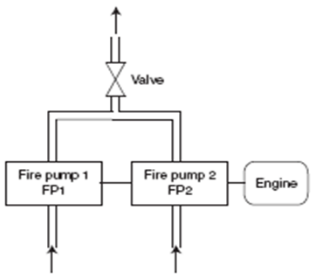
Symbols



Example Fault Tree



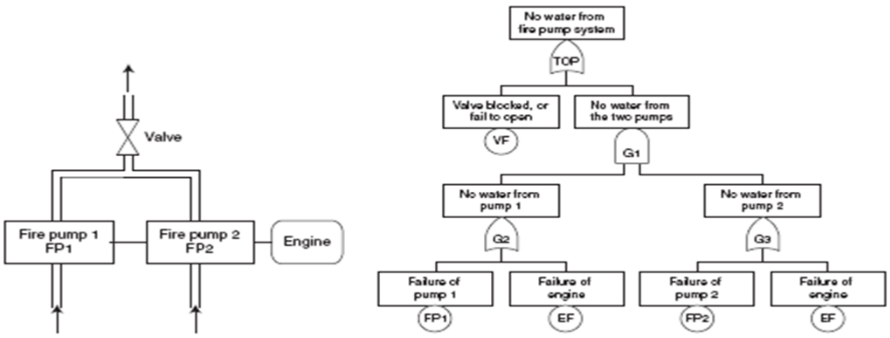
Example: redundant fire pumps



TOP event = No water from fire water system
Causes for TOP event:
VF = Valve failure
G1 = No output from any of the fire pumps
G2 = No water from FP1 G3 = No water from FP2
FP1 = failure of FP1
EF = Failure of engine
FP2 = Failure of FP2

Source: http://www.ntnu.no/ross/srt/slides/fta.pdf

Example: redundant fire pumps



Source: http://www.ntnu.no/ross/srt/slides/fta.pdf

Example

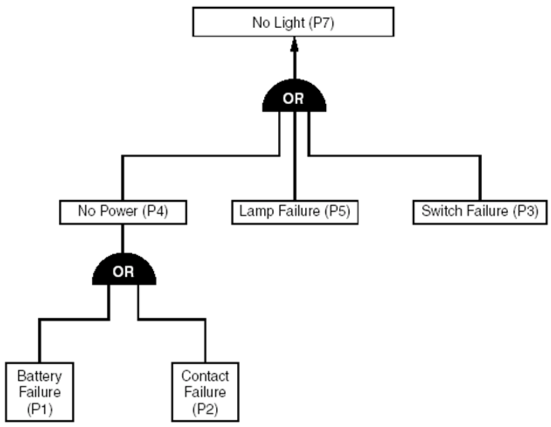
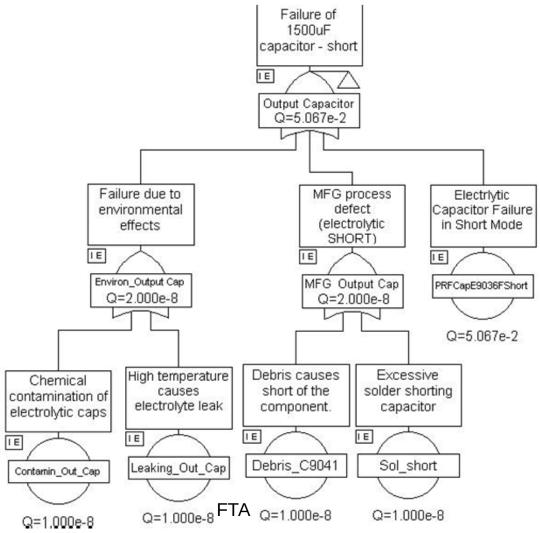


Figure 11.5 FTA of the vehicle headlamp.

Example



Methodology (Preliminary Analysis)

- Set System Boundaries
- Understand Chosen System
- Define Top Events

Methodology (Rules)

1. The “Immediate, Necessary & Sufficient” Rule
2. The “Clear Statement” Rule
3. The “No Miracles” Rule
4. The “Complete-the-Gate” Rule
5. The “No Gate-to-Gate” Rule
6. The “Component or System Fault?” Rule

Methodology (Rules - 1) – immediate, necessary and sufficient cause

Immediate

Closest in space, time and derivation of the event above

Necessary

There is no redundancy in the statement or gate linkage
The event above could not result from a sub set of the causal

Sufficient

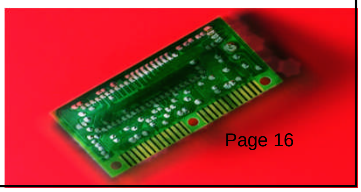
The events will, in all circumstances and at all times, cause the event above

Methodology (Rules - 2) – The clear statement rule

Write event box statements clearly, stating precisely what the event is and when it occurs

Methodology (Rules - 3) – The ‘component or systems fault’ rule

If the answer to the question:
“Can this fault consist of a component failure?” is **Yes**,
– Classify the event as a “State of component fault”
If the answer is **No**,
– Classify the event as a “state of system fault”



Methodology (Rules - 4) – no miracles rule

If the normal functioning of a component propagates a fault sequence, then it is assumed that the component functions normally

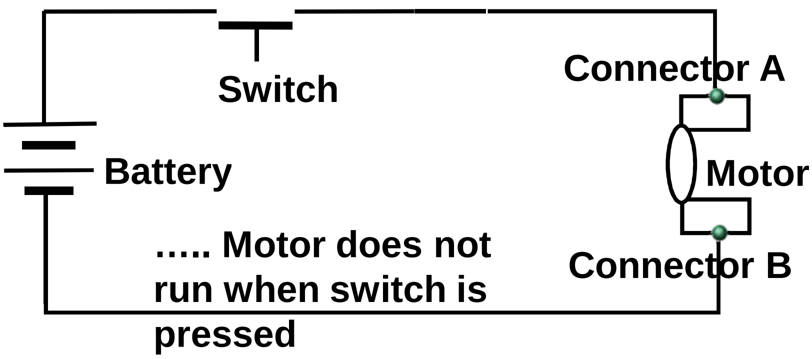
Methodology (Rules - 5) – the complete gate rule

All inputs to a particular gate should be completely defined before further analysis of any one of them is undertaken

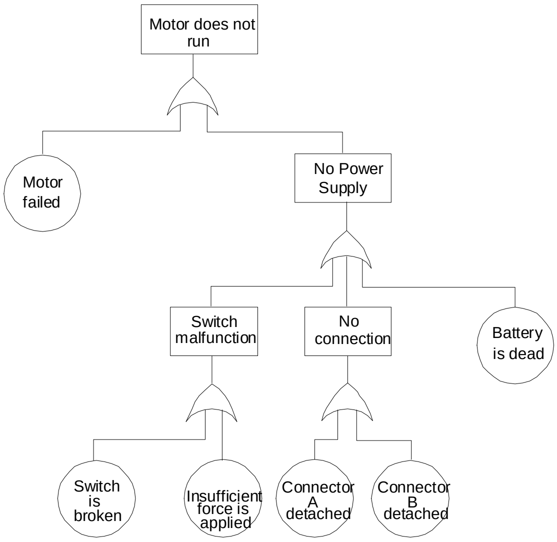
Methodology (Rules - 6) no gate to gate rule

Gate inputs should be properly defined fault events, and gates should not be directly connected to other gates

Fault Tree Example



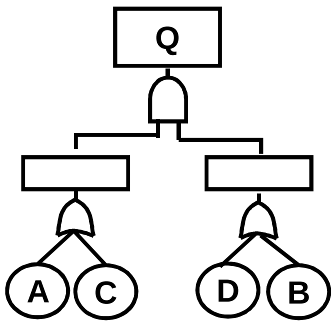
Fault Tree Example



top event …..

motor does not run
when switch is pressed

Qualitative Analysis (Combination of Gates)



Algebraic representation is:

$Q = (A \cup C) \cap (D \cup B)$

$\cup$ or gate $\cap$ and gate

Qualitative Analysis (Cut Sets)

WMG

A listing taken directly from the Fault Tree of the events, ALL of which must occur to cause the TOP Event to happen

Qualitative Analysis (Cut Sets)

WMG

Algebraic representation is:

$Q = (A \cup C) \cap (D \cup B)$

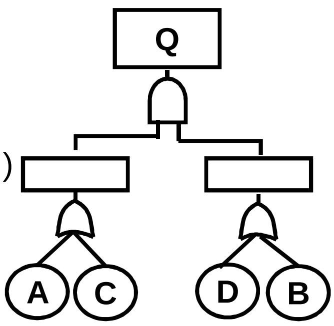
which can be re-written as:

$Q = (A \cap D) \cup (A \cap B) \cup (C \cap D) \cup (C \cap B)$

$Q = (A \bullet D) + (A \bullet B) + (C \bullet D) + (C \bullet B)$

… which is a listing of Groupings ...each of which is a Cut Set

AD AB CD BC



Qualitative Analysis (Minimal Cut Sets)

A listing, derived from the Fault Tree Cut Sets and reduced by Boolean Algebra, which is the smallest list of events that is necessary to cause the Top Event to happen

Qualitative Analysis (Boolean Algebra)

Commutative laws

$A \cap B = B \cap A$

$A \cup B = B \cup A$

Associative laws

$A \cap (B \cap C) = (A \cap B) \cap C$

$A \cup (B \cup C) = (A \cup B) \cup C$

Distributive laws

$A \cap (B \cup C) = A \cap B \cup A \cap C$

$A \cup (B \cap C) = (A \cup B) \cap (A \cup C)$

Commutative laws

$A \bullet B = B \bullet A$

$A + B = B + A$

Associative laws

$A \bullet (B \bullet C) = (A \bullet B) \bullet C$

$A + (B + C) = (A + B) + C$

Distributive laws

$A \bullet (B + C) = A \bullet B + A \bullet C$

$A + (B \bullet C) = (A + B) \bullet (A + C)$

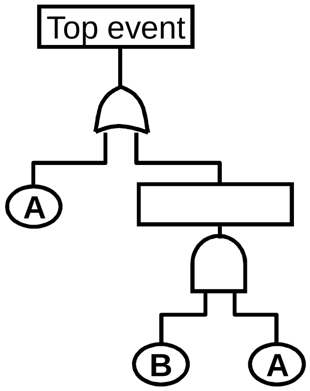
Qualitative Analysis (Boolean Reduction)

Idempotent laws

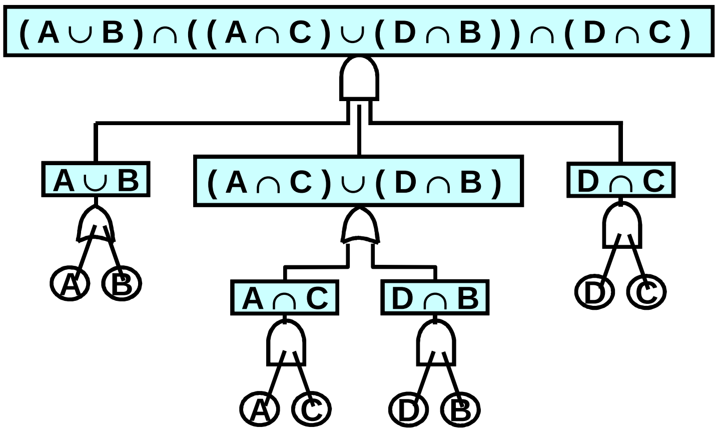
A • A = A
A +A = A

Absorption law

A + (A • B) = A



Exercise in deriving Cut Sets …..



Solution .....

$(A \cup B) \cap ((A \cap C) \cup (D \cap B)) \cap (D \cap C)$

$\equiv (A + B) \bullet (A \bullet C + D \bullet B) \bullet D \bullet C$

$\equiv AACDC + ADBDC + BACDC + BDBDC$

$\equiv ACD + ABCD + ABCD + BCD$

$\equiv ACD + BCD$

Minimal Cut Sets …… ACD, BCD

Design Analysis of Minimal Cut Sets

A Cut Set comprising several components is less likely to fail than one containing a single component

Hint .....

AND Gates at the top of the Fault Tree increase the number of components in a Cut Set

OR Gates increase the number of Cut Sets, but often lead to single component Sets

Benefits and limitations

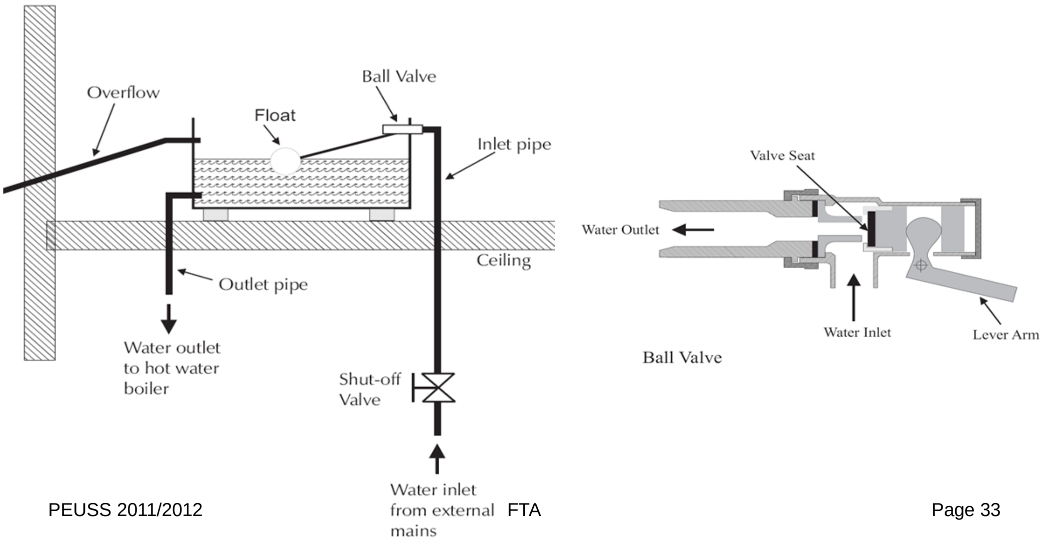
- Prepared in early stages of a design and further developed in detail concurrently with design development.
- Identifies and records systematically the logical fault paths from a specific effect, to the prime causes
- Allows easy conversion to probability measures
- But may lead to very large trees if the analysis is extended in depth.
- Depends on skill of analyst
- Difficult to apply to systems with partial success
- Can be costly in time & effort

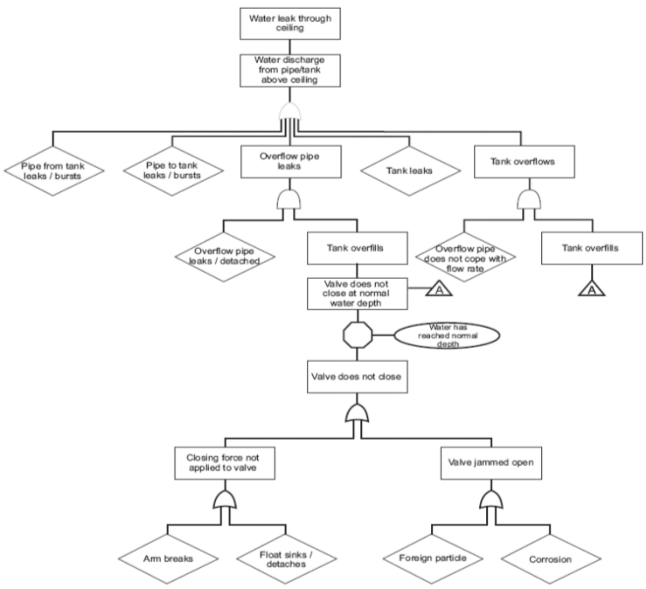
Software

- Software packages available for reliability tools
- Relex
- Relia soft
- others

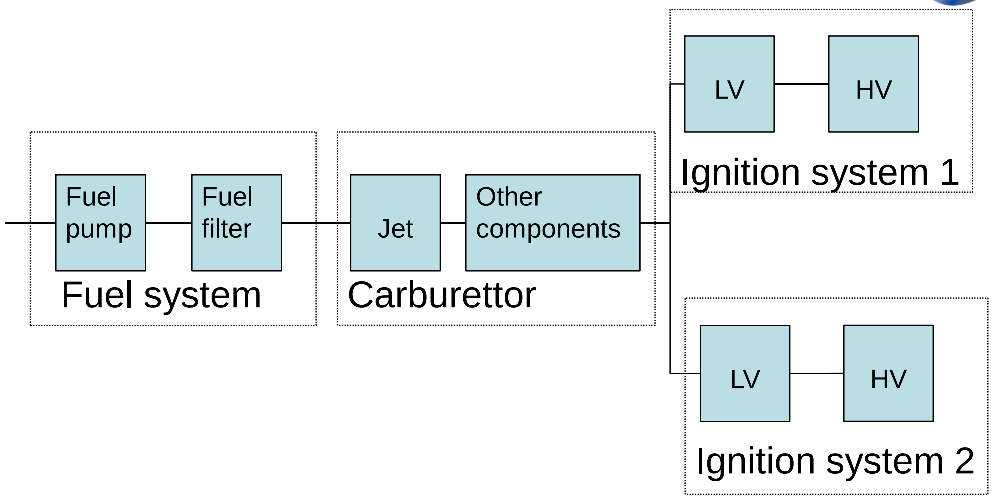
Exercise 1

TOP EVENT = WATER LEAKS THROUGH CEILING

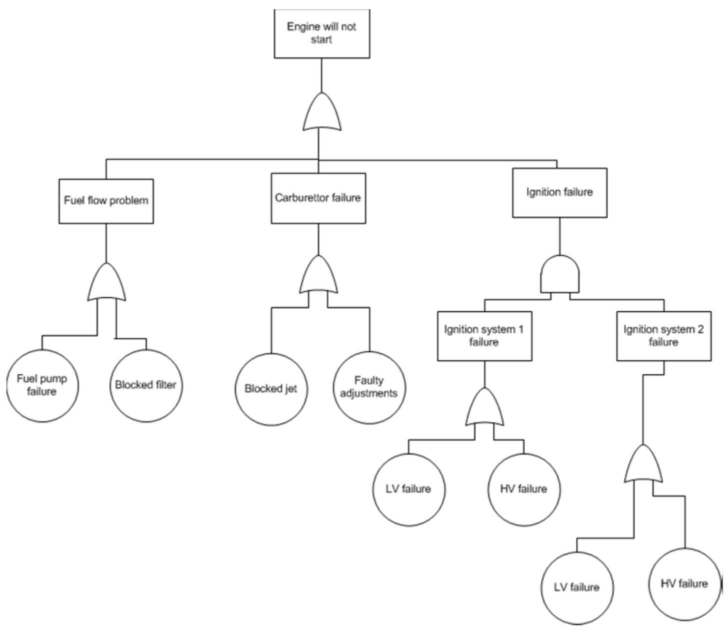




RBD of an engine



PEUSS 2011/2012 FTA Page 35



PEUSS 2011/2012 FTA Page 36

Important Probability Distributions

OPRE 6301

Important Distributions...

Certain probability distributions occur with such regularity in real-life applications that they have been given their own names. Here, we survey and study basic properties of some of them.

We will discuss the following distributions:

- Binomial
- Poisson
- Uniform
- Normal
- Exponential

The first two are discrete and the last three continuous.

Binomial Distribution...

Consider the following scenarios:

— The number of heads/tails in a sequence of coin flips

— Vote counts for two different candidates in an election

— The number of male/female employees in a company

— The number of accounts that are in compliance or not in compliance with an accounting procedure

— The number of successful sales calls

— The number of defective products in a production run

— The number of days in a month your company's computer network experiences a problem

All of these are situations where the binomial distribution may be applicable.

Canonical Framework...

There is a set of assumptions which, if valid, would lead to a binomial distribution. These are:

- A set of n experiments or **trials** are conducted.
- Each trial could result in either a **success** or a **failure**.
- The probability p of success is the *same* for all trials.
- The outcomes of different trials are *independent*.
- We are interested in the total number of successes in these n trials.

Under the above assumptions, let X be the total number of successes. Then, X is called a **binomial random variable**, and the probability distribution of X is called the **binomial distribution**.

Binomial Probability-Mass Function...

Let X be a binomial random variable. Then, its probability-mass function is:

$$P(X = x) = \frac{n!}{x!(n-x)!}\, p^x (1-p)^{n-x} \tag{1}$$

for $x = 0, 1, 2, \ldots, n$.

The values of n and p are called the *parameters* of the distribution.

To understand (1), note that:

- The probability for observing *any* sequence of n independent trials that contains x successes and $n - x$ failures is $p^n(1-p)^{n-x}$.
- The total number of such sequences is equal to

  $$\binom{n}{x} \equiv \frac{n!}{x!(n-x)!}$$

  (i.e., the total number of possible combinations when we randomly select x objects out of n objects).

Example: Multiple-Choice Exam

Consider an exam that contains 10 multiple-choice questions with 4 possible choices for each question, only one of which is correct.

Suppose a student is to select the answer for every question randomly. Let X be the number of questions the student answers correctly. Then, X has a binomial distribution with parameters $n = 10$ and $p = 0.25$. (Convince yourself that all assumptions for a binomial distribution are reasonable in this setting.)

What is the probability for the student to get no answer correct? Answer:

$$\begin{aligned} P(X = 0) &= \frac{10!}{0!(10-0)!}(0.25)^0(1-0.25)^{10-0} \\ &= (0.75)^{10} \\ &= 0.0563 \end{aligned}$$

What is the probability for the student to get two answers correct? Answer:

$$\begin{aligned} P(X=2) &= \frac{10!}{2!8!}(0.25)^2(1-0.25)^8 \\ &= 45 \cdot (0.25)^2 \cdot (0.75)^8 \\ &= 0.2816 \end{aligned}$$

What is the probability for the student to fail the test (i.e., to have less than 6 correct answers)? Answer:

$$\begin{aligned} P(X \leq 5) &= \sum_{i=0}^{5} P(X=i) \\ &= 0.0563 + 0.1877 + 0.2816 + 0.2503 \\ &\qquad + 0.1460 + 0.0584 \\ &= 0.9803 \end{aligned}$$

Binomial probabilities can be computed using the Excel function BINOMDIST(). Two other examples are given in a separate Excel file.

Binomial Mean and Variance...

It can be shown that

$$\mu = E(X) = np$$

and

$$\sigma^2 = V(X) = np(1-p)\,.$$

For the previous example, we have

- $E(X) = 10 \cdot 0.25 = 2.5$.
- $V(X) = 10 \cdot (0.25) \cdot (1 - 0.25) = 1.875$.

Poisson Distribution...

The Poisson distribution is another family of distributions that arises in a great number of business situations. It usually is applicable in situations where random "events" occur at a certain *rate* over a period of *time*.

Consider the following scenarios:

— The hourly number of customers arriving at a bank

— The daily number of accidents on a particular stretch of highway

— The hourly number of accesses to a particular web server

— The daily number of emergency calls in Dallas

— The number of typos in a book

— The monthly number of employees who had an absence in a large company

— Monthly demands for a particular product

All of these are situations where the Poisson distribution may be applicable.

Canonical Framework...

Like the Binomial distribution, the Poisson distribution arises when a set of canonical assumptions are reasonably valid. These are:

- The number of events that occur in any time interval is independent of the number of events in any other disjoint interval. Here, "time interval" is the standard example of an "exposure variable" and other interpretations are possible. Example: Error rate per *page* in a book.
- The distribution of number of events in an interval is the same for all intervals of the same size.
- For a "small" time interval, the probability of observing an event is proportional to the length of the interval. The proportionality constant corresponds to the "rate" at which events occur.
- The probability of observing two or more events in an interval approaches zero as the interval becomes smaller.

Under the above assumptions, let λ be the rate at which events occur, t be the length of a time interval, and X be the total number of events in that time interval. Then, X is called a **Poisson random variable** and the probability distribution of X is called the **Poisson distribution**.

Let $\mu \equiv \lambda t$; then, μ can be interpreted as the average, or mean, number of events in an interval of length t.

Poisson Probability-Mass Function...

Let X be a Poisson random variable. Then, its probability-mass function is:

$$P(X = x) = e^{-\mu} \frac{\mu^x}{x!} \tag{2}$$

for $x = 0, 1, 2, \ldots$.

The value of μ is the *parameter* of the distribution. For a given time interval of interest, in an application, μ can be specified as λ times the length of that interval.

Example: Typos

The number of typographical errors in a "big" textbook is Poisson distributed with a mean of 1.5 per 100 pages.

Suppose 100 pages of the book are randomly selected. What is the probability that there are no typos? Answer:

$$P(X = 0) = e^{-\mu} \frac{\mu^x}{x!} = e^{-1.5} \frac{1.5^0}{0!} = 0.2231$$

Suppose 400 pages of the book are randomly selected. What are the probabilities for having no typos and for having five or fewer typos? Answers:

$$P(X=0) \;=\; e^{-1.5\cdot 4}\,\frac{(1.5\cdot 4)^0}{0!}$$

$$=\; 0.002479$$

and

$$\begin{aligned} P(X \le 5) \;&=\; \sum_{i=0}^{5} P(X=i) \\ &=\; 0.0025+0.0149+0.0446+0.0892 \\ &\qquad +0.1339+0.1606 \\ &=\; 0.4457 \end{aligned}$$

Poisson probabilities can be computed using the Excel function POISSON(). Further numerical examples of the Poisson distribution are given in a separate Excel file.

Mean and Variance

It can be shown that

$$E(X) = \mu$$

and

$$V(X) = \mu\,.$$

Interpretation of (2)

The form of (2) seems mysterious. The best way to understand it is via the binomial distribution.

Consider a time interval and divide it into n equally-sized subintervals. Suppose n is very large so that either one or zero event can occur in a subinterval. Suppose further that the probability for an event to occur in a subinterval is μ/n, independent of what occurs in other subintervals.

Under these assumptions, the total number of events, X, in that interval has a binomial distribution with parameters n and μ/n. That is,

$$P(X = x) = \frac{n!}{x!(n-x)!} \left(\frac{\mu}{n}\right)^x \left(1 - \frac{\mu}{n}\right)^{n-x} \qquad (3)$$

for $x = 0, 1, 2, \ldots, n$.

Note that $E(X) = n \cdot (\mu/n) = \mu$, suggesting that (3) and (1) are "consistent." Indeed, it can be shown that as n approaches ∞, (3) becomes (2). This useful fact is called **Poisson approximation** to the binomial distribution.

We will see several other examples of such limiting approximations in future chapters. They provide simple and accurate approximations to otherwise unmanageable expressions.

General Continuous Distributions...

Recall that a continuous random variable or distribution is defined via a probability *density* function. Let $f(x)$ (nonnegative) be the density function of variable X. Then, $f(x)$ is the rate at which probability accumulates in the neighborhood of x. In other words,

$$f(x)\,h \approx P(x < X \leq x + h)$$

when h (a positive number) is sufficiently small. It follows from this rate interpretation that for any interval $(x_1,\, x_2]$, we have

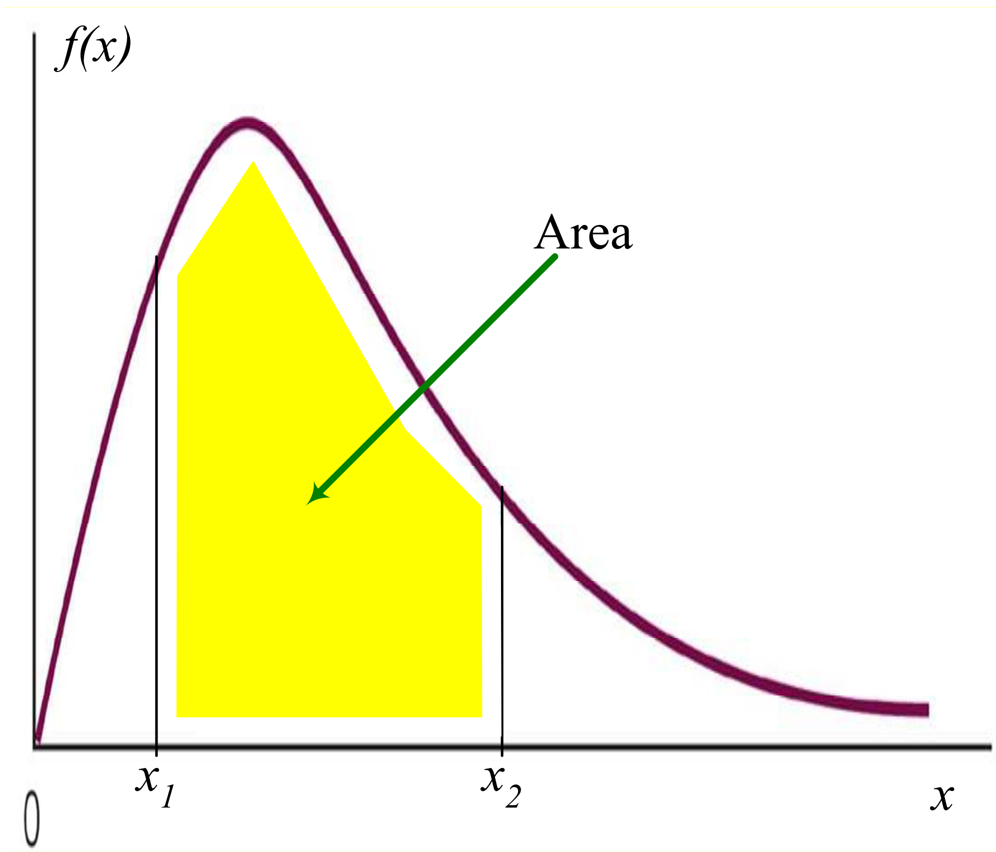
$$P(x_1 < X \leq x_2) = \int_{x_1}^{x_2} f(x)\,dx\,; \qquad (4)$$

moreover, we must have

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)\,dx = 1\,.$$

Note that the probability for a continuous random variable to assume any particular value is 0; this can be seen by setting $x_1 = x_2$ in (4).

Recall further that the integral of a function over an interval is the area under that function over the given interval. We can therefore visualize $P(x_1 < X \leq x_2)$ as the area of the yellow region below:



For $-\infty < x < \infty$, the function

$$F(x) \equiv P(X \leq x) = \int_{-\infty}^{x} f(y)\, dy$$

(i.e., let $x_1 = -\infty$ and $x_2 = x$ in (4)) is called the **cumulative** distribution function of X. $F(x)$ can also be used to describe a random variable, since $f(x)$ is the derivative of $F(x)$.

Various probabilities of interest regarding a variable X can all be computed via either $f(x)$ or $F(x)$.

We next discuss three important continuous distributions: uniform, normal, and exponential.

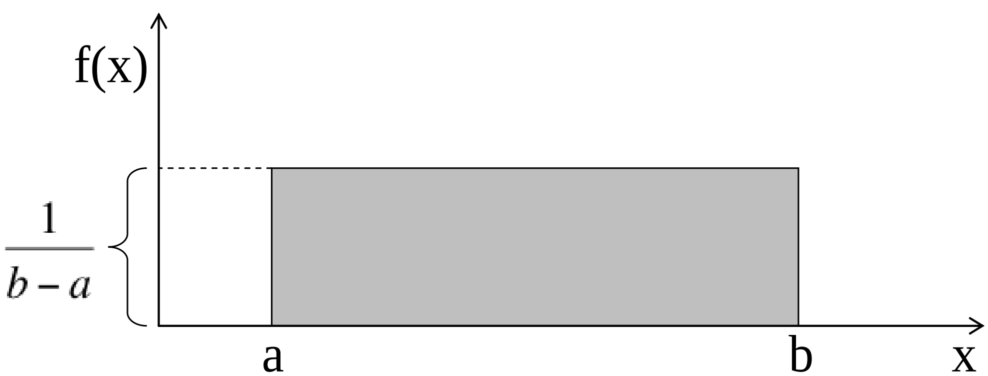
Uniform Distribution...

The uniform distribution is the simplest example of a continuous probability distribution. A random variable X is said to be uniformly distributed if its density function is given by:

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{b-a} \tag{5}$$

for $-\infty < a \leq x \leq b < \infty$.

Visually, we have



where the shaded region has area $(b-a)[1/(b-a)] = 1$ (width times height).

The values a and b are the parameters of the uniform distribution. It can be shown that

$$E(X) = \frac{a+b}{2} \qquad \text{and} \qquad V(X) = \frac{(b-a)^2}{12}\,.$$

The *standard* uniform density has parameters $a = 0$ and $b = 1$; and hence $f(x) = 1$ for $0 \leq x \leq 1$ and 0 otherwise. The Excel function RAND() "pretends" to generate independent samples from this density function.

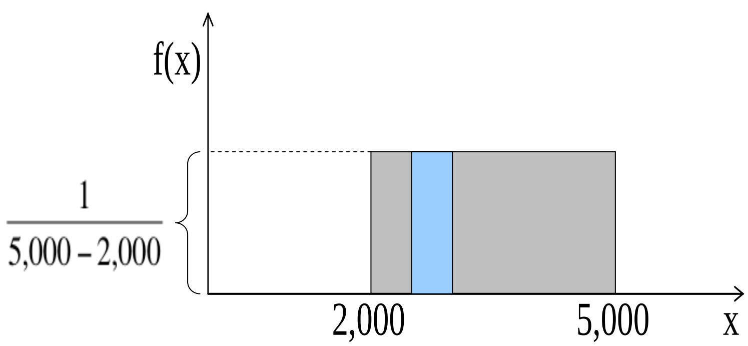
Example: Gasoline Sales

Suppose the amount of gasoline sold daily at a service station is uniformly distributed with a minimum of 2,000 gallons and a maximum of 5,000 gallons.

What is the probability that daily sales will fall between 2,500 gallons and 3,000 gallons? Answer:

$$
\begin{aligned}
P(2500 < X \leq 3000) &= \frac{1}{5000 - 2000}(3000 - 2500) \\
&= 0.1667\,.
\end{aligned}
$$

Visually, we have



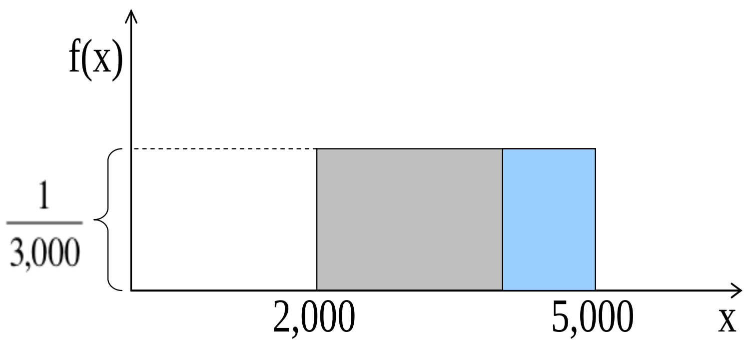
and the answer corresponds to the area in blue.

What is the probability that the service station will sell *at least* 4,000 gallons? Answer:

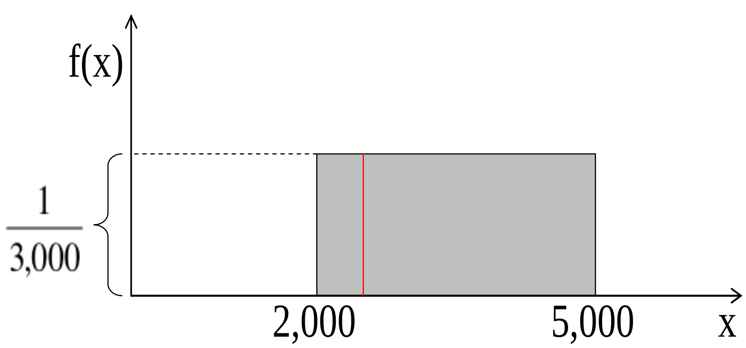
$$P(X > 4000) = \frac{1}{5000 - 2000}(5000 - 4000)$$

$$= 0.3333\,.$$

Visually, we have



What is the probability that the service station will sell *exactly* 2,500 gallons? Answer: $P(X = 2500) = 0$, since the area of a "vertical line" at 2,500 is 0.



Normal Distribution...

The normal distribution is the most important distribution in statistics, since it arises naturally in numerous applications. The **key reason** is that **large** sums of (small) random variables often turn out to be normally distributed; a more-complete discussion of this will be given in Chapter 9.

A random variable X is said to have the normal distribution with parameters μ and σ if its density function is given by:

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}\sigma} \exp\left\{-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}\right)^2\right\} \tag{6}$$

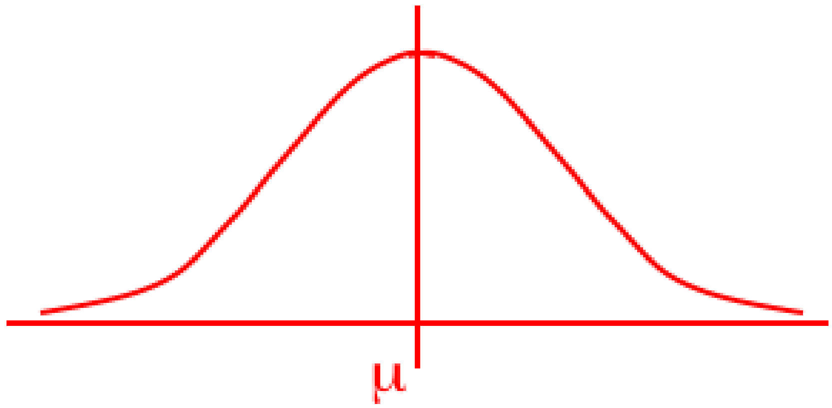
for $-\infty < x < \infty$.

It can be shown that

$$E(X) = \mu \qquad \text{and} \qquad V(X) = \sigma^2 .$$

Thus, the normal distribution is characterized by a mean μ and a standard deviation σ.

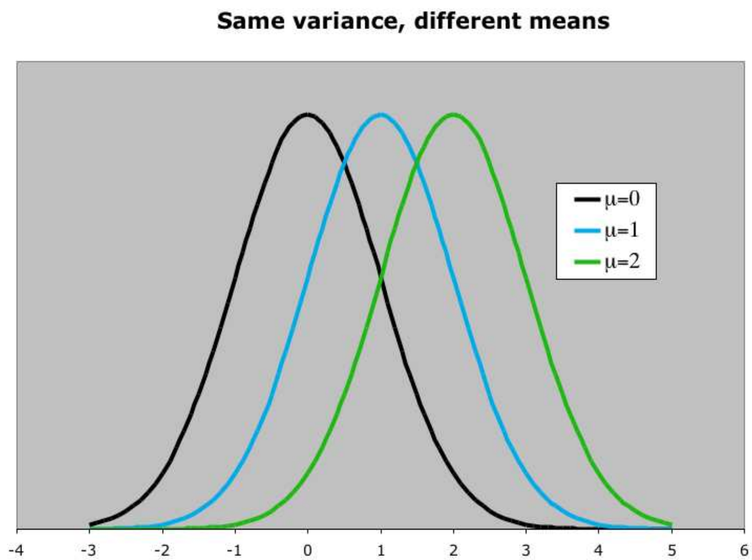
A typical normal density curve looks like this:



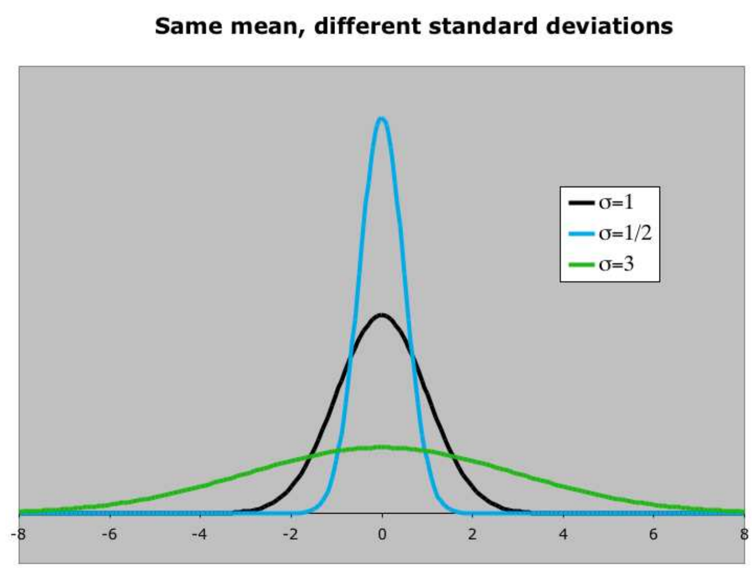
Thus, the curve is bell shaped and is symmetric around the mean μ. The standard deviation σ controls the "flatness" of the curve.

Details ...

Increasing the mean *shifts* the density curve to the right . . .



Increasing the standard deivation *flattens* the density curve . . .



Calculating Normal Probabilities...

A normal distribution whose mean is 0 and standard deviation is 1 is called the **standard** normal distribution. In this case, the density function assumes the simpler form:

$$f(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2\pi}} e^{-x^2/2} \tag{7}$$

for $-\infty < x < \infty$.

Table 3 in Appendix B of the text can be used to calculate probabilities associated with the standard normal distribution. The Excel function NORMSDIST() (where "S" is for "standard") can also be used.

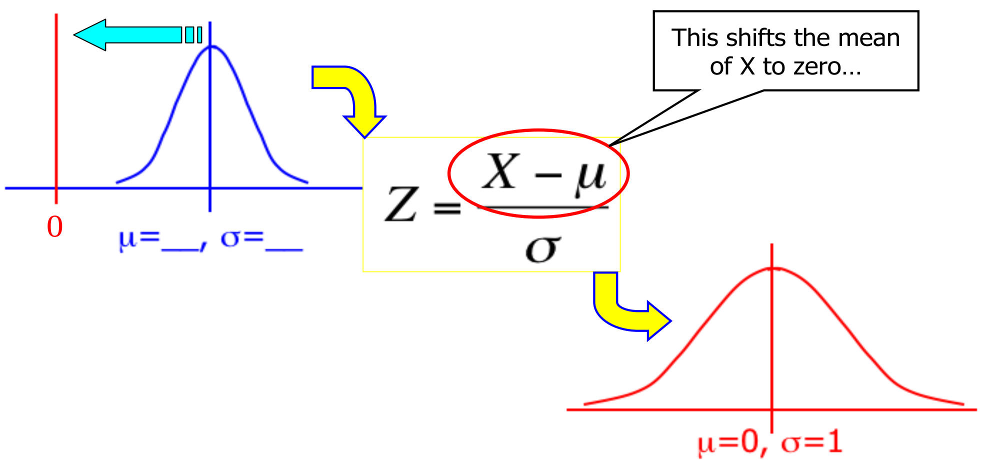
Denote by Z a random variable that follows the standard normal distribution. Then, Table 3 gives the probability $P(0 < Z \leq z)$ for any nonnegative value z; whereas NORMSDIST() returns $P(Z \leq z)$ for any z from $-\infty$ to ∞, i.e., values of the *cumulative* distribution function.

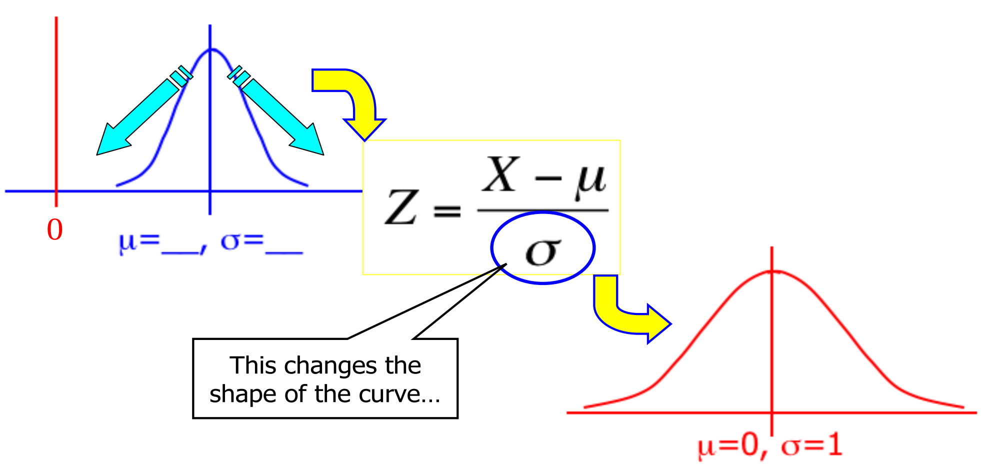
For general parameter values, the Excel function NORMDIST() (without "S" in the middle) can be used directly. However, ...

A standard practice is to convert a normal random variable X with arbitrary parameters μ and σ into a **standardized** normal random variable Z with parameters 0 and 1 via the transformation:

$$Z = \frac{X - \mu}{\sigma}\,; \tag{8}$$

this is illustrated in:





Example 1: Build Time of Computers

Suppose the time required to build a computer is normally distributed with a mean of 50 minutes and a standard deviation of 10 minutes.

What is the probability for the assembly time of a computer to be between 45 and 60 minutes? Answer:

We wish to compute $P(45 < X \leq 60)$. To do this, we first rewrite the event of interest into a form that is in terms of a standardized variable $Z = (X - 50)/10$, as follows.

$$P\left(\frac{45-50}{10} < \frac{X-50}{10} \leq \frac{60-50}{10}\right)$$

$$= P(-0.5 < Z \leq 1)\,.$$

Next, observe that

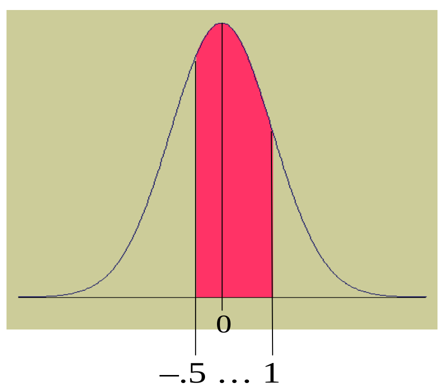
$$P(-0.5 < Z \leq 1) = P(Z \leq 1) - P(Z \leq -0.5)\,.$$

Using the Excel function NORMSDIST(), we find that $P(Z \leq 1) = 0.8413$ and $P(Z \leq -0.5) = 0.3085$. Hence, the answer is $0.8413 - 0.3085 = 0.5328$.

Table 3 can also be used for this calculation:

$$
\begin{aligned}
&P(-0.5 < Z \leq 1) \\
&\quad = P(-0.5 < Z \leq 0) + P(0 < Z \leq 1) \\
&\quad = P(0 < Z \leq 0.5) + P(0 < Z \leq 1) \\
&\quad = 0.1915 + 0.3414 \\
&\quad = \boxed{0.5328},
\end{aligned}
$$

where the first equality follows from



the second equality is due to the fact that the normal density curve is *symmetric*, and the third equality is from Table 3.

Is it reasonable to assume that the build time is normally distributed? Reasoning: The build time can be thought of as the sum of times needed to build many individual components.

Example 2: Stock Returns

Suppose the return of an investment in a stock over a given time period is normally distributed with a mean of 10% and a standard deviation of 5%. Reasoning: Price movement of a stock over the given period can be thought of as the sum of a "long" sequence of small movements.

What is the probability of losing money over the given period? Answer: We wish to determine $P(X \leq 0)$. Following the steps in the previous example, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
&P(X \leq 0) \\
&\quad = P\left(\frac{X-10}{5} \leq \frac{0-10}{5}\right) \\
&\quad = P(Z \leq -2) \\
&\quad = 0.02275 \, .
\end{aligned}
$$

What is the effect of doubling the standard deviation to 10? Answer: A similar calculation yields

$$\begin{aligned} P(X \le 0) &= P\left(\frac{X-10}{10} \le \frac{0-10}{10}\right) \\ &= P(Z \le -1) \\ &= 0.1587\,, \end{aligned}$$

which is almost 7 times larger than the previous answer. Thus, increasing the standard deviation increases the probability of losing money. This reiterates the fact that the standard deviation is a measure of risk.

Example 3: Midterm Scores

Why did the frequency distribution of the Midterm scores resemble a normal density curve? Reasoning: The total score of an exam is the sum of scores for many individual problems/parts.

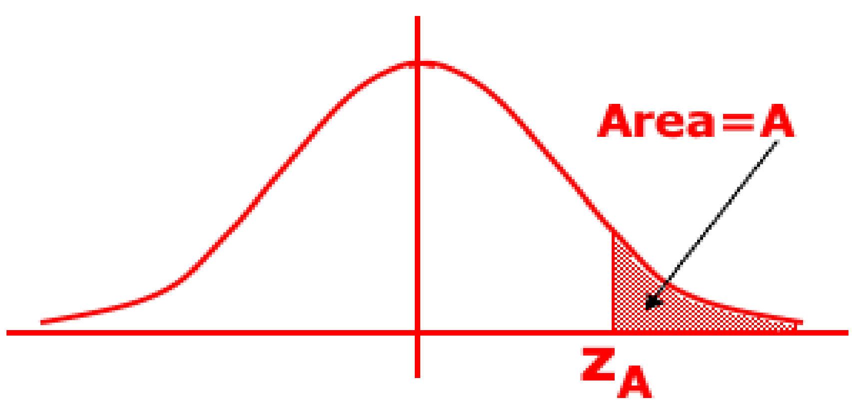
Finding "z" for Given Probability...

Most of the calculations above are of the form: Find the probability $P(Z \leq z)$ for a given value of z. Often times, we are also interested in an inverse problem: Find the value of z_A such that the probability for Z to be greater than z_A equals a specified value A.

Formally, our question is: For what value of z_A do we have

$$P(Z > z_A) = A\,? \tag{9}$$

This can be visualized as:



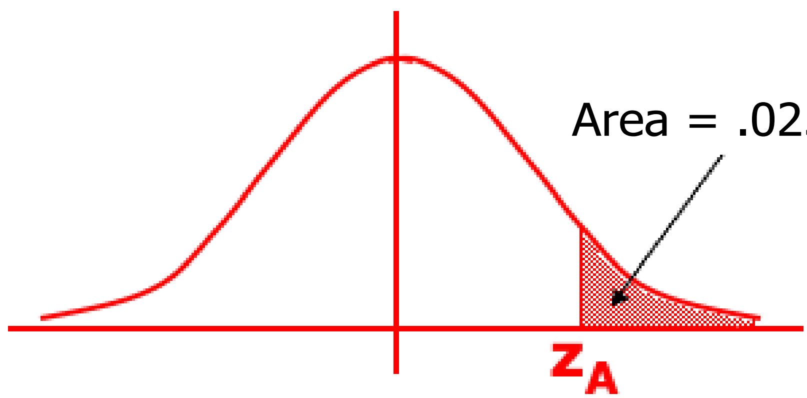
Questions like these will be relevant in statistical inference.

Examples:

Find z_A for $A = 0.025$ (or 2.5%). That is, what is $z_{0.025}$?

Answer: Observe that

$$P(Z > z_{0.025}) = 1 - P(Z \leq z_{0.025})\,.$$



Observer further that

$$\begin{aligned} P(Z \leq z_{0.025}) &= 1 - P(Z > z_{0.025}) \\ &= 1 - 0.025 \\ &= 0.975\,, \end{aligned}$$

where the second equality follows from the definition of $z_{0.025}$.

Hence, our problem is equivalent to that of finding $z_{0.025}$ such that $P(Z \leq z_{0.025}) = 0.975$. That is, we are interested in the inverse of a cumulative distribution function; this is similar to finding *percentiles* using an ogive. The Excel function NORMSDIST() (which is a cumulative distribution function) has an **inverse**: NORMSINV(). Using this inverse function with argument 0.975, we find that $z_{0.025} = 1.96$.

For $A = 0.05$, we have $z_{0.05} = 1.645$.

For $A = 0.01$, we have $z_{0.01} = 2.33$.

Exponential Distribution...

Another useful continuous distribution is the **exponential distribution**, which has the following probability density function:

$$f(x) = \lambda e^{-\lambda x} \tag{10}$$

for $x \geq 0$.

This family of distributions is characterized by a single parameter λ, which is called the *rate*. Intuitively, λ can be thought of as the instantaneous "failure rate" of a "device" at any time t, given that the device has survived up to t.

The exponential distribution is typically used to model time intervals *between* "random events"...

Examples:

— The length of time between telephone calls

— The length of time between arrivals at a service station

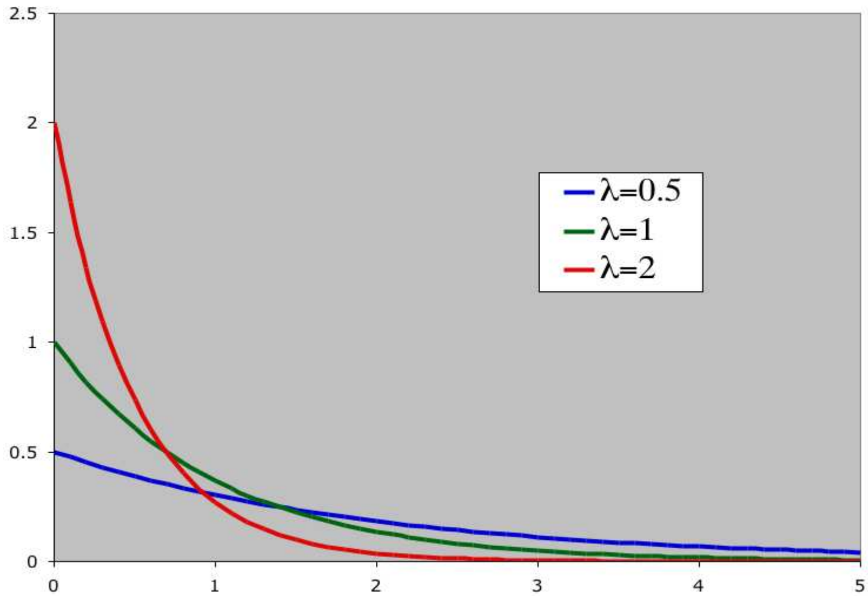
— The life time of electronic components, i.e., an inter-failure time

An important fact is that when times between random "events" follow the exponential distribution with rate λ, then the total number of events in a time period of length t follows the Poisson distribution with parameter λt.

If a random variable X is exponentially distributed with rate λ, then it can be shown that

$$E(X) = \frac{1}{\lambda} \qquad \text{and} \qquad V(X) = \left(\frac{1}{\lambda}\right)^2 .$$

For $\lambda = 0.5$, 1, and 2, the shapes of the expenential density curve are:



Observe that the greater the rate, the faster the curve drops. Or, the lower the rate, the flatter the curve.

Several useful formulas are:

$$P\{X \leq x\} = 1 - e^{-\lambda x}$$
$$P\{X > x\} = e^{-\lambda x}$$
$$P\{x_1 < X \leq x_2\} = e^{-\lambda x_1} - e^{-\lambda x_2}$$

These correspond to the areas under the density curve to the left of x, to the right of x, and between x_1 and x_2, respectively.

Example 1: Lifetime of a Battery

The lifetime X of an alkaline battery is exponentially distributed with $\lambda = 0.05$ per hour.

What are the mean and standard deviation of the battery's lifetime? Answer:

$$E(X) = SD(X) = \frac{1}{0.05} = 20 \text{ hours.}$$

What are the probabilities for the battery to last between 10 and 15 hours and to last more than 20 hours? Answer:

$$P(10 < X \leq 15) = e^{-0.05 \cdot 10} - e^{-0.05 \cdot 15} = 0.1341$$
$$P(X > 20) = e^{-0.05 \cdot 20} = 0.3679$$

(The Excel function EXP() can be used for these calculations.)

Example 2: Arrivals at a Gas Station

The arrival rate of cars at a gas station is $\lambda = 40$ customers per hour. (This is equivalent to saying that the interarrival times are exponentially distributed with rate 40 per hour.)

What is the probability of having no arrivals in a 5-minute interval? Answer:

$$P(X > \frac{5}{60}) = e^{-40\cdot(5/60)} = 0.03567$$

What are the mean and variance of the number, N, of arrivals in 5 minutes? Answer:

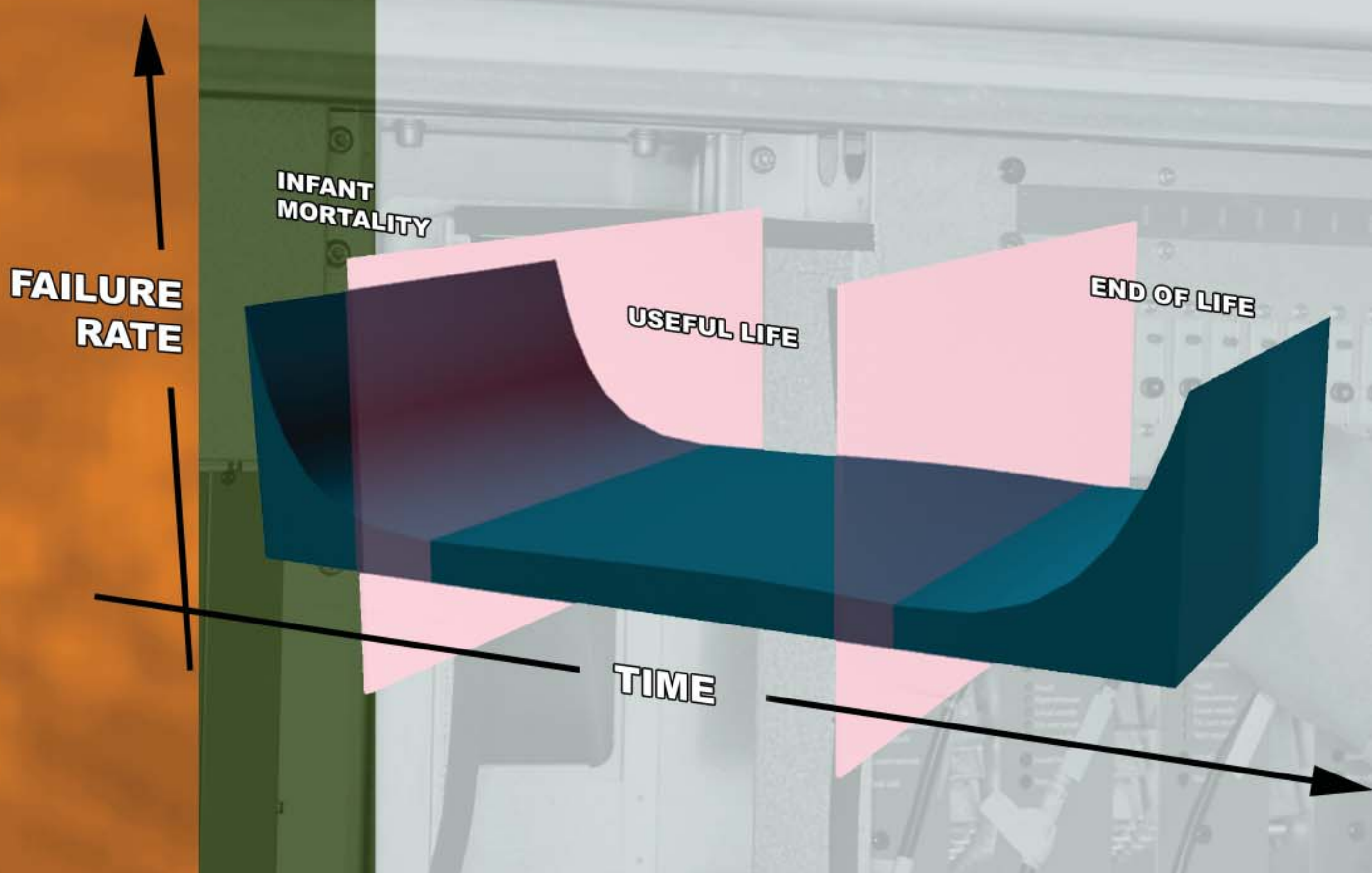
The variable N has a Poisson distribution with parameter $\mu = \lambda t = 40 \cdot (5/60) = 3.333$. Hence,

$$E(N) = 3.333 \qquad \text{and} \qquad V(N) = 3.333\,.$$

What is the probability for having 3 arrivals in a 5-minute interval? Answer:

$$P(N = 3) = e^{-3.333}\,\frac{3.333^3}{3!} = 0.2202\,.$$

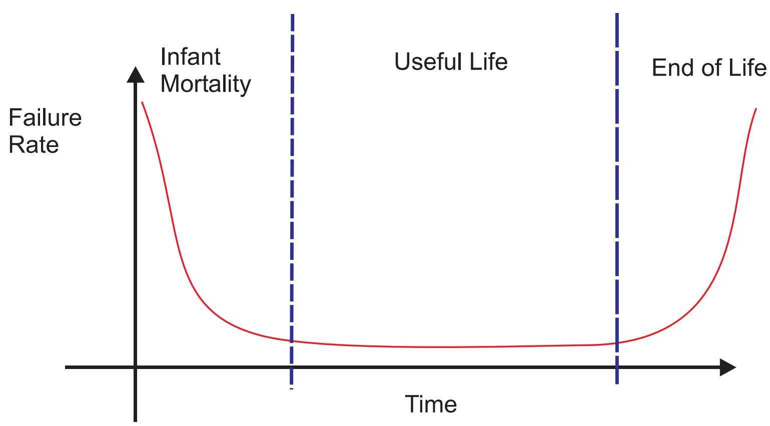
MTBF, MTTR, MTTF & FIT
Explanation of Terms



Purpose

The intent of this White Paper is to provide an understanding of MTBF and other product reliability methods. Understanding the methods for the lifecycle prediction for a product enables the customer to consider the tangible value of the product beyond set-features before purchasing it.

MTBF, MTTR, MTTF and **FIT** are reliability terms based on methods and procedures for lifecycle predictions for a product. Customers often must include reliability data when determining what product to buy for their application. MTBF (Mean Time Between Failure), MTTR (Mean Time To Repair), MTTF (Mean Time To Failure) and FIT (Failure In Time) are ways of providing a numeric value based on a compilation of data to quantify a failure rate and the resulting time of expected performance. The numeric value can be expressed using any measure of time, but hours is the most common unit in practice.



About the Author

Susan Stanley, Senior Technical Support Engineer, IMC Networks

Susan Stanley has spent the last 16 years in engineering and customer service at technology-related companies such as Brother International, Citoh and currently, IMC Networks. Her working experience encompasses a wide range of technologies, including Operating Systems, supporting and troubleshooting peripherals such as IP-based Multi-Function equipment and Scanners, web-coding for an Intranet and utilizing the application of Visual Basic to modify code. Certified as a technical trainer, she has trained all new employees for product knowledge as well as developing a comprehensive FAQ system for internal use.

Today, Susan Stanley heads the technical support and customer service activities for IMC Networks, providers of fiber optic access and media conversion solutions for Enterprise, Government and Service Providers' LANs, First-Mile FTTx Networks and Metropolitan Area Networks. She is key in establishing the initial customer service contact and resolving critical issues for IMC Networks products. Having the ability to convey technical information into layman's terminology is a critical element in quickly resolving an end-user's product issues and questions. She provides feedback from the customer base to the Engineering team, which can result in product improvements or suggestions.

MTBF, MTTR, MTTF & FIT
Explanation of Terms

Introduction

MTBF, MTTR, MTTF and FIT

Mean Time Between Failure (MTBF) is a reliability term used to provide the amount of failures per million hours for a product. This is the most common inquiry about a product's life span, and is important in the decision-making process of the end user. MTBF is more important for industries and integrators than for consumers. Most consumers are price driven and will not take MTBF into consideration, nor is the data often readily available. On the other hand, when equipment such as media converters or switches must be installed into mission critical applications, MTBF becomes very important. In addition, MTBF may be an expected line item in an RFQ (Request For Quote). Without the proper data, a manufacturer's piece of equipment would be immediately disqualified.

Mean Time To Repair (MTTR) is the time needed to repair a failed hardware module. In an operational system, repair generally means replacing a failed hardware part. Thus, hardware MTTR could be viewed as mean time to replace a failed hardware module. Taking too long to repair a product drives up the cost of the installation in the long run, due to down time until the new part arrives and the possible window of time required to schedule the installation. To avoid MTTR, many companies purchase spare products so that a replacement can be installed quickly. Generally, however, customers will inquire about the turn-around time of repairing a product, and indirectly, that can fall into the MTTR category.

Mean Time To Failure (MTTF) is a basic measure of reliability for non-repairable systems. It is the mean time expected until the first failure of a piece of equipment. MTTF is a statistical value and is meant to be the mean over a long period of time and a large number of units. Technically, MTBF should be used only in reference to a repairable item, while MTTF should be used for non-repairable items. However, MTBF is commonly used for both repairable and non-repairable items.

Failure In Time (FIT) is another way of reporting MTBF. FIT reports the number of expected failures per one billion hours of operation for a device. This term is used particularly by the semiconductor industry but is also used by component manufacturers. FIT can be quantified in a number of ways: 1000 devices for 1 million hours or 1 million devices for 1000 hours each, and other combinations. FIT and CL (Confidence Limits) are often provided together. In common usage, a claim to 95% confidence in something is normally taken as indicating virtual certainty. In statistics, a claim to 95% confidence simply means that the researcher has seen something occur that only happens one time in twenty or less. For example, component manufacturers will take a small sampling of a component, test x number of hours, and then determine if there were any failures in the test bed. Based on the number of failures that occur, the CL will then be provided as well.

Reliability Methods & Standards

Several prediction methods over time have been developed to determine reliability, but the two standards most often used when compiling reliability data for media converters are: the MIL-HDBK-217F Notice 2 (Military Handbook) and Bellcore TR332. The MIL-HDBK-217 encompasses two ways to predict reliability: Parts Count Prediction (used to predict the reliability of a product in its early development cycle) and Parts Stress Analysis Prediction (used later in the development cycle, as the product nears production). This is how the famous “bathtub curve” so adeptly illustrates the unit failure in proportion to a period of time. Other methods are applicable to the telecom industry while still others are useful for analyzing how failure modes would impact a product. The challenge is choosing the method based on the product’s functionality.

MTBF

When the failure rate needs to be as low as possible, especially for mission critical systems, for example, utilizing MTBF data to ensure maximum uptime for an installation. It is a common misconception, however, that the MTBF value is equivalent to the expected number of operating hours before a product fails, or the “service life”. There are several variables that can impact failures. Aside from component failures, customer use/installation can also result in failure. For example, if a customer misuses a product and then it malfunctions, should that be considered a failure? If a product is delivered DOA because it was not properly packaged, is that a failure?

The MTBF is often calculated based on an algorithm that factors in all of a product’s components to reach the sum life cycle in hours. In reality, depreciation modes of the product could limit the life of the product much earlier due to some of the variables listed above. It is very possible to have a product with an extremely high MTBF, but an average or more realistic expected service life.

$$MTBF = \frac{1}{FR_1 + FR_2 + FR_3 + \ldots\ldots\ldots FR_n}$$

where FR is the failure rate of each component of the system up to n components

MTBF is not just a simple formula. A person certified and educated in calculating MTBF is a good investment. That person must review the MTBF for every component as well as other factors such as operating temperature range, storage temperature range, etc.

Beyond the MTBF calculation, Quality Assurance Managers should track all reported field failures as well as the root cause of those product failures to produce a true snapshot of a product's service life. Since this process takes time, the MTBF and other predictions of reliability for a product are on-going. MTBF can be subject to change. For example, in 2006, RoHS (Restriction of Hazardous Substances) was mandated by the European Community. If a released product is re-developed in order to meet RoHS-compliancy, the entire calculation has to be performed again, since non-RoHS components may have a different life cycle than those that do meet the RoHS standard.

ISO-9001 can also effectively support MTBF. How? Companies that are ISO certified agree to meet the goals of "zero defect" and "continual improvement". With processes in place, a product is developed and tested in numerous ways, including submissions to lab certifications appropriate for the product. The result is that before a product is ever introduced into the market, it is as flawless and as functional as it was intended to be.

Summary

Reliability methods such as MTTR, MTTF and FIT apply to products or to specific components. However, MTBF remains a basic measure of a systems' reliability for most products. It is often debated, sometimes even rejected as no longer relevant, and overall, widely misunderstood. It is still regarded as a useful tool when considering the purchase and installation of a product. Remember, along with obtaining an MTBF value, ask questions regarding how current that information is and on what standards it is based on to ensure choosing the most appropriate product for your installation.

About IMC Networks

IMC Networks is a leading ISO 9001 certified manufacturer of optical networking and LAN/WAN connectivity solutions for enterprise, telecommunications and service provider applications. Founded in 1988, with over one million products installed worldwide, IMC Networks offers a wide range of fiber media and mode converters for a variety of applications. Solutions include managed and unmanaged fiber to copper converters, TDM over fiber extenders and advanced optical Ethernet demarcation devices. Select from a wide range of connectors (SC, ST, LC, RJ-45, and SFP), fiber modes (single, multi), options for increasing fiber capacity (Wavelength Division Multiplexing/CWDM, single-strand fiber), powering options (AC, DC, USB, Power over Ethernet) and extended temperature solutions.

Fiber Consulting Services

IMC Networks' Fiber Consulting Services (FCS) assists network managers and system integrators with the design and development of fiber-based networks. Consulting services are free of charge. For more information about FCS, please contact us at fcs@imcnetworks.com or call 800-624-1070 (within the USA) or +1-949-465-3000 (outside the USA).

To learn more about IMC Networks and its products, please visit our website at http://www.imcnetworks.com

Making Your Net Work Better

www.imcnetworks.com

IMC Networks
Headquarters
19772 Pauling
Foothill Ranch, CA 92610
TEL: 949-465-3000
FAX: 949-465-3020
sales@imcnetworks.com

IMC Networks
Eastern US/Latin America
28050 U.S. Hwy. 19 North, Suite 306
Clearwater, FL 33761
TEL: 727-797-0300
FAX: 727-797-0331
latinsales@imcnetworks.com

IMC Networks
Europe
Herseltsesteenweg 268
B-3200 Aarschot | Belgium
TEL: +32-16-550880
FAX: +32-16-550888
eurosales@imcnetworks.com

Document # WP-3011
0311

Probability Distributions Used in Reliability Engineering

Probability Distributions
Used in
Reliability Engineering

Andrew N. O'Connor
Mohammad Modarres
Ali Mosleh

Center for Risk and Reliability
0151 Glenn L Martin Hall
University of Maryland
College Park, Maryland

Published by the Center for Risk and Reliability

International Standard Book Number (ISBN): 978-0-9966468-1-9

The Center for Risk and Reliability
University of Maryland
College Park, Maryland 20742-7531

In memory of Willie Mae Webb

This book is dedicated to the memory of Miss Willie Webb who passed away on April 10 2007 while working at the Center for Risk and Reliability at the University of Maryland (UMD). She initiated the concept of this book, as an aid for students conducting studies in Reliability Engineering at the University of Maryland. Upon passing, Willie bequeathed her belongings to fund a scholarship providing financial support to Reliability Engineering students at UMD.

Preface

Reliability Engineers are required to combine a practical understanding of science and engineering with statistics. The reliability engineer's understanding of statistics is focused on the practical application of a wide variety of accepted statistical methods. Most reliability texts provide only a basic introduction to probability distributions or only provide a detailed reference to few distributions. Most texts in statistics provide theoretical detail which is outside the scope of likely reliability engineering tasks. As such the objective of this book is to provide a single reference text of closed form probability formulas and approximations used in reliability engineering.

This book provides details on 22 probability distributions. Each distribution section provides a graphical visualization and formulas for distribution parameters, along with distribution formulas. Common statistics such as moments and percentile formulas are followed by likelihood functions and in many cases the derivation of maximum likelihood estimates. Bayesian non-informative and conjugate priors are provided followed by a discussion on the distribution characteristics and applications in reliability engineering. Each section is concluded with online and hardcopy references which can provide further information followed by the relationship to other distributions.

The book is divided into six parts. Part 1 provides a brief coverage of the fundamentals of probability distributions within a reliability engineering context. Part 1 is limited to concise explanations aimed to familiarize readers. For further understanding the reader is referred to the references. Part 2 to Part 6 cover Common Life Distributions, Univariate Continuous Distributions, Univariate Discrete Distributions and Multivariate Distributions respectively.

The authors would like to thank the many students in the Reliability Engineering Program particularly Reuel Smith for proof reading.

Contents

1. Fundamentals of Probability Distributions

1.1. Probability Theory

1.1.1. Theory of Probability

The theory of probability formalizes the representation of probabilistic concepts through a set of rules. The most common reference to formalizing the rules of probability is through a set of axioms proposed by Kolmogorov in 1933. Where E_i is an event in the event space $\Omega = \cup_{i=1}^{n} E_i$ with n different events.

$$0 \leq P(E_i) \leq 1$$

$$P(\Omega) = 1 \text{ and } P(\phi) = 0$$

$$P(E_1 \cup E_2) = P(E_1) + P(E_2)$$

When E_1 and E_2 are mutually exclusive.

Other representations of uncertainty exist such as fuzzy logic and theory of evidence (Dempster-Shafer model) which do not follow the theory of probability but almost all reliability concepts are defined based on probability as the metric of uncertainty. For a justification of probability theory see (Singpurwalla 2006).

1.1.2. Interpretations of Probability

The two most common interpretations of probability are:

- **Frequency Interpretation.** In the frequentist interpretation of probability, the probability of an event (failure) is defined as:

  $$P(K) = \lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{n_f}{n}$$

  Also known as the classical approach, this interpretation assumes there exists a real probability of an event, p. The analyst uses the observed frequency of the event to estimate the value of p. The more historic events that have occurred, the more confident the analyst is of the estimation of p. This approach does have limitations, for instance when data from events are not available (e.g. no failures occur in a test) p cannot be estimated and this method cannot incorporate "soft evidence" such as expert opinion.

- **Subjective Interpretation.** The subjective interpretation of probability is also known as the Bayesian school of thought. This method defines the probability of an event as degree of belief the analyst has on the occurrence of event. This means probability is a product of the analyst's state of knowledge. Any evidence which would change the analyst's degree of belief must be considered when calculating the probability (including soft evidence). The assumption is made that the probability assessment is made by a coherent person where any coherent person having the same state of knowledge would make the same assessment.

The subjective interpretation has the flexibility of including many types of evidence to assist in estimating the probability of an event. This is important in many reliability applications where the events of interest (e. g, system failure) are rare.

1.1.3. Laws of Probability

The following rules of logic form the basis for many mathematical operations within the theory of probability.

Let $X = E_i$ and $Y = E_j$ be two events within the sample space Ω where $i \neq j$.

Boolean Laws of probability are (Modarres et al. 1999, p.25):

$X \cup Y = Y \cup X$	Commutative Law
$X \cap Y = Y \cap X$	
$X \cup (Y \cup Z) = (X \cup Y) \cup Z$	Associative Law
$X \cap (Y \cap Z) = (X \cap Y) \cap Z$	
$X \cap (Y \cup Z) = (X \cap Y) \cup (X \cap Z)$	Distributive Law
$X \cup X = X$	Idempotent Law
$X \cap X = X$	
$X \cup \bar{X} = \Omega$	Complementation Law
$X \cap \bar{X} = \emptyset$	
$\bar{\bar{X}} = X$	
$\overline{(X \cup Y)} = \bar{X} \cap \bar{Y}$	De Morgan's Theorem
$\overline{(X \cap Y)} = \bar{X} \cup \bar{Y}$	
$X \cup (\bar{X} \cap Y) = X \cup Y$	

Two events are mutually exclusive if:

$$X \cap Y = \emptyset, \qquad P(X \cap Y) = 0$$

Two events are independent if one event Y occurring does not affect the probability of the second event X occurring:

$$P(X|Y) = P(X)$$

The rules for evaluating the probability of compound events are:

Addition Rule:

$$\begin{aligned} P(X \cup Y) &= P(X) + P(Y) - P(X \cap Y) \\ &= P(X) + P(Y) - P(X)\, P(Y|X) \end{aligned}$$

Multiplication Rule:

$$P(X \cap Y) = P(X)\, P(Y|X) = P(Y)\, P(X|Y)$$

When X and Y are independent:

$$P(X \cup Y) = P(X) + P(Y) - P(X)\, P(Y)$$
$$P(X \cap Y) = P(Y)\, P(Y)$$

Generalizations of these equations:

$$\begin{aligned}P(E_1 \cup E_2 \cup \ldots \cup E_n) = {} & [P(E_1) + P(E_2) + \cdots + P(E_n)] \\ & - [P(E_1 \cap E_2) + P(E_1 \cap E_3) + \cdots + P(E_{n-1} \cap E_n)] \\ & + [P(E_1 \cap E_2 \cap E_3) + P(E_1 \cap E_2 \cap E_4) + \cdots] \\ & - \cdots (-1)^{n+1}[P(E_1 \cap E_2 \cap \ldots \cap E_n)]\end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned}P(E_1 \cap E_2 \cap \ldots \cap E_n) = {} & P(E_1)\,.\,P(E_2|E_1).\,P(E_3|E_1 \cap E_2) \\ & \ldots\ P(E_n|E_1 \cap E_2 \cap \ldots \cap E_{n-1})\end{aligned}$$

1.1.4. Law of Total Probability

The probability of X can be obtained by the following summation;

$$P(X) = \sum_{i=1}^{n_A} P(A_i)P(X|A_i)$$

where $A = \{A_1, A_2, \ldots, A_{n_A}\}$ is a partition of the sample space, Ω, and all the elements of A are mutually exclusive, $\mathrm{A_i} \cap \mathrm{A_j} = \emptyset$, and the union of all A elements cover the complete sample space, $\cup_{i=1}^{n_A} A_i = \Omega$.

For example:

$$\begin{aligned}P(X) &= P(X \cap Y) + P(X \cap \bar{Y}) \\ &= P(Y)P(X|Y) + P(Y)P(X|\bar{Y})\end{aligned}$$

1.1.5. Bayes' Law

Bayes' law, can be derived from the multiplication rule and the law of total probability as follows:

$$P(\theta)\,P(E|\theta) = P(E)\,P(\theta|E)$$

$$P(\theta|E) = \frac{P(\theta)\,P(E|\theta)}{P(E)}$$

$$P(\theta|E) = \frac{P(\theta)\,P(E|\theta)}{\sum_i P(E|\theta_i)P(\theta_i)}$$

θ the unknown of interest (UOI).

E the observed random variable, evidence.

$P(\theta)$ the prior state of knowledge about θ without the evidence. Also denoted as $\pi_o(\theta)$.

$P(E|\theta)$ the likelihood of observing the evidence given the UOI. Also denoted as $L(E|\theta)$.

$P(\theta|E)$ the posterior state of knowledge about θ given the evidence. Also denoted as $\pi(\theta|E)$.

$\sum_i P(E|\theta_i)P(\theta)$ is the normalizing constant.

Thus Bayes formula enables us to use a piece of evidence , E, to make inference about the unobserved θ .

The continuous form of Bayes' Law can be written as:

$$\pi(\theta|E) = \frac{\pi_o(\theta)\, L(E|\theta)}{\int \pi_o(\theta)\, L(E|\theta)\, d\theta}$$

In Bayesian statistics the state of knowledge (uncertainty) of an unknown of interest is quantified by assigning a probability distribution to its possible values. Bayes' law provides a mathematical means by which this uncertainty can be updated given new evidence.

1.1.6. Likelihood Functions

The *likelihood function* is the probability of observing the evidence (e.g., sample data), E, given the distribution parameters, θ. The probability of observing events is the product of each event likelihood:

$$L(\theta|E) = c\prod_i L(\theta|t_i)$$

c is a combinatorial constant which quantifies the number of combination which the observed evidence could have occurred. Methods which use the likelihood function in parameter estimation do not depend on the constant and so it is omitted.

The following table summarizes the likelihood functions for different types of observations:

Table 1: Summary of Likelihood Functions (Klein & Moeschberger 2003, p.74)

Type of Observation	**Likelihood Function**	**Example Description**
Exact Lifetimes	$L_i(\theta|t_i) = f(t_i|\theta)$	Failure time is known
Right Censored	$L_i(\theta|t_i) = R(t_i|\theta)$	Component survived to time t_i
Left Censored	$L_i(\theta|t_i) = F(t_i|\theta)$	Component failed before time t_i
Interval Censored	$L_i(\theta|t_i) = F(t_i^{RI}|\theta) - F(t_i^{LI}|\theta)$	Component failed between t_i^{LI} and t_i^{RI}
Left Truncated	$L_i(\theta|t_i) = \frac{f(t_i|\theta)}{R(t_L|\theta)}$	Component failed at time t_i where observations are truncated before t_L.
Right Truncated	$L_i(\theta|t_i) = \frac{f(t_i|\theta)}{F(t_U|\theta)}$	Component failed at time t_i where observations are truncated after t_U.
Interval Truncated	$L_i(\theta|t_i) = \frac{f(t_i|\theta)}{F(t_U|\theta) - F(t_L|\theta)}$	Component failed at time t_i where observations are truncated before t_L and after t_U.

The Likelihood function is used in Bayesian inference and maximum likelihood parameter estimation techniques. In both instances any constant in front of the likelihood function becomes irrelevant. Such constants are therefore not included in the likelihood functions given in this book (nor in most references).

For example, consider the case where a test is conducted on n components with an exponential time to failure distribution. The test is terminated at t_s during which r components failed at times $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_r$ and $s = n - r$ components survived. Using the exponential distribution to construct the likelihood function we obtain:

$$L(\lambda|E) = \prod_{i=1}^{n_F} f\left(\lambda \middle| t_i^F\right) \prod_{i=1}^{n_S} R\left(\lambda \middle| t_i^S\right)$$

$$= \prod_{i=1}^{n_F} \lambda e^{-\lambda t_i^F} \prod_{i=1}^{n_S} e^{-\lambda t_i^S}$$

$$= \lambda^{n_F} e^{-\lambda \sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i^F} e^{-\lambda \sum_{i=1}^{n_S} t_i^S}$$

$$= \lambda^{n_F} e^{-\lambda \left(\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i^F + \sum_{i=1}^{n_S} t_i^S\right)}$$

Alternatively, because the test described is a homogeneous Poisson process[1] the likelihood function could also have been constructed using a Poisson distribution. The data can be stated as seeing r failure in time t_T where t_T is the total time on test $t_T = \sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i^F + \sum_{i=1}^{n_S} t_i^S$. Therefore the likelihood function would be:

$$L(\lambda|E) = f(\lambda|n_F, t_T)$$

$$= \frac{(\lambda t_T)^{n_F}}{n_F!} e^{-\lambda t_T}$$

$$= c\lambda^{n_F} e^{-\lambda t_T}$$

$$= \lambda^{n_F} e^{-\lambda \left(\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i^F + \sum_{i=1}^{n_S} t_i^S\right)}$$

As mentioned earlier, in estimation procedures within this book, the constant c can be ignored. As such, the two likelihood functions are equal. For more information see (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.36) or (Rinne 2008, p.403).

1.1.7. Fisher Information Matrix

The Fisher Information Matrix has many uses but in reliability applications it is most often used to create Jeffery's non-informative priors. There are two types of Fisher information matrices, the Expected Fisher Information Matrix $I(\theta)$, and the Observed Fisher Information Matrix $J(\theta)$.

---

[1] Homogeneous in time, where it does not matter if you have n components on test at once (exponential test), or you have a single component on test which is replaced after failure n times (Poisson process), the evidence produced will be the same.

The *Expected Fisher Information Matrix* is obtained from a log-likelihood function from a single random variable. The random variable is replaced by its expected value.

For a single parameter distribution:

$$I(\theta) = -E\left[\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\theta|x)}{\partial \theta^2}\right] = \left[\left(\frac{\partial \Lambda(\theta|x)}{\partial \theta}\right)^2\right]$$

where Λ is the log-likelihood function and $E[U] = \int U f(x)dx$. For a distribution with p parameters the *Expected Fisher Information Matrix* is:

$$I(\boldsymbol{\theta}) = \begin{bmatrix} -E\left[\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x})}{\partial \theta_1^2}\right] & -E\left[\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x})}{\partial \theta_1 \partial \theta_2}\right] & \cdots & -E\left[\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x})}{\partial \theta_1 \partial \theta_p}\right] \\ -E\left[\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x})}{\partial \theta_2 \partial \theta_1}\right] & -E\left[\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x})}{\partial \theta_2^2}\right] & \cdots & -E\left[\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x})}{\partial \theta_2 \partial \theta_p}\right] \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ -E\left[\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x})}{\partial \theta_p \partial \theta_1}\right] & -E\left[\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x})}{\partial \theta_p \partial \theta_2}\right] & \cdots & -E\left[\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x})}{\partial \theta_p^2}\right] \end{bmatrix}$$

The *Observed Fisher Information Matrix* is obtained from a likelihood function constructed from n observed samples from the distribution. The *expectation* term is dropped.

For a single parameter distribution:

$$J_n(\theta) = -\sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\theta|x_i)}{\partial \theta^2}$$

For a distribution with p parameters the Observed Fisher Information Matrix is:

$$J_n(\boldsymbol{\theta}) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x_i})}{\partial \theta_1^2} & -\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x_i})}{\partial \theta_1 \partial \theta_2} & \cdots & -\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x_i})}{\partial \theta_1 \partial \theta_p} \\ -\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x_i})}{\partial \theta_2 \partial \theta_1} & -\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x_i})}{\partial \theta_2^2} & \cdots & -\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x_i})}{\partial \theta_2 \partial \theta_p} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ -\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x_i})}{\partial \theta_p \partial \theta_1} & -\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x_i})}{\partial \theta_p \partial \theta_2} & \cdots & -\frac{\partial^2 \Lambda(\boldsymbol{\theta}|\boldsymbol{x_i})}{\partial \theta_p^2} \end{bmatrix}$$

It can be seen that as n becomes large, the average value of the random variable approaches its expected value and so the following asymptotic relationship exists between the observed and expected Fisher information matrices:

$$\operatorname*{plim}_{n\to\infty} \frac{1}{n} J_n(\boldsymbol{\theta}) = I(\boldsymbol{\theta})$$

For large n the following approximation can be used:

$$J_n \approx nI(\boldsymbol{\theta})$$

When evaluated at $\boldsymbol{\theta} = \widehat{\boldsymbol{\theta}}$ the observed Fisher information matrix estimates the variance-covariance matrix:

$$\boldsymbol{V} = \left[J_n(\boldsymbol{\theta} = \widehat{\boldsymbol{\theta}})\right]^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} Var(\hat{\theta}_1) & Cov(\hat{\theta}_1, \hat{\theta}_2) & \cdots & Cov(\hat{\theta}_1, \hat{\theta}_d) \\ Cov(\hat{\theta}_1, \hat{\theta}_2) & Var(\hat{\theta}_2) & \cdots & Cov(\hat{\theta}_2, \hat{\theta}_d) \\ \vdots & \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ Cov(\hat{\theta}_1, \hat{\theta}_d) & Cov(\hat{\theta}_2, \hat{\theta}_d) & \dots & Var(\hat{\theta}_d) \end{bmatrix}$$

1.2. Distribution Functions

1.2.1. Random Variables

Probability distributions are used to model random events for which the outcome is uncertain such as the time of failure for a component. Before placing a demand on that component, the time it will fail is unknown. The distribution of the probability of failure at different times is modeled by a probability distribution. In this book random variables will be denoted as capital letter such as T for time. When the random variable assumes a value we denote this by small caps such as t for time. For example, if we wish to find the probability that the component fails before time t_1 we would find $P(T \leq t_1)$.

Random variables are classified as either *discrete* or *continuous*. In a discrete distribution, the random variable can take on a distinct or countable number of possible values such as number of demands to failure. In a continuous distribution the random variable is not constrained to distinct possible values such as time-to-failure distribution.

This book will denote continuous random variables as X or T, and discrete random variables as K.

1.2.2. Statistical Distribution Parameters

The parameters of a distribution are the variables which need to be specified in order to completely specify the distribution. Often parameters are classified by the effect they have on the distributions. Shape parameters define the shape of the distribution, scale parameters stretch the distribution along the random variable axis, and location parameters shift the distribution along the random variable axis. The reader is cautioned that the parameters for a distribution may change depending on the text. Therefore, before using formulas from other sources the parameterization need to be confirmed.

Understanding the effect of changing a distribution's parameter value can be a difficult task. At the beginning of each section a graph of the distribution is shown with varied parameters.

1.2.3. Probability Density Function

A probability density function (pdf), denoted as $f(t)$ is any function which is always positive and has a unit area:

$$\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(t)\, dt = 1, \qquad \sum_{k} f(k) = 1$$

The probability of an event occurring between limits a and b is the area under the pdf:

$$P(a \leq T \leq b) = \int_{a}^{b} f(t)\, dt = F(b) - F(a)$$

$$P(a \le K \le b) = \sum_{i=a}^{b} f(k) = F(b) - F(a-1)$$

The instantaneous value of a discrete pdf at k_i can be obtained by minimizing the limits to $[k_{i-1}, k_i]$:

$$P(K = k_i) = P(k_i < K \le k_i) = f(k)$$

The instantaneous value of a continuous pdf is infinitesimal. This result can be seen when minimizing the limits to $[t, t + \Delta t]$:

$$P(T = t) = \lim_{\Delta t \to 0} P(t < T \le t + \Delta t) = \lim_{\Delta t \to 0} f(t).\Delta t$$

Therefore the reader must remember that in order to calculate the probability of an event, an interval for the random variable must be used. Furthermore, a common misunderstanding is that a pdf cannot have a value above one because the probability of an event occurring cannot be greater than one. As can be seen above this is true for discrete distributions, only because Δk = 1. However for continuous the case the pdf is multiplied by a small interval Δt, which ensures that the probability an event occurring within the interval Δt is less than one.

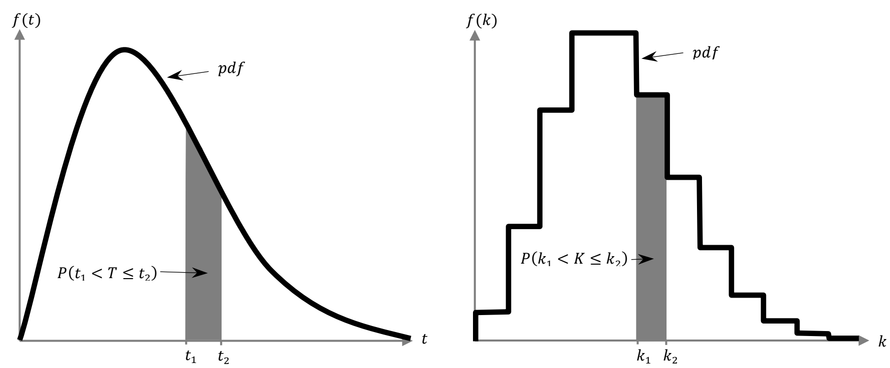


Figure 1: Left: continuous pdf, right: discrete pdf

To derive the continuous pdf relationship to the cumulative density function (cdf), $F(t)$:

$$\lim_{\Delta t \to 0} f(t).\Delta t = \lim_{\Delta t \to 0} P(t < T \le t + \Delta t) = \lim_{\Delta t \to 0} F(t + \Delta t) - F(t) = \lim_{\Delta t \to 0} \Delta F(t)$$

$$f(t) = \lim_{\Delta t \to 0} \frac{\Delta F(t)}{\Delta t} = \frac{dF(t)}{dt}$$

The shape of the pdf can be obtained by plotting a normalized histogram of an infinite number of samples from a distribution.

It should be noted when plotting a discrete pdf the points from each discrete value should not be joined. For ease of explanation using the area under the graph argument the step plot is intuitive but implies a non-integer random variable. Instead stem plots or column plots are often used.

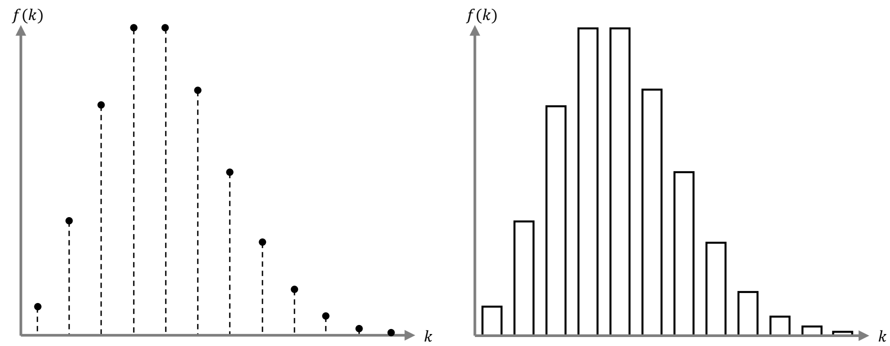


Figure 2: Discrete data plotting. Left stem plot. Right column plot.

1.2.4. Cumulative Distribution Function

The cumulative density function (cdf), denoted by $F(t)$ is the probability of the random event occurring before t, $P(T \leq t)$. For a discrete cdf the height of each step is the pdf value $f(k_i)$.

$$F(t) = P(T \leq t) = \int_{-\infty}^{t} f(x)\, dx\,, \qquad F(k) = P(K \leq k) = \sum_{k_i \leq k} f(k_i)$$

The limits of the cdf for $-\infty < t < \infty$ and $0 \leq k \leq \infty$ are given as:

$$\lim_{t \to -\infty} F(t) = 0\,, \qquad F(-1) = 0$$

$$\lim_{t \to \infty} F(t) = 1\,, \qquad \lim_{k \to \infty} F(k) = 1$$

The cdf can be used to find the probability of the random even occurring between two limits:

$$P(a \leq T \leq b) = \int_{a}^{b} f(t)\, dt = F(b) - F(a)$$

$$P(a \leq K \leq b) = \sum_{i=a}^{b} f(k) = F(b) - F(a-1)$$

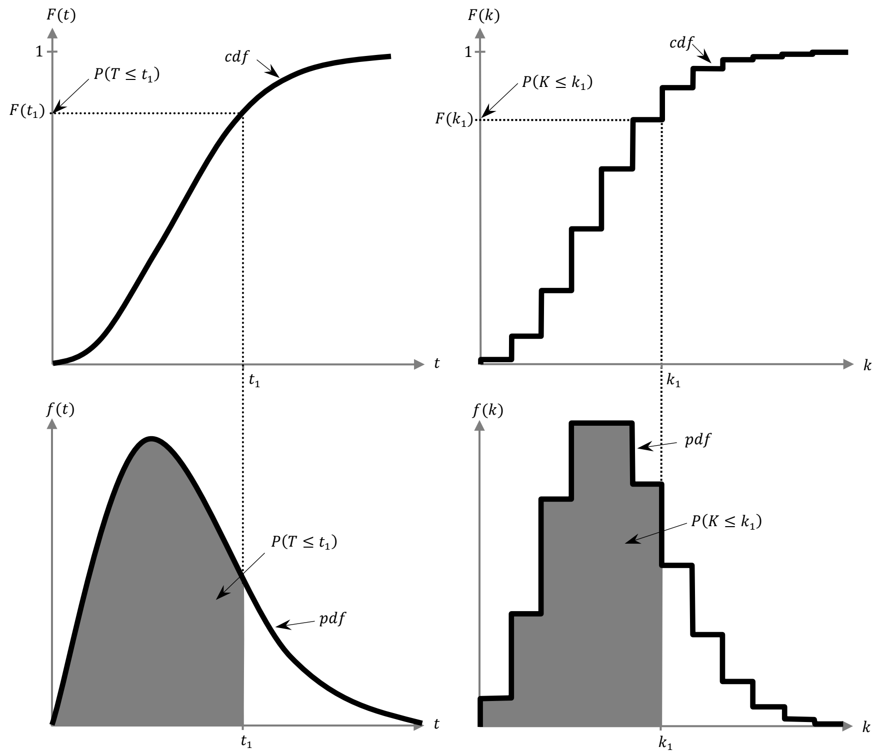


Figure 3: Left: continuous cdf/pdf, right: discrete cdf/pdf

1.2.5. Reliability Function

The *reliability function,* also known as the *survival function*, is denoted as $R(t)$. It is the probability that the random event (time of failure) occurs after t.

$$R(t) = P(T > t) = 1 - F(t), \qquad R(k) = P(T > k) = 1 - F(k)$$

$$R(t) = \int_t^\infty f(t)\,dt\,, \qquad R(k) = \sum_{i=k+1}^{\infty} f(k_i)$$

It should be noted that in most publications the discrete reliability function is defined as $R^*(k) = P(T \geq k) = \sum_{i=k}^{\infty} f(k)$. This definition results in $R^*(k) \neq 1 - F(k)$. Despite this problem it is the most common definition and is included in all the references in this book except (Xie, Gaudoin, et al. 2002)

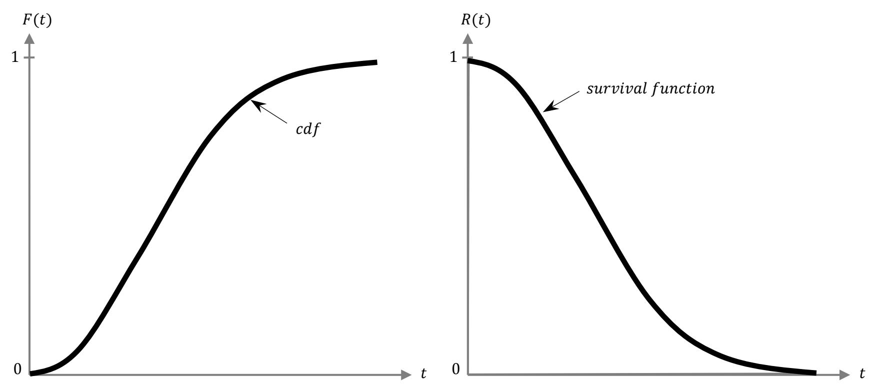


Figure 4: Left continuous cdf, right continuous survival function

1.2.6. Conditional Reliability Function

The *conditional reliability function*, denoted as $m(x)$ is the probability of the component surviving given that it has survived to time t.

$$m(x) = R(x|t) = \frac{R(t + \text{x})}{R(t)}$$

Where:

t is the given time for which we know the component survived.
x is new random variable defined as the time after t. $x = 0$ at t.

1.2.7. 100α% Percentile Function

The 100α% percentile function is the interval $[0, t_\alpha]$ for which the area under the pdf is α.

$$t_\alpha = F^{-1}(\alpha)$$

1.2.8. Mean Residual Life

The *mean residual life* (MRL), denoted as $u(t)$, is the expected life given the component has survived to time, t.

$$u(t) = \int_0^\infty R(x|t)\, dx = \frac{1}{R(t)} \int_t^\infty R(x)\, dx$$

1.2.9. Hazard Rate

The *hazard function*, denoted as *h(t)*, is the conditional probability that a component fails in a small time interval, given that it has survived from time zero until the beginning of the time interval. For the continuous case the probability that an item will fail in a time interval given the item was functioning at time t is:

$$P(t < T < t + \Delta t | T > t) = \frac{P(t < T < t + \Delta t)}{P(T > t)} = \frac{F(t + \Delta t) - F(t)}{R(t)} = \frac{\Delta F(t)}{R(t)}$$

By dividing the probability by Δt and finding the limit as $\Delta t \to 0$ gives the hazard rate:

$$h(t) = \lim_{\Delta t \to 0} \frac{P(t < T < t + \Delta t | T > t)}{\Delta t} = \lim_{\Delta t \to 0} \frac{\Delta F(t)}{\Delta t R(t)} = \frac{f(t)}{R(t)}$$

The discrete hazard rate is defined as: (Xie, Gaudoin, et al. 2002)

$$h(k) = \frac{P(K = k)}{P(K \geq k)} = \frac{f(k)}{R(k - 1)}$$

This unintuitive result is due to a popular definition of $R^*(k) = \sum_{i=k}^{\infty} f(k)$ in which case $h(k) = f(k)/R^*(k)$. This definition has been avoided because it violates the formula $R(k) = 1 - F(k)$. The discrete hazard rate cannot be used in the same way as a continuous hazard rate with the following differences (Xie, Gaudoin, et al. 2002):

- $h(k)$ is defined as a probability and so is bounded by [0,1].
- $h(k)$ is not additive for series systems.
- For the cumulative hazard rate $H(k) = -\ln[R(k)] \neq \sum_{i=0}^{k} h(k)$
- When a set of data is analyzed using a discrete counterpart of the continuous distribution the values of the hazard rate do not converge.

A function called the second failure rate has been proposed (Gupta et al. 1997):

$$r(k) = \ln \frac{R(k - 1)}{R(k)} = -\ln[1 - h(k)]$$

This function overcomes the previously mentioned limitations of the discrete hazard rate function and maintains the monotonicity property. For more information, the reader is referred to (Xie, Gaudoin, et al. 2002)

Care should be taken not to confuse the hazard rate with the *Rate of Occurrence of Failures (ROCOF).* ROCOF is the probability that a failure (not necessarily the first) occurs in a small time interval. Unlike the hazard rate, the ROCOF is the absolute rate at which system failures occur and is not conditional on survival to time *t*. ROCOF is using in measuring the change in the rate of failures for repairable systems.

1.2.10. Cumulative Hazard Rate

The *cumulative hazard rate*, denoted as $H(t)$ an in the continuous case is the area under the hazard rate function. This function is useful to calculate average failure rates.

$$H(t) = \int_{\infty}^{t} h(u) du = -\ln[R(t)]$$
$$H(k) = -\ln[R(k)]$$

For a discussion on the discrete cumulative hazard rate see *hazard rate*.

1.2.11. Characteristic Function

The characteristic function of a random variable completely defines its probability distribution. It can be used to derive properties of the distribution from transformations of the random variable. (Billingsley 1995)

The characteristic function is defined as the expected value of the function $\exp(i\omega x)$ where x is the random variable of the distribution with a cdf $F(x)$, ω is a parameter that can have any real value and $i = \sqrt{-1}$:

$$\begin{aligned}\varphi_X(\omega) &= E\left[e^{i\omega x}\right] \\ &= \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{i\omega x} F(x)\ dx\end{aligned}$$

A useful property of the characteristic function is the sum of independent random variables is the product of the random variables characteristic function. It is often easier to use the natural log of the characteristic function when conducting this operation.

$$\varphi_{X+Y}(\omega) = \varphi_X(\omega)\varphi_Y(\omega)$$

$$\ln[\varphi_{X+Y}(\omega)] = \ln[\varphi_X(\omega)]\ln[\varphi_Y(\omega)]$$

For example, the addition of two exponentially distributed random variables with the same λ gives the gamma distribution with $k = 2$:

$$X \sim Exp(\lambda), \qquad Y \sim Exp(\lambda)$$
$$\varphi_X(\omega) = \frac{i\lambda}{\omega + i\lambda}, \qquad \varphi_Y(\omega) = \frac{i\lambda}{\omega + i\lambda}$$

$$\begin{aligned}\varphi_{X+Y}(\omega) &= \varphi_X(\omega)\varphi_Y(\omega) \\ &= \frac{-\lambda^2}{(\omega + i\lambda)^2}\end{aligned}$$

$$X + Y \sim Gamma(k = 1, \lambda)$$

This is the characteristic function of the gamma distribution with $k = 2$.

The moment generating function can be calculated from the characteristic function:

$$\varphi_X(-i\omega) = M_X(\omega)$$

The n^{th} raw moment can be calculated by differentiating the characteristic function n times. For more information on moments see section 1.3.2.

$$\begin{aligned}E[X^n] &= i^{-n}\varphi_X^{(n)}(0) \\ &= i^{-n}\left[\frac{d^n}{d\omega^n}\varphi_X(\omega)\right]\end{aligned}$$

1.2.12. Joint Distributions

Joint distributions are multivariate distributions with, d random variables ($d > 1$). An example of a bivariate distribution ($d = 2$) may be the distribution of failure for a vehicle tire which with random variables time, T, and distance travelled, X. The dependence between these two variables can be quantified in terms of correlation and covariance. See section 1.3.3 for more discussion. For more on properties of multivariate distributions see (Rencher 1997). The continuous and discrete random variables will be denoted as:

$$\boldsymbol{x} = \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ \vdots \\ x_d \end{bmatrix}, \qquad \boldsymbol{k} = \begin{bmatrix} k_1 \\ k_2 \\ \vdots \\ k_d \end{bmatrix}$$

Joint distributions can be derived from the conditional distributions. For the bivariate case with random variables x and y:

$$f(x,y) = f(y|x)f(x) = f(x|y)f(y)$$

For the more general case:

$$\begin{aligned} f(\boldsymbol{x}) &= f(x_1|x_2, \dots, x_d)f(x_2, \dots, x_d) \\ &= f(x_1)\, f(x_2|x_1) \dots f(x_{n-1}|x_1, \dots, x_{n-2})\, f(x_n|x_1, \dots, x_n) \end{aligned}$$

If the random variables are independent, their joint distribution is simply the product of the marginal distributions:

$$f(\boldsymbol{x}) = \prod_{i=1}^{d} f(x_i) \quad where\ x_i \perp x_j for\ i \neq j$$

$$f(\boldsymbol{k}) = \prod_{i=1}^{d} f(k_i) \quad where\ k_i \perp k_j for\ i \neq j$$

A general multivariate cumulative probability function with n random variables $(T_1, T_2, \dots, T_n)$ is defined as:

$$F(t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n) = P(T_1 \leq t_1, T_2 \leq t_2, \dots, T_n \leq t_n)$$

The survivor function is given as:

$$R(t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n) = P(T_1 > t_1, T_2 > t_2, \dots, T_n > t_n)$$

Different from univariate distributions is the relationship between the CDF and the survivor function (Georges et al. 2001):

$$F(t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n) + R(t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n) \leq 1$$

If $F(t_1, t_2, \dots, t_n)$ is differentiable then the probability density function is given as:

$$f(t_1, t_2, \ldots, t_n) = \frac{\partial^n F(t_1, t_2, \ldots, t_n)}{\partial t_1 \partial t_2 \ldots \partial t_n}$$

For a discussion on the multivariate hazard rate functions and the construction of joint distributions from marginal distributions see (Singpurwalla 2006).

1.2.13. Marginal Distribution

The marginal distribution of a single random variable in a joint distribution can be obtained:

$$f(x_1) = \int_{x_d} \ldots \int_{x_3} \int_{x_2} f(\boldsymbol{x})\, dx_2 dx_3 \ldots dx_d$$

$$f(k_1) = \sum_{k_2} \sum_{k_3} \ldots \sum_{k_n} f(\boldsymbol{k})$$

1.2.14. Conditional Distribution

If the value is known for some random variables the conditional distribution of the remaining random variables is:

$$f(x_1 | x_2, \ldots, x_d) = \frac{f(x)}{f(x_2, \ldots, x_d)} = \frac{f(x)}{\int_{x_1} f(x)\, dx_1}$$

$$f(k_1 | k_2, \ldots, k_d) = \frac{f(k)}{f(k_2, \ldots, k_d)} = \frac{f(k)}{\sum_{k_1} f(x)}$$

1.2.15. Bathtub Distributions

Elementary texts on reliability introduce the hazard rate of a system as a bathtub curve. The bathtub curve has three regions, infant mortality (decreasing failure rate), useful life (constant failure rate) and wear out (increasing failure rate). Bathtub distributions have not been a popular choice for modeling life distributions when compared to exponential, Weibull and lognormal distributions. This is because bathtub distributions are generally more complex without closed form moments and more difficult to estimate parameters.

Sometimes more complex shapes are required than simple bathtub curves, as such generalizations and modifications to the bathtub curves has been studied. These include an increase in the failure rate followed by a bathtub curve and rollercoaster curves (decreasing followed by unimodal hazard rate). For further reading including applications see (Lai & Xie 2006).

1.2.16. Truncated Distributions

Truncation arises when the existence of a potential observation would be unknown if it were to occur in a certain range. An example of truncation is when the existence of a defect is unknown due to the defect's amplitude being less than the inspection threshold. The number of flaws below the inspection threshold is unknown. This is not to be confused with censoring which occurs when there is a bound for observing events. An example of right censoring is when a test is time terminated and the failures of the surviving components are not observed, however we know how many components were censored. (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.266)

A truncated distribution is the conditional distribution that results from restricting the domain of another probability distribution. The following general formulas apply to truncated distribution functions, where $f_0(x)$ and $F_0(x)$ are the pdf and cdf of the non-truncated distribution. For further reading specific to common distributions see (Cohen 1991)

Probability Distribution Function:

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{f_o(x)}{F_0(b) - F_0(a)} & for\ x \in (a, b] \\ 0 & otherwise \end{cases}$$

Cumulative Distribution Function:

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & for\ x \le a \\ \dfrac{\int_a^x f_0(t)\ dt}{F_0(b) - F_0(a)} & for\ x \in (a, b] \\ 1 & for\ x > b \end{cases}$$

1.2.17. Summary

Table 2: Summary of important reliability function relationships

	$\boldsymbol{f(t)}$	$\boldsymbol{F(t)}$	$\boldsymbol{R(t)}$	$\boldsymbol{h(t)}$	$\boldsymbol{H(t)}$
$\boldsymbol{f(t)} =$	---	$F'(t)$	$-R'(t)$	$h(t)\exp\left\{-\int_o^t h(x)dx\right\}$	$-\frac{d\{\exp[-H(t)]\}}{dt}$
$\boldsymbol{F(t)} =$	$\int_0^t f(x)dx$	----	$1-R(t)$	$1-\exp\left\{-\int_o^t h(x)dx\right\}$	$1-\exp\{-H(t)\}$
$\boldsymbol{R(t)} =$	$1-\int_0^t f(x)dx$	$1-F(t)$	----	$\exp\left\{-\int_o^t h(x)dx\right\}$	$\exp\{-H(t)\}$
$\boldsymbol{h(t)} =$	$\frac{f(t)}{1-\int_0^t f(x)dx}$	$\frac{F'(t)}{1-F(t)}$	$\frac{R'(t)}{R(t)}$	----	$H'(t)$
$\boldsymbol{H(t)} =$	$-ln\int_t^\infty f(x)dx$	$\ln\left\{\frac{1}{1-F(x)}\right\}$	$-\ln\{R(x)\}$	$\int_0^t h(x)dx$	---
$\boldsymbol{u(t)} =$	$\frac{\int_0^\infty xf(t+x)dx}{\int_t^\infty f(x)dx}$	$\frac{\int_t^\infty [1-F(x)]dx}{1-F(t)}$	$\frac{\int_t^\infty R(x)dx}{R(t)}$	$\frac{\int_t^\infty \exp\left\{-\int_o^t h(x)dx\right\}dx}{\exp\left\{-\int_o^t h(x)dx\right\}}$	$\frac{\int_t^\infty \exp\{-H(x)\}dx}{\exp\{-H(x)\}}$

1.3. Distribution Properties

1.3.1. Median / Mode

The *median* of a distribution, denoted as $t_{0.5}$ is when the cdf and reliability function are equal to 0.5.

$$t_{0.5} = F^{-1}(0.5) = R^{-1}(0.5)$$

The *mode* is the highest point of the pdf, t_m. This is the point where a failure has the highest probability. Samples from this distribution would occur most often around the mode.

1.3.2. Moments of Distribution

The moments of a distribution are given by:

$$\mu_n = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} (x-c)^n f(x)\,dx\,, \qquad \mu_n = \sum_i \left(k_j - c\right)^n f(k)$$

When $c = 0$ the moments, μ'_n, are called the *raw moments,* described as moments about the origin. In respect to probability distributions the first two raw moments are important. μ'_0 always equals one, and μ'_1 is the distributions *mean* which is the expected value of the random variable for the distribution:

$$\mu'_0 = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)\,dx = 1, \qquad \mu'_0 = \sum_i f(k_i) = 1$$

mean $= E[X] = \mu$:

$$\mu'_1 = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x f(x)\,dx\,, \qquad \mu'_1 = \sum_i k_i f(k_i)$$

Some important properties of the expected value $E[X]$ when transformations of the random variable occur are:

$$E[X+b] = \mu_X + b$$

$$E[X+Y] = \mu_X + \mu_Y$$

$$E[aX] = a\mu_X$$

$$E[XY] = \mu_X\mu_Y + Cov(X,Y)$$

When $c = \mu$ the moments, μ_n, are called the *central moments*, described as moments about the mean. In this book, the first five central moments are important. μ_0 is equal to $\mu'_0 = 1$. μ_1 is the *variance* which quantifies the amount the random variable deviates from the mean. μ_2 and μ_3 are used to calculate the skewness and kurtosis.

$$\mu_0 = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)\,dx = 1, \qquad \mu_0 = \sum_i f(k_i) = 1$$

$$\mu_1 = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} (x-\mu) f(x)\,dx = 0, \qquad \mu_1 = \sum_i (k_i - \mu) f(k_i) = 0$$

variance $= E[(X - E[X])^2] = E[X^2] - \{E[X]\}^2 = \sigma^2$:

$$\mu_2 = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} (x-\mu)^2 f(x)\, dx\,, \qquad \mu_2 = \sum_i (k_i - \mu)^2 f(k_i)$$

Some important properties of the variance exist when transformations of the random variable occur are:

$$Var[X+b] = Var[X]$$

$$Var[X+Y] = \sigma_X^2 + \sigma_Y^2 \pm 2Cov(X,Y)$$

$$Var[aX] = a^2\sigma_X^2$$

$$Var[XY] = (XY)^2\left[\left(\frac{\sigma_X}{X}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\sigma_Y}{Y}\right)^2 + 2\frac{Cov(X,Y)}{XY}\right]$$

The *skewness* is a measure of the asymmetry of the distribution.

$$\gamma_1 = \frac{\mu_3}{\mu_2^{3/2}}$$

The *kurtosis* is a measure of the whether the data is peaked or flat.

$$\gamma_2 = \frac{\mu_4}{\mu_2^2}$$

1.3.3. Covariance

Covariance is a measure of the dependence between random variables.

$$Cov(X,Y) = E[(X-\mu_X)(Y-\mu_Y)] = E[XY] - \mu_X\mu_Y$$

A normalized measure of covariance is *correlation,* ρ. The correlation has the limits $-1 \le \rho \le 1$. When $\rho = 1$ the random variables have a linear dependency (i.e, an increase in X will result in the same increase in Y). When $\rho = -1$ the random variables have a negative linear dependency (i.e, an increase in X will result in the same decrease in Y). The relationship between covariance and correlation is:

$$\rho_{X,Y} = Corr(X,Y) = \frac{Cov(X,Y)}{\sigma_X\sigma_Y}$$

If the two random variables are independent than the correlation is equal to zero, however the reverse is not always true. If the correlation is zero the random variables does not need to be independent. For derivations and more information the reader is referred to (Dekking et al. 2007, p.138).

1.4. Parameter Estimation

1.4.1. Probability Plotting Paper

Most plotting methods transform the data available into a straight line for a specific distribution. From a line of best fit the parameters of the distribution can be estimated. Most plotting paper plots the random variable (time or demands) against the pdf, cdf or hazard rate and transform the data points to a linear relationship by adjusting the scale of each axis. Probability plotting is done using the following steps (Nelson 1982, p.108):

1. Order the data such that $x_1 \leq x_2 \leq \cdots \leq x_i \leq \cdots \leq x_n$.

2. Assign a rank to each failure. For complete data this is simply the value *i*. Censored data is discussed after step 7.

3. Calculate the plotting position. The cdf may simply be calculated as i/n however this produces a biased result, instead the following non-parametric *Blom estimates*, are recommended as suitable for many cases by (Kimball 1960):

$$\hat{h}(t_i) = \frac{1}{(n - i + 0.625)(t_{i+1} - t_i)}$$

$$\hat{F}(t_i) = \frac{i - 0.375}{n + 0.25}$$

$$\hat{R}(t_i) = \frac{n - i + 0.625}{(n + 0.25)}$$

$$\hat{f}(t_i) = \frac{1}{(n + 0.25)(t_{i+1} - t_i)}$$

Other proposed estimators are:

$$\text{Naive: } \hat{F}(t_i) = \frac{i}{n}$$

$$\text{Median (approximate): } \hat{F}(t_i) = \frac{i - 0.3}{n + 0.4}$$

$$\text{Midpoint: } \hat{F}(t_i) = \frac{i - 0.5}{n}$$

$$\text{Mean: } \hat{F}(t_i) = \frac{i}{n + 1}$$

$$\text{Mode: } \hat{F}(t_i) = \frac{i - 1}{n - 1}$$

4. Plot points on probability paper. The choice of distribution should be from experience, or multiple distributions should be used to assess the best fit. Probability paper is available from http://www.weibull.com/GPaper/.

5. Assess the data and chosen distributions. If the data plots in straight line then the distribution may be a reasonable fit.

6. Draw a line of best fit. This is a subjective assessment which minimizes the deviation of the points from the chosen line.

7. Obtained the desired information. This may be the distribution parameters or estimates of reliability or hazard rate trends.

When multiple failure modes are observed only one failure mode should be plotted with the other failures being treated as censored. Two popular methods to treat censored data two methods are:

Rank Adjustment Method. (Manzini et al. 2009, p.140) Here the adjusted rank, j_{t_i} is calculated only for non-censored units (with i_{t_i} still being the rank for all ordered times). This adjusted rank is used for step 2 with the remaining steps unchanged:

$$j_{t_i} = j_{t_{i-1}} + \frac{(n+1) - j_{t_{i-1}}}{2 + n - i_{t_i}}$$

Kaplan Meier Estimator. Here the estimate for reliability is:

$$\hat{R}(t_i) = \prod_{t_j < t_i} \left(1 - \frac{d}{n - i + 1}\right)$$

Where d is the number of failures in rank j (for non-grouped data $d = 1$). From this estimate a cdf can be given as $\hat{F}(t_i) = 1 - \hat{R}(t_i)$. For a detailed derivation and properties of this estimator see (Andersen et al. 1996, p.255)

Probability plots are fast and not dependent on complex numerical methods and can be used without a detailed knowledge of statistics. It provides a visual representation of the data for which qualitative statements can be made. It can be useful in estimating initial values for numerical methods. Limitation of this technique is that it is not objective and two different people making the same plot will obtain different answers. It also does not provide confidence intervals. For more detail of probability plotting the reader is referred to (Nelson 1982, p.104) and (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.122)

1.4.2. Total Time on Test Plots

Total time on Test (TTT) plots is a graph which provides a visual representation of the hazard rate trend, i.e increasing, constant or decreasing. This assists in identifying the distribution from which the data may come from. To plot TTT (Rinne 2008, p.334):

1. Order the data such that $x_1 \leq x_2 \leq \cdots \leq x_i \leq \cdots \leq x_n$.

2. Calculate the TTT positions:

$$TTT_i = \sum_{j=1}^{i} (n - j + 1)\left(x_j - x_{j-1}\right); i = 1,2, \dots, n$$

3. Calculate the normalized TTT positions:

$$TTT_i^* = \frac{TTT_i}{TTT_n}; i = 1,2, \dots, n$$

4. Plot the points $\left(\frac{i}{n},\ TTT_i^*\right)$.

5. Analyze graph:

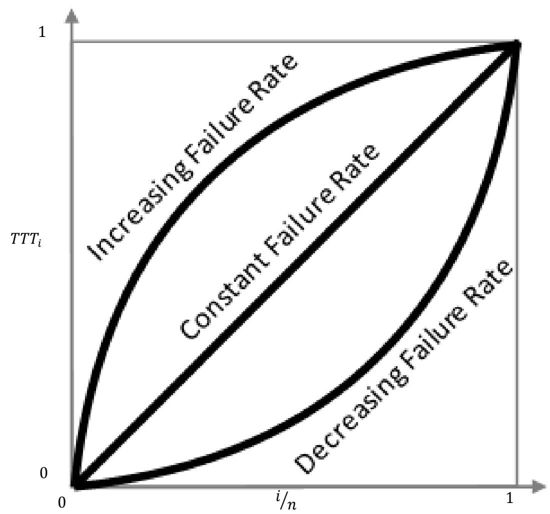


Figure 5: Time on test plot interpretation

Compared to probability plotting, TTT plots are simple, scale invariant and can represent any data set even those from different distributions on the same plot. However it only provides an indication of failure rate properties and cannot be used directly to estimate parameters. For more information about TTT plots the reader is referred to (Rinne 2008, p.334).

1.4.3. Least Mean Square Regression

When the relationship between two variables, x and y is assumed linear ($y = mx + c$), an estimate of the line's parameters can be obtained from n sample data points, (x_i, y_i) using *least mean square (LMS) regression.* The least square method minimizes the square of the residual.

$$S = \sum_{i=1}^{n} r_i^2$$

The residual can be defined in many ways.

Minimize y residuals

$$r_i = y_i - f(x_i; m, c)$$

$$\hat{m} = \frac{n\sum x_i y_i - (\sum x_i)(\sum y_i)}{n\sum x_i^2 - \left(\sum x_i^2\right)^2}$$

$$\hat{c} = \frac{\sum y_i}{n} - \hat{m}\frac{\sum x_i}{n}$$

Minimize x residuals

$$r_i = x_i - f(y_i; m, c)$$

$$\hat{m} = \frac{n\sum y_i^2 - \left(\sum y_i^2\right)^2}{n\sum x_i y_i - (\sum x_i)(\sum y_i)}$$

$$\hat{c} = \frac{\sum y_i}{n} - \hat{m}\frac{\sum x_i}{n}$$

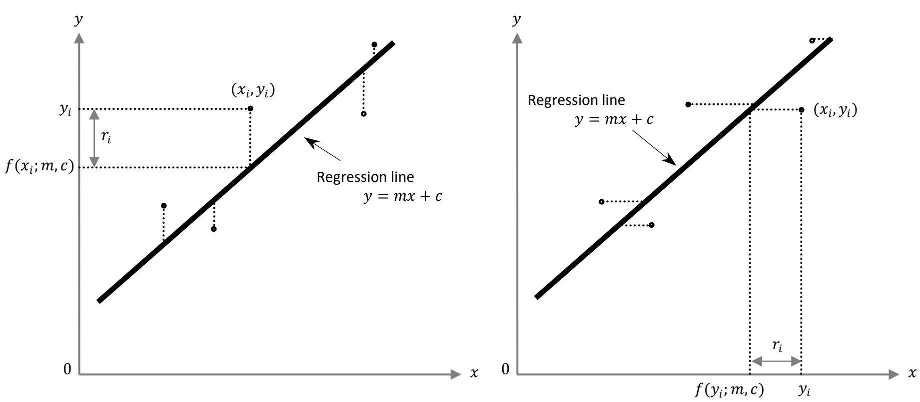


Figure 6: Left minimize y residual, right minimize x residual

The LMS method can be used to estimate the line of best fit when using plotting parameter estimation methods. When plotting on a regular scale in software such as Microsoft Excel, it is often easy to conduct linear least mean square (LMS) regression using in built functions. Where available this book provides the formulas to plot the sample data in a straight line in a regular scale plot. It also provides the transformation from the linear LMS regression estimates of $\hat{m}$ and $\hat{c}$ to the distribution parameter estimates.

For more on least square methods in a reliability engineering context see (Nelson 1990, p.167). MS regression can also be conducted on multivariate distributions, see (Rao & Toutenburg 1999) and can also be conducted on non-linear data directly, see (Bjõrck 1996).

1.4.4. Method of Moments

To estimate the distribution parameters using the *method of* moments the sample moments are equated to the parameter moments and solved for the unknown parameters. The following sample moments can be used:

The sample mean is given as:

$$\bar{x} = \frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n} x_i$$

The unbiased sample variance is given as:

$$S^2 = \frac{1}{n-1}\sum_{i=1}^{n}(x_i - \bar{x})^2$$

Method of moments is not as accurate as Bayesian or maximum likelihood estimates but is easy and fast to calculate. The method of moment estimates are often used as a starting point for numerical methods to optimize maximum likelihood and least square estimators.

1.4.5. Maximum Likelihood Estimates

Maximum likelihood estimates (MLE) are based on a frequentist approach to parameter estimation usually obtained by maximizing the natural log of the likelihood function.

$$\Lambda(\theta|\mathrm{E}) = \ln\{L(\theta|E)\}$$

Algebraically this is done by solving the first order partial derivatives of the log-likelihood function. This calculation has been included in this book for distributions where the result is in closed form. Otherwise the log-likelihood function can be maximized directly using numerical methods.

MLE for $\hat{\theta}$ is obtained by solving for θ:

$$\frac{\partial \Lambda}{\partial \theta} = 0$$

Denote the true parameters of the distribution as $\boldsymbol{\theta_0}$**,** MLEs have the following properties (Rinne 2008, p.406):

- **Consistency.** As the number of samples increases the difference between the estimated and actual parameter decreases:
$$\operatorname*{plim}_{n\to\infty} \hat{\boldsymbol{\theta}} = \boldsymbol{\theta}$$
- **Asymptotic normality.**
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \hat{\theta} \sim Norm(\theta_0, [I_n(\theta_0)]^{-1})$$
where $I_n(\theta) = nI(\theta)$ is the Fisher information matrix. Therefore $\hat{\theta}$ is asymptotically unbiased:
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} E[\hat{\theta}] = \theta_0$$
- **Asymptotic efficiency.**
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} Var[\hat{\theta}] = [I_n(\theta_0)]^{-1}$$
- **Invariance.** The MLE of $f(\theta_0)$ is $f(\hat{\theta})$ if $f(.)$ is a continuous and continuously differentiable function.

The advantages of MLE are that it is a very common technique that has been widely published and is implemented in many software packages. The MLE method can easily handle censored data. The disadvantage to MLE is the bias introduced for small sample sizes and unbounded estimates may result when no failures have been observed. The numerical optimization of the log-likelihood function may be non-trivial with high sensitivity to starting values and the presence of local maximums.

For more information in a reliability context see (Nelson 1990, p.284).

1.4.6. Bayesian Estimation

Bayesian estimation uses a subjective interpretation of the theory of probability and for parameter point estimation and confidence intervals uses Bayes' rule to update our state of knowledge of the unknown of interest (UIO). Recall from section 1.1.5 Bayes rule,

$$\pi(\theta|E) = \frac{\pi_o(\theta)\, L(E|\theta)}{\int \pi_o(\theta)\, L(E|\theta)\, d\theta}, \qquad P(\theta|E) = \frac{P(\theta)\, P(E|\theta)}{\sum_i P(E|\theta_i) P(\theta)}$$

respectively for continuous and discrete forms of variable of θ.

The Prior Distribution $\pi_o(\theta)$

The prior distribution is probability distribution of the UOI, θ, which captures our state of knowledge of θ prior to the evidence being observed. It is common for this distribution to represent soft evidence or intervals about the possible values of θ. If the distribution is dispersed it represents little being known about the parameter. If the distribution is concentrated in an area then it reflects a good knowledge about the likely values of θ.

Prior distributions should be a proper probability distribution of θ. A distribution is proper when it integrates to one and improper otherwise. The prior should also not be selected based on the form of the likelihood function. When the prior has a constant which does not affect the posterior distribution (such as improper priors) it will be omitted from the formulas within this book.

Non-informative Priors. Occasions arise when it is not possible to express a subjective prior distribution due to lack of information, time or cost. Alternatively a subjective prior distribution may introduce unwanted bias through model convenience (conjugates) or due to elicitation methods. In such cases a non-informative prior may be desirable. The following methods exist for creating a non-informative prior (Yang and Berger 1998):

- **Principle of Indifference - Improper Uniform Priors.** An equal probability is assigned across all the possible values of the parameter. This is done using an improper uniform distribution with a constant, usually 1, over the range of the possible values for θ. When placed in Bayes formula the constant cancels out, however the denominator is integrated over all possible values of θ. In most cases this prior distribution will result in a proper posterior, but not always. Improper Uniform Priors may be chosen to enable the use of conjugate priors.

  For example using exponential likelihood model, with an improper uniform prior, 1, over the limits $[0, \infty)$ with evidence of n_F failures in total time, t_T:

  $$\text{Prior:} \quad \pi_0(\lambda) = 1 \propto Gamma(1,0)$$

  $$\text{Likelihood:} \qquad L(E|\lambda) = \lambda^{n_F} e^{-\lambda t_T}$$

$$\text{Posterior:} \quad \pi(\lambda|E) = \frac{1. L(E|\lambda)}{1. \int_0^\infty L(E|\lambda)\, d\lambda}$$

Using conjugate relationship (see *Conjugate* Priors for calculations):

$$\lambda \sim Gamma(\lambda; 1 + \mathrm{n_F}, \mathrm{t_T})$$

- **Principle of Indifference - Proper Uniform Priors.** An equal probability is assigned across the values of the parameter within a range defined by the uniform distribution. The uniform distribution is obtained by estimating the far left and right bounds (a and b) of the parameter θ giving $\pi_o(\theta) = \frac{1}{b-a} = c$, where c is a constant. When placed in Bayes formula the constant cancels out, however the denominator is integrated over the bound $[a, b]$. Care needs to be taken in choosing a and b because no matter how much evidence suggests otherwise the posterior distribution will always be zero outside these bounds.

  Using an exponential likelihood model, with a proper uniform prior, c, over the limits $[a, b]$ with evidence of n_F failures in total time, t_T:

$$\text{Prior:} \quad \pi_0(\lambda) = \frac{1}{b-a} = c \propto Truncated\ Gamma(1{,}0)$$

$$\text{Likelihood:} \quad L(E|\lambda) = \lambda^{\mathrm{n_F}} e^{-\lambda t_T}$$

$$\text{Posterior:} \quad \pi(\lambda|E) = \frac{c. L(E|\lambda)}{c. \int_a^b L(E|\lambda)\, d\lambda} \quad \text{for } \mathrm{a} \le \lambda \le \mathrm{b}$$

  Using conjugate relationship this results in a truncated Gamma distribution:

$$\pi(\lambda) = \begin{cases} c. Gamma(\lambda; 1 + \mathrm{n_F}, \mathrm{t_T}) & \text{for } \mathrm{a} \le \lambda \le \mathrm{b} \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

- **Jeffrey's Prior.** Proposed by Jeffery in 1961, this prior is defined as $\pi_0(\theta) = \sqrt{det(\boldsymbol{I}_\theta)}$ where $\boldsymbol{I}_\theta$ is the Fisher information matrix. This derivation is motivated by the fact that it is not dependent upon the set of parameter variables that is chosen to describe parameter space. Jeffery himself suggested the need to make ad hoc modifications to the prior to avoid problems in multidimensional distributions. Jeffory's prior is normally improper. (Bernardo et al. 1992)

- **Reference Prior.** Proposed by Bernardo in 1979, this prior maximizes the expected posterior information from the data, therefore reducing the effect of the prior. When there is no nuisance parameters and certain regularity conditions are satisfied the reference prior is identical to the Jeffrey's prior. Due to the need to order or group the importance of parameters, it may occur that different posteriors will result from the same data depending on the importance the user places on each parameter. This prior overcomes the problems which arise when using Jeffery's prior in multivariate applications.

- **Maximal Data Information Prior (MDIP).** Developed by Zelluer in 1971 maximizes the likelihood function with relation to the prior. (Berry et al. 1995, p.182)

For further detail on the differences between each type of non-informative prior see (Berry et al. 1995, p.179)

Conjugate Priors. Calculating posterior distributions can be extremely complex and in most cases requires expensive computations. A special case exists however by which the posterior distribution is of the same form as the prior distribution. The Bayesian updating mathematics can be reduced to simple calculations to update the model parameters. As an example the gamma function is a conjugate prior to a Poisson likelihood function:

$$\text{Prior:}\ \pi_o(\lambda) = \frac{\beta^{\alpha}\lambda^{\alpha-1}}{\Gamma(\alpha)} e^{-\beta\lambda}$$

$$\text{Likelihood:}\ L_i(t_i|\lambda) = \frac{\lambda_i^k t_i^k}{k_i!} e^{-\lambda t_i}$$

$$\text{Likelihood:}\ L(E|\lambda) = \prod_{i=1}^{n_F} L_i(t_i|\lambda) = \frac{\lambda^{\sum k}\prod t_i^k}{\prod k_i!} e^{-\lambda\sum t_i}$$

$$\text{Posterior:}\ \ \pi(\lambda|E) = \frac{\pi_o(\lambda)\, L(E|\lambda)}{\int_0^{\infty} \pi_o(\lambda)\, L(E|\lambda)\, d\lambda}$$

$$= \frac{\dfrac{\beta^{\alpha}\lambda^{\alpha-1}\lambda^{\sum k}\prod t_i^k}{\Gamma(\alpha)\prod k_i!} e^{-\beta\lambda} e^{-\lambda\sum t_i}}{\displaystyle\int_0^{\infty} \frac{\beta^{\alpha}\lambda^{\alpha-1}\lambda^{\sum k}\prod t_i^k}{\Gamma(\alpha)\prod k_i!} e^{-\beta\lambda} e^{-\lambda\sum t_i}\ d\lambda}$$

$$= \frac{\lambda^{\alpha-1+\sum k}\ e^{-\lambda(\beta+\sum t_i)}}{\int_0^{\infty} \lambda^{\alpha-1+\sum k}\ e^{-\lambda(\beta+\sum t_i)}\ d\lambda}$$

Using the identity $\Gamma(z) = \int_o^{\infty} x^{z-1}e^{-x}\, dx$ we can calculate the denominator using the change of variable $u = \lambda(\beta + \sum t_i)$. This results in $\lambda = \frac{u}{\beta+\sum t_i}$, and $d\lambda = \frac{du}{\beta+\sum t_i}$ with the limits of u the same as λ . Substituting back into the posterior equation gives:

$$\pi(\lambda|E) = \frac{\lambda^{\alpha-1+\sum k}\ e^{-\lambda(\beta+\sum t_i)}}{\dfrac{1}{\beta+\sum t_i}\displaystyle\int_0^{\infty} \left(\frac{u}{\beta+\sum t_i}\right)^{\alpha-1+\sum k}\ e^{-u}\ du}$$

$$= \frac{\lambda^{\alpha-1+\sum k}\ e^{-\lambda(\beta+\sum t_i)}}{\dfrac{1}{(\beta+\sum t_i)^{\alpha+\sum k}}\int_0^{\infty} u^{\alpha-1+\sum k}\ e^{-u}\ du}$$

Let $z = \alpha + \sum k$

$$\pi(\lambda|E) = \frac{\lambda^{\alpha-1+\sum k}\, e^{-\lambda(\beta+\sum t_i)}}{\frac{1}{(\beta+\sum t_i)^{\alpha+\sum k}}\int_0^\infty u^{z-1}\, e^{-u}\;\; du}$$

Using $\Gamma(z) = \int_o^\infty x^{z-1}e^{-x}\, dx$:

$$\pi(\lambda|E) = \frac{\lambda^{\alpha-1+\sum k}(\beta+\sum t_i)^{\alpha+\sum k}}{\Gamma(\alpha+\sum k)} e^{-\lambda(\beta+\sum t_i)}$$

Let $\alpha' = \alpha + \sum k$, $\beta' = \beta + \sum t_i$:

$$\pi(\lambda|E) = \frac{\lambda^{\alpha'-1}\beta'^{\alpha'}}{\Gamma(\alpha')} e^{-\beta'\lambda}$$

As can be seen the posterior is a gamma distribution with the parameters $\alpha' = \alpha + \sum k$, $\beta' = \beta + \sum t_i$. Therefore the prior and posterior are of the same form, and Bayes' rule does not need to be re-calculated for each update. Instead the user can simply update the parameters with the new evidence.

The Likelihood Function $L(E|\theta)$

The reader is referred to section 1.1.6 for a discussion on the construction of the likelihood function.

The Posterior Distribution $\pi(\theta|E)$

The posterior distribution is a probability distribution of the UOI, θ, which captures our state of knowledge of θ including all prior information and the evidence.

Point Estimate. From the posterior distribution we may want to give a point estimate of θ. The Bayesian estimator when using a quadratic loss function is the posterior mean (Christensen & Huffman 1985):

$$\hat{\theta} = E[\pi(\theta|E)] = \int \theta\pi(\theta|E)\, d\theta = \mu_\pi$$

For more information on utility, loss functions and estimators in a Bayesian context see (Berger 1993).

1.4.7. Confidence Intervals

Assuming a random variable is distributed by a given distribution, there exists the true distribution parameters, $\boldsymbol{\theta_0}$**,** which is unknown. The parameter point estimates, $\hat{\boldsymbol{\theta}}$**,** may or may not be close to the true parameter values. Confidence intervals provide the range over which the true parameter values may exist with a certain level of confidence. Confidence intervals only quantify uncertainty due to sampling error arising from a limited number of samples. Uncertainty due to incorrect model selection or incorrect assumptions is not included. (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.49)

Increasing the desired confidence γ results in an increased confidence interval. Increasing the sample size generally decreases the confidence interval. There are many methods to calculate confidence intervals. Some popular methods are:

- **Exact Confidence Intervals.** It may be mathematically shown that the parameter of a distribution itself follows a distribution. In such cases exact confidence intervals can be derived. This is only the case in very few distributions.

- **Fisher Information Matrix** (Nelson 1990, p.292)**.** For a large number of samples, the asymptotic normal property can be used to estimate confidence intervals:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \hat{\theta} \sim Norm(\theta_0, [nI(\theta_0)]^{-1})$$

Combining this with the asymptotic property $\hat{\theta} \to \theta_0$ as $n \to \infty$ gives the following estimate for the distribution of $\hat{\theta}$:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \hat{\theta} \sim Norm\left(\hat{\theta}, \left[J_n(\hat{\theta})\right]^{-1}\right)$$

$100\gamma\%$ approximate confidence intervals are calculated using percentiles of the normal distribution. If the range of θ is unbounded $(-\infty, \infty)$ the approximate two sided confidence intervals are:

$$\underline{\theta_\gamma} = \hat{\theta} - \Phi^{-1}\left(\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right)\sqrt{\left[J_n(\hat{\theta})\right]^{-1}}$$
$$\overline{\theta_\gamma} = \hat{\theta} + \Phi^{-1}\left(\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right)\sqrt{\left[J_n(\hat{\theta})\right]^{-1}}$$

If the range of θ is $(0, \infty)$ the approximate two sided confidence intervals are:

$$\underline{\theta_\gamma} = \hat{\theta}.\exp\left[\frac{\Phi^{-1}\left(\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right)\sqrt{\left[J_n(\hat{\theta})\right]^{-1}}}{-\hat{\theta}}\right]$$
$$\overline{\theta_\gamma} = \hat{\theta}.\exp\left[\frac{\Phi^{-1}\left(\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right)\sqrt{\left[J_n(\hat{\theta})\right]^{-1}}}{\hat{\theta}}\right]$$

If the range of θ is $(0,1)$ the approximate two sided confidence intervals are:

$$\underline{\theta_\gamma} = \hat{\theta}.\left\{\hat{\theta} + (1-\hat{\theta})\exp\left[\frac{\Phi^{-1}\left(\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right)\sqrt{\left[J_n(\hat{\theta})\right]^{-1}}}{\hat{\theta}(1-\hat{\theta})}\right]\right\}^{-1}$$
$$\overline{\theta_\gamma} = \hat{\theta}.\left\{\hat{\theta} + (1-\hat{\theta})\exp\left[\frac{\Phi^{-1}\left(\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right)\sqrt{\left[J_n(\hat{\theta})\right]^{-1}}}{-\hat{\theta}(1-\hat{\theta})}\right]\right\}^{-1}$$

The advantage of this method is it can be calculated for all distributions and is easy to calculate. The disadvantage is that the assumption of a normal distribution is asymptotic and so sufficient data is required for the confidence interval estimate to be accurate. The number of samples needed for an accurate estimate changes from distribution to distribution. It also produces symmetrical confidence intervals which may be very inaccurate. For more information see (Nelson 1990, p.292)**.**

- **Likelihood Ratio Intervals** (Nelson 1990, p.292). The test statistic for the likelihood ratio is:

$$D = 2[\Lambda(\hat{\theta}) - \Lambda(\theta)]$$

D is approximately Chi-Square distributed with one degree of freedom.

$$D = 2\big[\Lambda(\hat{\theta}) - \Lambda(\theta)\big] \le \chi^2(\gamma; 1)$$

Where γ is the $100\gamma\%$ confidence interval for θ. The two sided confidence limits $\underline{\theta_\gamma}$ and $\overline{\theta_\gamma}$ are calculated by solving:

$$\Lambda(\theta) = \Lambda(\hat{\theta}) - \frac{\chi^2(\gamma; 1)}{2}$$

The limits are normally solved numerically. The likelihood ratio intervals are always within the limits of the parameter and gives asymmetrical confidence limits. It is much more accurate than the Fisher information matrix method particularly for one sided limits although it is more complicated to calculate. This method must be solved numerically and so will not be discussed further in this book.

- **Bayesian Confidence Intervals.** In Bayesian statistics the uncertainty of a parameter, θ, is quantified as a distribution $\pi(\theta)$. Therefore the two sided $100\gamma\%$ confidence intervals are found by solving:

$$\frac{1-\gamma}{2} = \int_{-\infty}^{\overline{\theta_\gamma}} \pi(\theta)\, d\theta\,, \qquad \frac{1+\gamma}{2} = \int_{\underline{\theta_\gamma}}^{\infty} \pi(\theta)\, d\theta$$

Other methods exist to calculate approximate confidence intervals. A summary of some techniques used in reliability engineering is included in (Lawless 2002).

1.5. Related Distributions

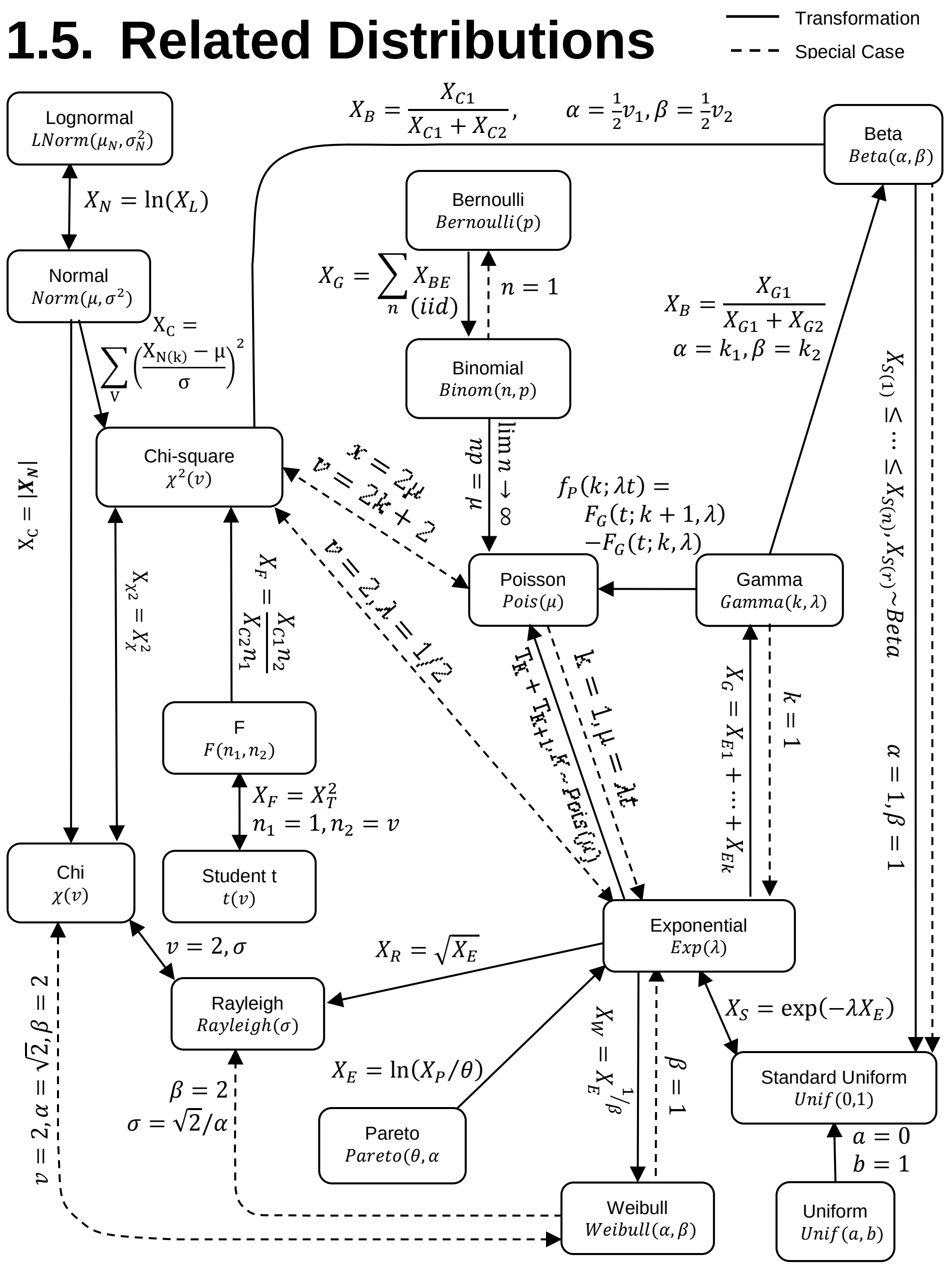


Figure 7: Relationships between common distributions (Leemis & McQueston 2008).

Many relations are not included such as central limit convergence to the normal distribution and many transforms which would have made the figure unreadable. For further details refer to individual sections and (Leemis & McQueston 2008).

1.6. Supporting Functions

1.6.1. Beta Function $\mathbf{B}(\boldsymbol{x},\boldsymbol{y})$

$\mathrm{B}(x,y)$ is the Beta function and is the Euler integral of the first kind.

$$B(x,y)=\int_0^1 u^{x-1}(1-u)^{y-1}du$$

Where $x>0$ and $y>0$.

Relationships:

$$B(x,y)=B(y,x)$$
$$B(x,y)=\frac{\Gamma(x)\Gamma(y)}{\Gamma(x+y)}$$
$$B(x,y)=\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{\binom{n-y}{n}}{x+n}$$

More formulas, definitions and special values can be found in the Digital Library of Mathematical Functions on the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) website, http://dlmf.nist.gov.

1.6.2. Incomplete Beta Function $\boldsymbol{B_t}(\boldsymbol{t};\boldsymbol{x},\boldsymbol{y})$

$B_t(t;x,y)$ is the incomplete Beta function expressed by:

$$B_t(t;x,y)=\int_0^t u^{x-1}(1-u)^{y-1}du$$

1.6.3. Regularized Incomplete Beta Function $\boldsymbol{I_t}(\boldsymbol{t};\boldsymbol{x},\boldsymbol{y})$

$I_t(t|x,y)$ is the regularized incomplete Beta function:

$$I_t(t|x,y)=\frac{B_t(\mathrm{t}\,;x,y)}{B(x,y)}$$

$$=\sum_{j=x}^{x+y-1}\frac{(x+y-1)!}{j!\,(x+y-1-j)!}.t^j(1-t)^{x+y-1-j}$$

Properties:

$$I_0(0;\ x,y)=0$$

$$I_1(1;\ x,y)=1$$

$$I_t(\mathrm{t};\ x,y)=1-I(1-\mathrm{t};\ y,x)$$

1.6.4. Complete Gamma Function $\boldsymbol{\Gamma}(\boldsymbol{k})$

$\Gamma(k)$ is a generalization of the factorial function $k!$ to include non-integer values.

For $k > 0$

$$\begin{aligned}\Gamma(k) &= \int_0^\infty t^{k-1} e^{-t} dt \\ &= \left[-t^{k-1} e^{-t}\right]_0^\infty + (k-1)\int_0^\infty t^{k-2} e^{-t} dt \\ &= (k-1)\int_0^\infty t^{k-2} e^{-t} dt \\ &= (k-1)\Gamma(k-1)\end{aligned}$$

When k is an integer:

$$\Gamma(k) = (k-1)!$$

Special values:

$$\Gamma(1) = 1$$

$$\Gamma(2) = 1$$

$$\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right) = \sqrt{\pi}$$

Relation to the incomplete gamma functions:

$$\Gamma(k) = \Gamma(k,t) + \gamma(k,t)$$

More formulas, definitions and special values can be found in the Digital Library of Mathematical Functions on the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) website, http://dlmf.nist.gov.

1.6.5. Upper Incomplete Gamma Function $\Gamma(k,t)$

For $k > 0$

$$\Gamma(k,t) = \int_t^\infty x^{k-1} e^{-x} dx$$

When k is an integer:

$$\Gamma(k,t) = (k-1)!\, e^{-t} \sum_{n=0}^{k-1} \frac{t^n}{n!}$$

More formulas, definitions and special values can be found on the NIST website, http://dlmf.nist.gov.

1.6.6. Lower Incomplete Gamma Function $\gamma(k,t)$

For $k > 0$

$$\gamma(k,t) = \int_0^t x^{k-1} e^{-x} dx$$

When k is an integer:

$$\gamma(k,t) = (k-1)!\left[1 - e^{-t} \sum_{n=0}^{k-1} \frac{t^n}{n!}\right]$$

More formulas, definitions and special values can be found on the NIST website, http://dlmf.nist.gov.

1.6.7. Digamma Function $\boldsymbol{\psi}(\boldsymbol{x})$

$\psi(x)$ is the digamma function defined as:

$$\psi(x) = \frac{d}{dx}\ln[\Gamma(x)] = \frac{\Gamma'(x)}{\Gamma(x)} \quad for\ x > 0$$

1.6.8. Trigamma Function $\boldsymbol{\psi}'(\boldsymbol{x})$

$\psi'(x)$ is the trigamma function defined as:

$$\psi'(x) = \frac{d^2}{dx^2} ln\Gamma(x) \ = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty}(x+i)^{-2}$$

1.7. Referred Distributions

1.7.1. Inverse Gamma Distribution $IG(\alpha, \beta)$

The pdf to the inverse gamma distribution is:

$$f(x;\alpha,\beta) = \frac{\beta^\alpha}{\Gamma(\alpha)x^{\alpha+1}}.e^{\frac{-\beta}{x}}.I_x(0,\infty)$$

With mean:

$$\mu = \frac{\beta}{\alpha-1} \text{ for } \alpha > 1$$

1.7.2. Student T Distribution $T(\alpha, \mu, \sigma^2)$

The pdf to the standard student t distribution with $\mu = 0,\ \sigma^2 = 1$ is:

$$f(x;\alpha) = \frac{\Gamma[(\alpha+1)/2]}{\sqrt{\alpha\pi}\Gamma(\alpha/2)}.\left(1+\frac{x^2}{\alpha}\right)^{-\frac{\alpha+1}{2}}$$

The generalized student t distribution is:

$$f(x;\alpha,\mu,\sigma^2) = \frac{\Gamma[(\alpha+1)/2]}{\sigma\sqrt{\alpha\pi}\Gamma(\alpha/2)}.\left(1+\frac{(x-\mu)^2}{\alpha\sigma^2}\right)^{-\frac{\alpha+1}{2}}$$

With mean

$$\mu = \mu$$

1.7.3. F Distribution $F(n_1, n_2)$

Also known as the Variance Ratio or Fisher-Snedecor distribution the pdf is:

$$f(x;\alpha) = \frac{1}{xB\left(\frac{n_1}{2},\frac{n_2}{2}\right)}.\sqrt{\frac{(n_1x)^{n_1}.n_2^{n_2}}{(n_1x+n_2)^{\{n_1+n_2\}}}}$$

With cdf:

$$I_t\left(\frac{n_1}{2},\frac{n_2}{2}\right), \qquad where\ t = \frac{n_1x}{n_1x+n_2}$$

1.7.4. Chi-Square Distribution $\chi^2(v)$

The pdf to the chi-square distribution is:

$$f(x;v) = \frac{x^{(v-2)/2}\,exp\left\{-\frac{x}{2}\right\}}{2^{v/2}\Gamma\left(\frac{v}{2}\right)}$$

With mean:

$$\mu = v$$

1.7.5. Hypergeometric Distribution $HyperGeom(k; n, m, N)$

The hypergeometric distribution models probability of k successes in n Bernoulli trials from population N containing m success without replacement. $p = m/N$. The pdf to the hypergeometric distribution is:

$$f(k; n, m, N) = \frac{\binom{m}{k}\binom{N-m}{n-k}}{\binom{N}{n}}$$

With mean:

$$\mu = \frac{nm}{N}$$

1.7.6. Wishart Distribution $Wishart_d(\boldsymbol{x}; \boldsymbol{\Sigma}, \boldsymbol{n})$

The Wishart distribution is the multivariate generalization of the gamma distribution. The pdf is given as:

$$f_d(\boldsymbol{x}; \boldsymbol{\Sigma}, n) = \frac{|\mathbf{x}|^{\frac{1}{2}(n-d-1)}}{2^{nd/2}|\boldsymbol{\Sigma}|^{n/2}\Gamma_d\left(\frac{n}{2}\right)} \exp\left\{-\frac{1}{2} tr\left(\boldsymbol{x}^{-1}\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\right)\right\}$$

With mean:

$$\boldsymbol{\mu} = n\boldsymbol{\Sigma}$$

1.8. Nomenclature and Notation

Functions are presented in the following form:

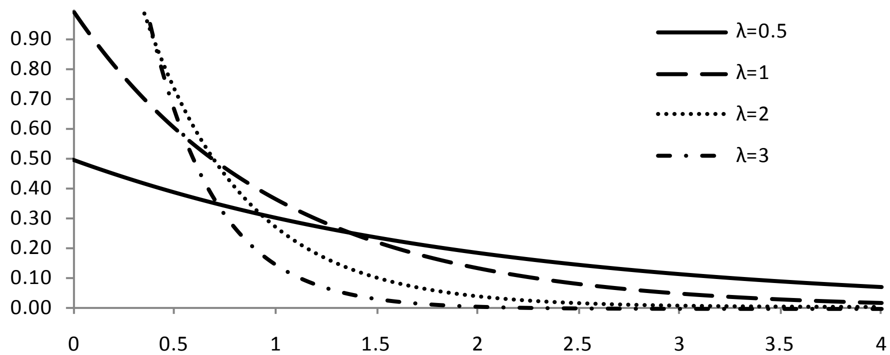
$$f(random\ variables\ ;\ parameters\ |given\ values)$$

n	In continuous distributions the number of items under test $= n_f + n_s + n_I$. In discrete distributions the total number of trials.
n_F	The number of items which failed before the conclusion of the test.
n_S	The number of items which survived to the end of the test.
n_I	The number of items which have interval data
t_i^F, t_i	The time at which a component fails.
t_i^S	The time at which a component survived to. The item may have been removed from the test for a reason other than failure.
t_i^{UI}	The upper limit of a censored interval in which an item failed
t_i^{LI}	The lower limit of a censored interval in which an item failed
t_L	The lower truncated limit of sample.
t_U	The upper truncated limit of sample.
t_T	Time on test $= \sum t_i + \sum t_s$
X or T	Continuous random variable (T is normally a random time)
K	Discrete random variable
x or t	A continuous random variable with a known value
k	A discrete random variable with a known value
$\hat{x}$	The *hat* denotes an estimated value
$\boldsymbol{x}$	A bold symbol denotes a vector or matrix
θ	Generalized unknown of interest (UOI)
$\overline{\theta}$	Upper confidence interval for UOI
$\underline{\theta}$	Lower confidence interval for UOI
$X \sim Norm_d$	The random variable X is distributed as a d-variate normal distribution.

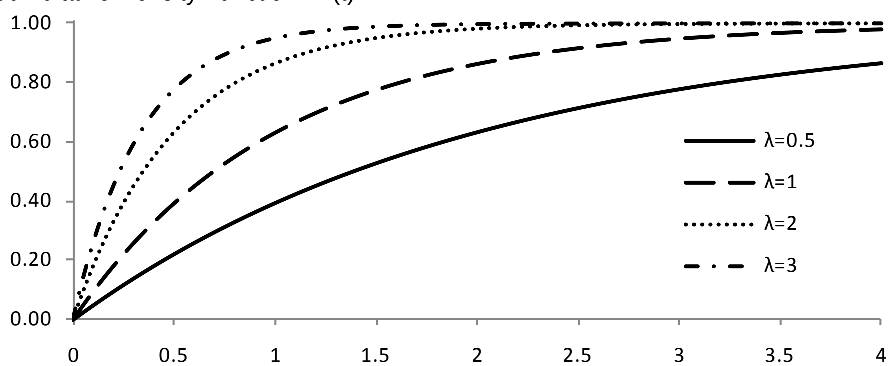
2. Common Life Distributions

2.1. Exponential Continuous Distribution

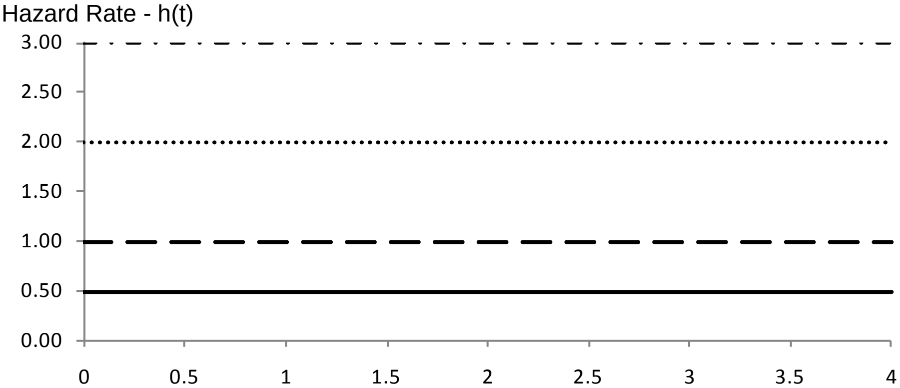
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Exponential

Parameters & Description			
Parameters	λ	$\lambda > 0$	*Scale Parameter:* Equal to the hazard rate.
Limits	$t \geq 0$		

Function	Time Domain	Laplace Domain
PDF	$f(t) = \lambda e^{-\lambda t}$	$f(s) = \frac{\lambda}{\lambda + s}, \quad s > -\lambda$
CDF	$F(t) = 1 - e^{-\lambda t}$	$F(s) = \frac{\lambda}{s(\lambda + s)}$
Reliability	$R(t) = e^{-\lambda t}$	$R(s) = \frac{1}{\lambda + s}$
Conditional Survivor Function $P(T > x + t \mid T > t)$	$m(x) = e^{-\lambda x}$	$m(s) = \frac{1}{\lambda + s}$
	Where t is the given time we know the component has survived to. x is a random variable defined as the time after t. Note: $x = 0$ at t.	
Mean Residual Life	$u(t) = \frac{1}{\lambda}$	$u(s) = \frac{1}{\lambda s}$
Hazard Rate	$h(t) = \lambda$	$h(s) = \frac{\lambda}{s}$
Cumulative Hazard Rate	$H(t) = \lambda t$	$H(s) = \frac{\lambda}{s^2}$

Properties and Moments	
Median	$\frac{ln(2)}{\lambda}$
Mode	0
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	$\frac{1}{\lambda}$
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$\frac{1}{\lambda^2}$
Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	2
Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	6
Characteristic Function	$\frac{i\lambda}{t + i\lambda}$
100α% Percentile Function	$t_\alpha = -\frac{1}{\lambda}\ln(1 - \alpha)$

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">Parameter Estimation</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="5">Plotting Method</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Least Mean Square - $y = mx + c$</td><td colspan="2">X-Axis</td><td>Y-Axis</td><td rowspan="2">$\hat{\lambda} = -m$</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">t_i</td><td>$ln[1 - F(t_i)]$</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="5">Likelihood Function</th></tr>
<tr><td>Likelihood Functions</td><td colspan="4">$$L(E|\lambda) = \lambda^{n_F} \underbrace{\prod_{i=1}^{n_F} e^{-\lambda . t_i^F}}_{\text{failures}} . \underbrace{\prod_{i=1}^{n_S} e^{-t_i^S}}_{\text{survivors}} . \underbrace{\prod_{i=1}^{n_I} \left(e^{-\lambda t_i^{LI}} - e^{-\lambda t_i^{UI}}\right)}_{\text{interval failures}}$$
when there is no interval data this reduces to:
$$L(E|\lambda) = \lambda^{n_F} e^{-\lambda t_T} \quad where \quad t_T = \sum t_i^F + \sum t_i^S = total\ time\ in\ test$$</td></tr>
<tr><td>Log-Likelihood Functions</td><td colspan="4">$$\Lambda(E|\lambda) = \underbrace{r . \ln(\lambda) - \sum_{i=1}^{n_F} \lambda t_i^F}_{\text{failures}} - \underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^{n_S} \lambda t_s}_{\text{survivors}} + \underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^{n_I} \ln\left(e^{-\lambda t_i^{LI}} - e^{-\lambda t_i^{RI}}\right)}_{\text{interval failures}}$$
when there is no interval data this reduces to:
$$\Lambda(E|\lambda) = n_F . \ln(\lambda) - \lambda t_T \quad \text{where} \quad t_T = \sum t_i^F + \sum t_i^S$$</td></tr>
<tr><td>$\dfrac{\partial \Lambda}{\partial \lambda} = 0$</td><td colspan="4">solve for λ to get $\hat{\lambda}$:
$$\underbrace{\frac{n_F}{\lambda} - \sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i^F}_{\text{failures}} - \underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^{n_S} t_i^S}_{\text{survivors}} - \underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^{n_I} \left(\frac{t_i^{LI} e^{\lambda t_i^{LI}} - t_i^{RI} e^{\lambda t_i^{RI}}}{e^{\lambda t_i^{LI}} - e^{\lambda t_i^{RI}}}\right)}_{\text{interval failures}} = 0$$</td></tr>
<tr><td>Point Estimates</td><td colspan="4">When there is only complete and right-censored data the point estimate is:
$$\hat{\lambda} = \frac{n_F}{t_T} \qquad where \quad t_T = \sum t_i^F + \sum t_i^S = total\ time\ in\ test$$</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fisher Information</td><td colspan="4">$$I(\lambda) = \frac{1}{\lambda}$$</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">$100\gamma\%$ Confidence Interval

(excluding interval data)</td><td></td><td>λ_{lower} - 2-Sided</td><td>λ_{upper} - 2-Sided</td><td>λ_{upper} - 1-Sided</td></tr>
<tr><td>Type I (Time Terminated)</td><td>$\dfrac{\chi^2_{\left(\frac{1-\gamma}{2}\right)}(2n_F)}{2t_T}$</td><td>$\dfrac{\chi^2_{\left(\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right)}(2n_F + 2)}{2t_T}$</td><td>$\dfrac{\chi^2_{(\gamma)}(2n_F + 2)}{2t_T}$</td></tr>
<tr><td>Type II (Failure Terminated)</td><td>$\dfrac{\chi^2_{\left(\frac{1-\gamma}{2}\right)}(2n_F)}{2t_T}$</td><td>$\dfrac{\chi^2_{\left(\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right)}(2n_F)}{2t_T}$</td><td>$\dfrac{\chi^2_{(\gamma)}(2n_F)}{2t_T}$</td></tr>
</table>

Exponential

	$\chi^2_{(\alpha)}$ is the α percentile of the Chi-squared distribution. (Modarres et al. 1999, pp.151-152) Note: These confidence intervals are only valid for complete and right-censored data or when approximations of interval data are used (such as the median). They are exact confidence bounds and therefore approximate methods such as use of the Fisher information matrix need not be used.

Bayesian

Non-informative Priors $\boldsymbol{\pi(\lambda)}$
(Yang and Berger 1998, p.6)

Type	Prior	Posterior
Uniform Proper Prior with limits $\lambda \in [a, b]$	$\frac{1}{b-a}$	Truncated Gamma Distribution For $a \le \lambda \le b$ $c.Gamma(\lambda; 1+n_F, t_T)$ Otherwise $\pi(\lambda) = 0$
Uniform Improper Prior with limits $\lambda \in [0, \infty)$	$1 \propto Gamma(1,0)$	$Gamma(\lambda; 1+n_F, t_T)$
Jeffrey's Prior	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{\lambda}} \propto Gamma(\frac{1}{2}, 0)$	$Gamma(\lambda; \frac{1}{2}+n_F, t_T)$ when $\lambda \in [0, \infty)$
Novick and Hall	$\frac{1}{\lambda} \propto Gamma(0,0)$	$Gamma(\lambda; n_F, t_T)$ when $\lambda \in [0, \infty)$

where $t_T = \sum t_i^F + \sum t_i^S = \text{total time in test}$

Conjugate Priors

UOI	Likelihood Model	Evidence	Dist. of UOI	Prior Para	Posterior Parameters
λ from $Exp(t;\lambda)$	Exponential	n_F failures in t_T unit of time	Gamma	k_0, Λ_0	$k = k_o + n_F$ $\Lambda = \Lambda_o + t_T$

Description , Limitations and Uses

Example	Three vehicle tires were run on a test area for 1000km have punctures at the following distances: Tire 1: No punctures Tire 2: 400km, 900km Tire 3: 200km Punctures are a random failure with constant failure rate therefore an exponential distribution would be appropriate. Due to an exponential distribution being homogeneous in time, the renewal process of the second tire failing twice with a repair can be considered as two separate tires on test with single failures. See example in section 1.1.6. Total distance on test is $3 \times 1000 = 3000\text{km}$. Total number of

	failures is 3. Therefore using MLE the estimate of λ: $$\hat{\lambda} = \frac{n_F}{t_T} = \frac{3}{3000} = 1\text{E-}3$$ With 90% confidence interval (distance terminated test): $$\left[\frac{\chi^2_{(0.05)}(6)}{6000} = 0.272E\text{-}3, \quad \frac{\chi^2_{(0.95)}(8)}{6000} = 2.584E\text{-}3\right]$$ A Bayesian point estimate using the Jeffery non-informative improper prior $Gamma(\frac{1}{2}, 0)$, with posterior $Gamma(\lambda; 3.5, 3000)$ has a point estimate: $$\hat{\lambda} = \mathrm{E}[Gamma(\lambda; 3.5, 3000)] = \frac{3.5}{3000} = 1.1\dot{6}\mathrm{E} - 3$$ With 90% confidence interval using inverse Gamma cdf: $$[F_G^{-1}(0.05) = 0.361E\text{-}3, \quad F_G^{-1}(0.95) = 2.344E\text{-}3]$$
Characteristics	**Constant Failure Rate.** The exponential distribution is defined by a constant failure rate, λ. This means the component is not subject to wear or accumulation of damage as time increases. $\boldsymbol{f(0) = \lambda}$**.** As can be seen, λ is the initial value of the distribution. Increases in λ increase the probability density at $f(0)$. **HPP.** The exponential distribution is the time to failure distribution of a single event in the Homogeneous Poisson Process (HPP). $$T \sim Exp(t; \lambda)$$ **Scaling property** $$aT \sim Exp\left(t; \frac{\lambda}{a}\right)$$ **Minimum property** $$\min\{T_1, T_2, \ldots, T_n\} \sim Exp\left(t; \sum_{i=1}^{n} \lambda_i\right)$$ **Variate Generation property** $$F^{-1}(u) = \frac{\ln(1-u)}{-\lambda}, \quad 0 < u < 1$$ **Memoryless property.** $$\Pr(T > t + x \mid T > t) = \Pr(T > x)$$ Properties from (Leemis & McQueston 2008).
Applications	**No Wearout.** The exponential distribution is used to model occasions when there is no wearout or cumulative damage. It can be used to approximate the failure rate in a component's useful life period (after burn in and before wear out).

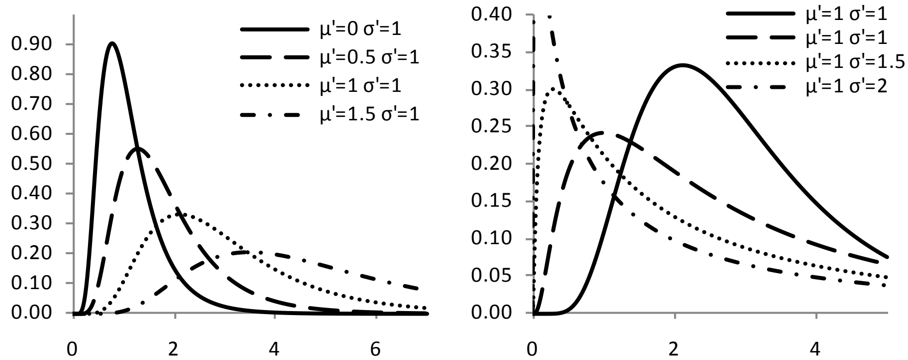
	Homogeneous Poisson Process (HPP). The exponential distribution is used to model the inter arrival times in a repairable system or the arrival times in queuing models. See Poisson and Gamma distribution for more detail. **Electronic Components.** Some electronic components such as capacitors or integrated circuits have been found to follow an exponential distribution. Early efforts at collecting reliability data assumed a constant failure rate and therefore many reliability handbooks only provide a failure rate estimates for components. **Random Shocks.** It is common for the exponential distribution to model the occurrence of random shocks An example is the failure of a vehicle tire due to puncture from a nail (random shock). The probability of failure in the next mile is independent of how many miles the tire has travelled (memoryless). The probability of failure when the tire is new is the same as when the tire is old (constant failure rate). In general component life distributions do not have a constant failure rate, for example due to wear or early failures. Therefore the exponential distribution is often inappropriate to model most life distributions, particularly mechanical components.
Resources	<u>Online:</u> http://www.weibull.com/LifeDataWeb/the_exponential_distribution.htm http://mathworld.wolfram.com/ExponentialDistribution.html http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Exponential_distribution http://socr.ucla.edu/htmls/SOCR_Distributions.html (web calc) <u>Books:</u> Balakrishnan, N. & Basu, A.P., 1996. *Exponential Distribution: Theory, Methods and Applications* 1st ed., CRC. Nelson, W.B., 1982. *Applied Life Data Analysis*, Wiley-Interscience.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
2-Para Exponential Distribution $Exp(t; \mu, \beta)$	Special Case: $$Exp(t; \lambda) = Exp(t; \mu = 0, \beta = \frac{1}{\lambda})$$
Gamma Distribution $Gamma(t; k, \lambda)$	Let $$T_1 \ldots T_k \sim Exp(\lambda) \qquad and \qquad T_t = T_1 + T_2 + \cdots + T_k$$ Then $$T_t \sim Gamma(k, \lambda)$$ The gamma distribution is the probability density function of the sum of *k* exponentially distributed time random variables sharing the same constant rate of occurrence, λ. This is a Homogeneous Poisson Process.

	Special Case: $$Exp(t;\lambda) = Gamma(t;k=1,\lambda)$$
Poisson Distribution $Pois(k;\mu)$	Let $$T_1, T_2 \ldots \sim Exp(t;\lambda)$$ Given $$time = T_1 + T_2 + \cdots + T_K + T_{K+1} \ldots$$ Then $$K \sim Pois(\mathrm{k}; \mu = \lambda t)$$ The Poisson distribution is the probability of observing exactly k occurrences within a time interval [0, t] where the inter-arrival times of each occurrence is exponentially distributed. This is a Homogeneous Poisson Process. Special Cases: $$Pois(\mathrm{k}=1; \mu = \lambda t) = Exp(t;\lambda)$$
Weibull Distribution $Weibull(t;\alpha,\beta)$	Let $$X \sim Exp(\lambda) \qquad and \qquad Y = \mathrm{X}^{1/\beta}$$ Then $$Y \sim Weibull(\alpha = \lambda^{\frac{-1}{\beta}}, \beta)$$ Special Case: $$Exp(t;\lambda) = Weibull\left(t; \alpha = \frac{1}{\lambda}, \beta = 1\right)$$
Geometric Distribution $Geometric(k;p)$	Let $$X \sim Exp(\lambda) \qquad and \qquad Y = [X], \qquad Y\ is\ the\ integer\ of\ X$$ Then $$Y \sim Geometric(\alpha,\beta)$$ The geometric distribution is the discrete equivalent of the continuous exponential distribution. The geometric distribution is also memoryless.
Rayleigh Distribution $Rayleigh(t;\alpha)$	Let $$X \sim Exp(\lambda) \qquad and \qquad Y = \sqrt{\mathrm{X}}$$ Then $$Y \sim Rayleigh(\alpha = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\lambda}})$$
Chi-square $\chi^2(x;v)$	Special Case: $$\chi^2(x; v=2) = Exp\left(x; \lambda = \frac{1}{2}\right)$$
Pareto Distribution $Pareto(t;\theta,\alpha)$	Let $$Y \sim Pareto(\theta,\alpha) \qquad and \qquad X = \ln(Y/\theta)$$ Then $$X \sim Exp(\lambda = \alpha)$$

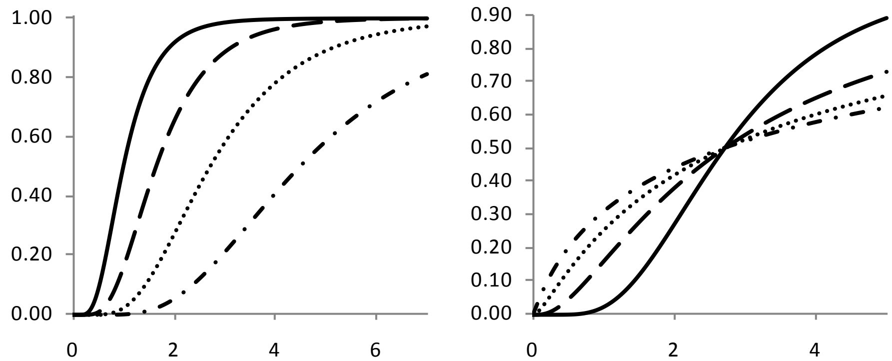
Logistic Distribution $Logistic(\mu, s)$	Let $$X \sim Exp(\lambda = 1) \qquad and \qquad Y = \ln\left\{\frac{e^{-X}}{1 + e^{-X}}\right\}$$ Then $$Y \sim Logistic(0,1)$$ (Hastings et al. 2000, p.127):

2.2. Lognormal Continuous Distribution

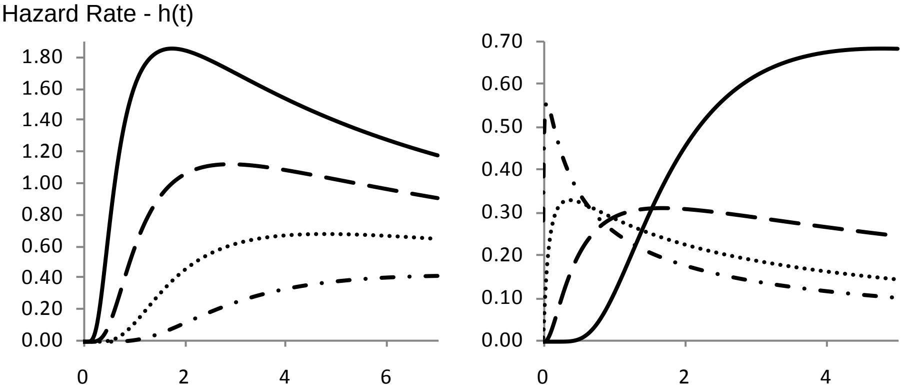
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Parameters & Description			
Parameters	μ_N	$-\infty < \mu_N < \infty$	*Scale parameter:* The mean of the normally distributed $\ln(x)$. This parameter only determines the scale and not the location as in a normal distribution. $$\mu_N = \ln\left(\frac{\mu^2}{\sqrt{\sigma^2+\mu^2}}\right)$$
	σ_N^2	$\sigma_N^2 > 0$	*Shape parameter*: The standard deviation of the normally distributed ln(x). This parameter only determines the shape and not the scale as in a normal distribution. $$\sigma_N^2 = \ln\left(\frac{\sigma^2+\mu^2}{\mu^2}\right)$$
Limits	t > 0		
Distribution	**Formulas**		
PDF	$$f(t) = \frac{1}{\sigma_N t\sqrt{2\pi}}\exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\ln(t)-\mu_N}{\sigma_N}\right)^2\right]$$ $$= \frac{1}{\sigma_N . t}\phi\left[\frac{ln(t)-\mu_N}{\sigma_N}\right]$$ where ϕ is the standard normal pdf.		
CDF	$$F(t) = \frac{1}{\sigma_N\sqrt{2\pi}}\int_0^t \frac{1}{t^*}\exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\ln(t^*)-\mu_N}{\sigma_N}\right)^2\right]dt^*$$ where t^* is the time variable over which the pdf is integrated. $$= \frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{2}\text{erf}\left(\frac{ln(t)-\mu_N}{\sigma_N\sqrt{2}}\right)$$ $$= \Phi\left(\frac{\ln(t)-\mu_N}{\sigma_N}\right)$$ where Φ is the standard normal cdf.		
Reliability	$$\text{R(t)} = 1 - \Phi\left(\frac{\ln(t)-\mu_N}{\sigma_N}\right)$$		
Conditional Survivor Function $P(T > x+t \mid T > t)$	$$m(x) = R(x\mid t) = \frac{R(t+x)}{R(t)} = \frac{1-\Phi\left(\frac{\ln(x+\text{t})-\mu_N}{\sigma_N}\right)}{1-\Phi\left(\frac{\ln(\text{t})-\mu_N}{\sigma_N}\right)}$$ Where		

	t is the given time we know the component has survived to. x is a random variable defined as the time after t. Note: $x = 0$ at t.
Mean Residual Life	$$u(t) = \frac{\int_t^\infty R(x)dx}{R(t)}$$ $$\lim_{t\to\infty} u(t) \approx \frac{\sigma_N^2 t}{\ln(t) - \mu_N}[1 + o(1)]$$ Where $o(1)$ is Landau's notation. (Kleiber & Kotz 2003, p.114)
Hazard Rate	$$h(t) = \frac{\phi\left[\frac{\ln(t) - \mu_N}{\sigma_N}\right]}{t.\sigma_N\left(1 - \Phi\left[\frac{\ln(t) - \mu_N}{\sigma_N}\right]\right)}$$
Cumulative Hazard Rate	$$H(t) = -\ln[R(t)]$$

Properties and Moments

Median	$e^{(\mu_N)}$
Mode	$e^{(\mu_N - \sigma_N^2)}$
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	$e^{\left(\mu_N + \frac{\sigma_N^2}{2}\right)}$
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$\left(e^{\sigma_N^2} - 1\right).e^{2\mu_N + \sigma_N^2}$
Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	$\left(e^{\sigma^2} + 2\right).\sqrt{e^{\sigma^2} - 1}$
Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	$e^{4\sigma_N^2} + 2e^{3\sigma_N^2} + 3e^{2\sigma_N^2} - 3$
Characteristic Function	Deriving a unique characteristic equation is not trivial and complex series solutions have been proposed. (Leipnik 1991)
100α% Percentile Function	$$t_\alpha = \mathrm{e}^{(\mu_N + z_\alpha.\sigma_N)}$$ where z_α is the 100pthof the standard normal distribution $$t_\alpha = \mathrm{e}^{(\mu_N + \sigma_N \Phi^{-1}(\alpha))}$$

Parameter Estimation

Plotting Method

Least Mean Square $y = mx + c$	X-Axis	Y-Axis	$\widehat{\mu_N} = -\frac{c}{m}$
	$\ln(t_i)$	$invNorm[F(t_i)]$	$\widehat{\sigma_N} = \frac{1}{m}$

Maximum Likelihood Function	
Likelihood Functions	$\underbrace{\prod_{i=1}^{n_F} \frac{1}{\sigma_N . t_i^F} \phi(z_i^F)}_{\text{failures}} . \underbrace{\prod_{i=1}^{n_S} \left[1-\Phi(z_i^S)\right]}_{\text{survivors}} . \underbrace{\prod_{i=1}^{n_I} \left[\Phi(z_i^{RI}) - \Phi(z_i^{LI})\right]}_{\text{interval failures}}$ where $z_i^x = \left(\frac{\ln(t_i^x)-\mu_N}{\sigma_N}\right)$
Log-Likelihood Function	$\Lambda(\mu_N, \sigma_N \vert E) = \underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} \ln\left[\frac{1}{\sigma_N . t_i^F}\phi(z_i^F)\right]}_{\text{failures}} + \underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^{n_S} \ln\left[1-\Phi(z_i^S)\right]}_{\text{survivors}} + \underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^{n_I} \ln\left[\Phi(z_i^{RI}) - \Phi(z_i^{LI})\right]}_{\text{interval failures}}$ where $z_i^x = \left(\frac{\ln(t_i^x)-\mu_N}{\sigma_N}\right)$
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\mu_N} = 0$	solve for μ_N to get MLE $\widehat{\mu_N}$: $\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\mu_N} = \underbrace{\frac{-\mu_N . N^F}{\sigma_N} + \frac{1}{\sigma_N}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln(t_i^F)}_{\text{failures}} + \underbrace{\frac{1}{\sigma_N}\sum_{i=1}^{n_S}\frac{\phi(z_i^S)}{1-\Phi(z_i^S)}}_{\text{survivors}} - \underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^{n_I}\frac{1}{\sigma_N}\left(\frac{\phi(z_i^{RI})-\phi(z_i^{LI})}{\Phi(z_i^{RI})-\Phi(z_i^{LI})}\right)}_{\text{interval failures}} = 0$ where $z_i^x = \left(\frac{\ln(t_i^x)-\mu_N}{\sigma_N}\right)$
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\sigma_N} = 0$	solve for σ_N to get $\widehat{\sigma_N}$: $\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\sigma_N} = \underbrace{\frac{-n_F}{\sigma_N} + \frac{1}{\sigma_N^3}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\left(\ln(t_i^F)-\mu_N\right)^2}_{\text{failures}} + \underbrace{\frac{1}{\sigma_N}\sum_{i=1}^{n_S}\frac{z_i^S . \phi(z_i^S)}{1-\Phi(z_i^S)}}_{\text{survivors}} - \underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^{n_I}\frac{1}{\sigma_N}\left(\frac{z_i^{RI} . \phi(z_i^{RI}) - z_i^{LI}\phi(z_i^{LI})}{\Phi(z_i^{RI})-\Phi(z_i^{LI})}\right)}_{\text{interval failures}} = 0$ where $z_i^x = \left(\frac{\ln(t_i^x)-\mu_N}{\sigma_N}\right)$
MLE Point Estimates	When there is only complete failure data the point estimates can be given as: $\widehat{\mu_N} = \frac{\sum \ln(t_i^F)}{n_F}$ $\widehat{\sigma_N^2} = \frac{\sum\left(\ln(t_i^F) - \widehat{\mu_t}\right)^2}{n_F}$

	Note: In almost all cases the MLE methods for a normal distribution can be used by taking the $ln(X)$. However Normal distribution estimation methods cannot be used with interval data. (Johnson et al. 1994, p.220) In most cases the unbiased estimators are used: $$\widehat{\mu_N} = \frac{\sum \ln(t_i^F)}{\mathrm{n_F}} \qquad \widehat{\sigma_N^2} = \frac{\sum\left(\ln(t_i^F) - \widehat{\mu_t}\right)^2}{\mathrm{n_F} - 1}$$
Fisher Information	$$I(\mu_N, \sigma_N^2) = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sigma_N^2} & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{2\sigma^4} \end{bmatrix}$$ (Kleiber & Kotz 2003, p.119).
$100\gamma\%$ Confidence Intervals (for complete data)	See tables below

	1-Sided Lower	2-Sided Lower	2-Sided Upper
$\boldsymbol{\mu_N}$	$\widehat{\mu_N} - \frac{\widehat{\sigma_N}}{\sqrt{n_F}} t_\gamma(\mathrm{n_F} - 1)$	$\widehat{\mu_N} - \frac{\widehat{\sigma_N}}{\sqrt{n_F}} t_{\left\{\frac{1-\gamma}{2}\right\}}(\mathrm{n_F} - 1)$	$\widehat{\mu_N} + \frac{\widehat{\sigma_N}}{\sqrt{n_F}} t_{\left\{\frac{1-\gamma}{2}\right\}}(\mathrm{n_F} - 1)$
$\boldsymbol{\sigma_N^2}$	$\widehat{\sigma_N^2} \frac{(n_F - 1)}{\chi_\gamma^2(n_F - 1)}$	$\widehat{\sigma_N^2} \frac{(n_F - 1)}{\chi_{\left\{\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right\}}^2(n_F - 1)}$	$\widehat{\sigma_N^2} \frac{(n_F - 1)}{\chi_{\left\{\frac{1-\gamma}{2}\right\}}^2(n_F - 1)}$

Where $t_\gamma(\mathrm{n_F} - 1)$ is the $100\gamma^{\text{th}}$ percentile of the t-distribution with $n_F - 1$ degrees of freedom and $\chi_\gamma^2(n_F - 1)$ is the $100\gamma^{\text{th}}$ percentile of the χ^2-distribution with $n_F - 1$ degrees of freedom. (Nelson 1982, pp.218-219)

	1 Sided - Lower	2 Sided
$\boldsymbol{\mu}$	$\exp\left\{\widehat{\mu_N} + \frac{\widehat{\sigma_N^2}}{2} - Z_{1-\alpha}\sqrt{\frac{\widehat{\sigma_N^2}}{n_F} + \frac{\widehat{\sigma_N^4}}{2(n_F - 1)}}\right\}$	$\exp\left\{\widehat{\mu_N} + \frac{\widehat{\sigma_N^2}}{2} \pm Z_{1-\alpha/2}\sqrt{\frac{\widehat{\sigma_N^2}}{n_F} + \frac{\widehat{\sigma_N^4}}{2(n_F - 1)}}\right\}$

These formulas are the Cox approximation for the confidence intervals of the lognormal distribution mean where $Z_p = \Phi^{-1}(p)$, the inverse of the standard normal cdf. (Zhou & Gao 1997)

Zhou & Gao recommend using the parametric bootstrap method for small sample sizes. (Angus 1994)

Bayesian

Non-informative Priors when $\boldsymbol{\sigma_N^2}$ is known, $\boldsymbol{\pi_0(\mu_N)}$
(Yang and Berger 1998, p.22)

Type	**Prior**	**Posterior**
Uniform Proper Prior with limits $\mu_N \in [a, b]$	$\frac{1}{b-a}$	Truncated Normal Distribution For $a \leq \mu_N \leq b$ $c.Norm\left(\mu_N; \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} \ln t_i^F}{n_F}, \frac{\sigma_N^2}{\mathrm{n_F}}\right)$ Otherwise $\pi(\mu_N) = 0$

All	1	$Norm\left(\mu_N; \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln t_i^F}{n_F}, \frac{\sigma_N^2}{n_F}\right)$ when $\mu_N \in (\infty, \infty)$
Non-informative Priors when $\boldsymbol{\mu_N}$ is known, $\boldsymbol{\pi_o}(\boldsymbol{\sigma_N^2})$ (Yang and Berger 1998, p.23)		
Type	**Prior**	**Posterior**
Uniform Proper Prior with limits $\sigma_N^2 \in [a, b]$	$\frac{1}{b-a}$	Truncated Inverse Gamma Distribution For $a \leq \sigma_N^2 \leq b$ $c.IG\left(\sigma_N^2; \frac{(n_F-2)}{2}, \frac{S_N^2}{2}\right)$ Otherwise $\pi(\sigma_N^2) = 0$
Uniform Improper Prior with limits $\sigma_N^2 \in (0, \infty)$	1	$IG\left(\sigma_N^2; \frac{(n_F-2)}{2}, \frac{S_N^2}{2}\right)$ See section 1.7.1
Jeffery's, Reference, MDIP Prior	$\frac{1}{\sigma_N^2}$	$IG\left(\sigma_N^2; \frac{n_F}{2}, \frac{S_N^2}{2}\right)$ with limits $\sigma_N^2 \in (0, \infty)$ See section 1.7.1
Non-informative Priors when $\boldsymbol{\mu_N}$ and $\boldsymbol{\sigma_N^2}$ are unknown, $\boldsymbol{\pi_o}(\boldsymbol{\mu_N}, \sigma_N^2)$ (Yang and Berger 1998, p.23)		
Type	**Prior**	**Posterior**
Improper Uniform with limits: $\mu_N \in (\infty, \infty)$ $\sigma_N^2 \in (0, \infty)$	1	$\pi(\mu_N \mid E) \sim T\left(\mu_N; n_F - 3, \overline{t_N}, \frac{S_N^2}{n_F(n_F-3)}\right)$ See section 1.7.2 $\pi(\sigma_N^2 \mid E) \sim IG\left(\sigma_N^2; \frac{(n_F-3)}{2}, \frac{S_N^2}{2}\right)$ See section 1.7.1
Jeffery's Prior	$\frac{1}{\sigma_N^4}$	$\pi(\mu_N \mid E) \sim T\left(\mu_N; N^F + 1, \overline{t_N}, \frac{S^2}{n_F(n_F+1)}\right)$ when $\mu_N \in (\infty, \infty)$ See section 1.7.2 $\pi(\sigma_N^2 \mid E) \sim IG\left(\sigma_N^2; \frac{(n_F+1)}{2}, \frac{S_N^2}{2}\right)$ when $\sigma_N^2 \in (0, \infty)$ See section 1.7.1
Reference Prior ordering $\{\phi, \sigma\}$	$\pi_o(\phi, \sigma_N^2)$ $\propto \frac{1}{\sigma_N\sqrt{2+\phi^2}}$ where $\phi = \mu_N/\sigma_N$	No closed form

Reference where μ and σ^2 are separate groups. MDIP Prior	$\frac{1}{\sigma_N}$	$\pi(\mu_N\|E)\sim T\left(\mu_N; N^F-1, \overline{t_N}, \frac{S_N^2}{n_F(n_F-1)}\right)$ when $\mu_N \in (\infty,\infty)$ See section 1.7.2 $\pi(\sigma_N^2\|E)\sim IG\left(\sigma_N^2; \frac{(n_F-1)}{2}, \frac{S_N^2}{2}\right)$ when $\sigma_N^2 \in (0,\infty)$ See section 1.7.1

where

$$S_N^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(\ln t_i - \overline{t_N})^2 \qquad \text{and} \qquad \overline{t_N} = \frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln t_i$$

Conjugate Priors

UOI	Likelihood Model	Evidence	Dist. of UOI	Prior Para	Posterior Parameters
σ_N^2 from $LogN(t;\mu_N,\sigma_N^2)$	Lognormal with known μ_N	n_F failures at times t_i	Gamma	k_0, λ_0	$k = k_o + n_F/2$ $\lambda = \lambda_o + \frac{1}{2}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(\ln t_i - \mu_N)^2$
μ_N from $LogN(t;\mu_N,\sigma_N^2)$	Lognormal with known σ_N^2	n_F failures at times t_i	Normal	μ_o, σ_o^2	$\mu = \dfrac{\frac{\mu_0}{\sigma_0^2} + \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln(t_i)}{\sigma_N^2}}{\frac{1}{\sigma_0^2} + \frac{n_F}{\sigma_N^2}}$ $\sigma^2 = \dfrac{1}{\frac{1}{\sigma_0^2} + \frac{n_F}{\sigma_N^2}}$

Description , Limitations and Uses

Example	5 components are put on a test with the following failure times: 98, 116, 2485, 2526, , 2920 hours Taking the natural log of these failure times allows us to use a normal distribution to approximate the parameters. $\ln(t_i)$: 4.590, 4.752, 7.979, 7.818, 7.834 ln(hours) MLE Estimates are: $\widehat{\mu_N} = \frac{\sum\ln(t_i^F)}{n_F} = \frac{32.974}{5} = 6.595$ $\widehat{\sigma_N^2} = \frac{\sum\left(\ln(t_i^F) - \widehat{\mu_t}\right)^2}{n_F - 1} = 3.091$ 90% confidence interval for μ_N: $\left[\widehat{\mu_N} - \frac{\widehat{\sigma_N}}{\sqrt{4}}t_{\{0.95\}}(4), \quad \widehat{\mu_N} + \frac{\widehat{\sigma_N}}{\sqrt{4}}t_{\{0.95\}}(4)\right]$

Lognormal

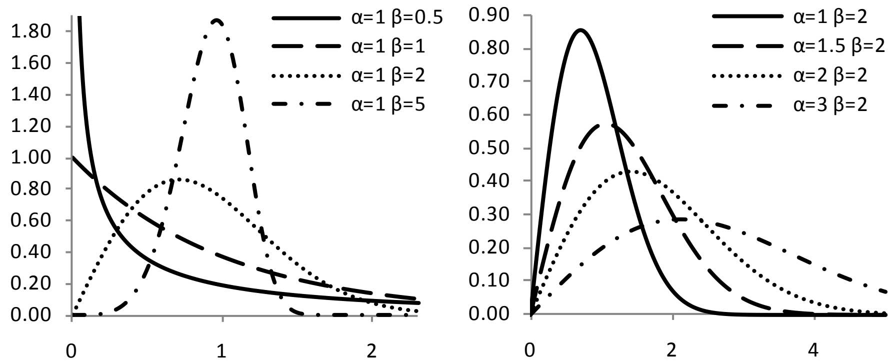
	$$[4.721,\ \ 8.469]$$ 90% confidence interval for σ_N^2: $$\left[\widehat{\sigma_N^2}\frac{4}{\chi^2_{\{0.95\}}(4)},\qquad \widehat{\sigma_N^2}\frac{4}{\chi^2_{\{0.05\}}(4)}\right]$$ $$[1.303,\ \ 17.396]$$ A Bayesian point estimate using the Jeffery non-informative improper prior $1/\sigma_N^4$ with posterior for $\mu_N \sim T(6,\ 6.595,\ 0.412\ )$ and $\sigma_N^2 \sim IG(3,$ $6.182)$ has a point estimates: $$\widehat{\mu_N} = \mathrm{E}[T(6{,}6.595{,}0.412\ )] = \mu = 6.595$$ $$\widehat{\sigma_N^2} = \mathrm{E}[IG(3{,}6.182)] = \frac{6.182}{2} = 3.091$$ With 90% confidence intervals: μ_N $$[F_T^{-1}(0.05) = 5.348,\qquad F_T^{-1}(0.95) = 7.842]$$ σ_N^2 $$[1/F_G^{-1}(0.95) = 0.982,\qquad 1/F_G^{-1}(0.05) = 7.560]$$
Characteristics	$\boldsymbol{\mu_N}$ **Characteristics.** μ_N determines the scale and not the location as in a normal distribution. The distribution if fixed at f(0)=0 and an increase in the scale parameter stretches the distribution across the x-axis. This has the effect of increasing the mode, mean and median of the distribution. $\boldsymbol{\sigma_N}$ **Characteristics.** σ_N determines the shape and not the scale as in a normal distribution. For values of $\sigma_N > 1$ the distribution rises very sharply at the beginning and decreases with a shape similar to an Exponential or Weibull with $0 < \beta < 1$. As $\sigma_N \to 0$ the mode, mean and median converge to e^{μ_N}. The distribution becomes narrower and approaches a Dirac delta function at $t = e^{\mu_N}$. **Hazard Rate.** (Kleiber & Kotz 2003, p.115)The hazard rate is unimodal with $h(0) = 0$ and all dirivitives of $h'(t) = 0$ and a slow decrease to zero as $t \to 0$. The mode of the hazard rate: $$t_m = \exp(\mu + z_m\sigma)$$ where z_m is given by: $$(z_m + \sigma_N) = \frac{\phi(z_m)}{1 - \Phi(z_m)}$$ therefore $-\sigma_N < z_m < -\sigma_N + \sigma^{-1}$ and therefore: $$e^{\mu_N - \sigma_N^2} < t_m < e^{\mu_N - \sigma_N^2 + 1}$$ As $\sigma_N \to \infty, t_m \to\ e^{\mu_N - \sigma_N^2}$ and so for large σ_N: $$\max h(t) \approx \frac{\exp\left(\mu_N - \frac{1}{2}\sigma_N^2\right)}{\sigma_N\sqrt{2\pi}}$$

	As $\sigma_N \to 0, t_m \to e^{\mu_N - \sigma_N^2 + 1}$ and so for large σ_N: $$\max h(t) \approx \frac{1}{\sigma_N^2 e^{\mu_N - \sigma_N^2 + 1}}$$ **Mean / Median / Mode:** $$mode(X) < median(X) < E[X]$$ **Scale/Product Property:** Let: $$a_j X_j \sim LogN(\mu_{Nj}, \sigma_{Nj}^2)$$ If X_j and X_{j+1} are independent: $$\prod a_j X_j \sim LogN\left(\sum\{\mu_{Nj} + \ln(a_j)\}, \sum \sigma_{Nj}^2\right)$$ **Lognormal versus Weibull.** In analyzing life data to these distributions it is often the case that both may be a good fit, especially in the middle of the distribution. The Weibull distribution has an earlier lower tail and produces a more pessimistic estimate of the component life. (Nelson 1990, p.65)
Applications	**General Life Distributions.** The lognormal distribution has been found to accurately model many life distributions and is a popular choice for life distributions. The increasing hazard rate in early life models the weaker subpopulation (burn in) and the remaining decreasing hazard rate describes the main population. In particular this has been applied to some electronic devices and fatigue-fracture data. (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.262) **Failure Modes from Multiplicative Errors.** The lognormal distribution is very suitable for failure processes that are a result of multiplicative errors. Specific applications include failure of components due to fatigue cracks. (Provan 1987) **Repair Times.** The lognormal distribution has commonly been used to model repair times. It is natural for a repair time probability to increase quickly to a mode value. For example very few repairs have an immediate or quick fix. However, once the time of repair passes the mean it is likely that there are serious problems, and the repair will take a substantial amount of time. **Parameter Variability.** The lognormal distribution can be used to model parameter variability. This was done when estimating the uncertainty in the parameter λ in a Nuclear Reactor Safety Study (NUREG-75/014). **Theory of Breakage.** The distribution models particle sizes observed in breakage processes (Crow & Shimizu 1988)
Resources	Online:

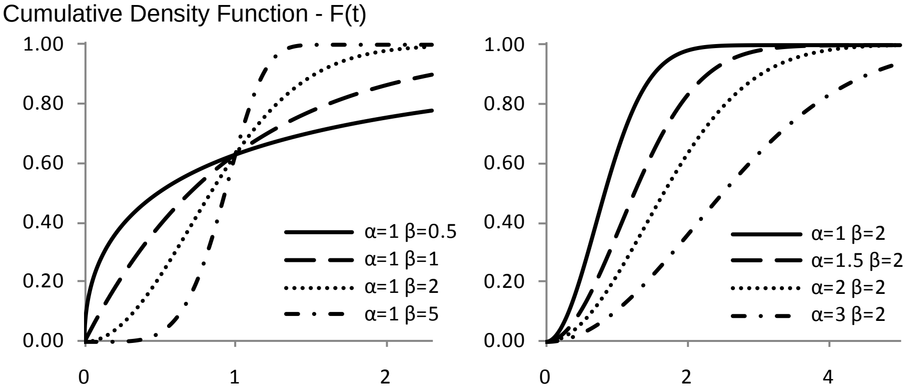
	http://www.weibull.com/LifeDataWeb/the_lognormal_distribution.htm http://mathworld.wolfram.com/LogNormalDistribution.html http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Log-normal_distribution http://socr.ucla.edu/htmls/SOCR_Distributions.html (web calc) Books: Crow, E.L. & Shimizu, K., 1988. *Lognormal distributions*, CRC Press. Aitchison, J.J. & Brown, J., 1957. The *Lognormal Distribution*, New York: Cambridge University Press. Nelson, W.B., 1982. *Applied Life Data Analysis*, Wiley-Interscience.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Normal Distribution $Norm(t;\mu,\sigma^2)$	Let; $$X \sim LogN(\mu_N, \sigma_N^2)$$ $$Y = \ln(X)$$ Then: $$Y \sim Norm(\mu, \sigma^2)$$ Where: $$\mu_N = \ln\left(\frac{\mu^2}{\sqrt{\sigma^2+\mu^2}}\right), \quad \sigma_N = \ln\left(\frac{\sigma^2+\mu^2}{\mu^2}\right)$$

2.3. Weibull Continuous Distribution

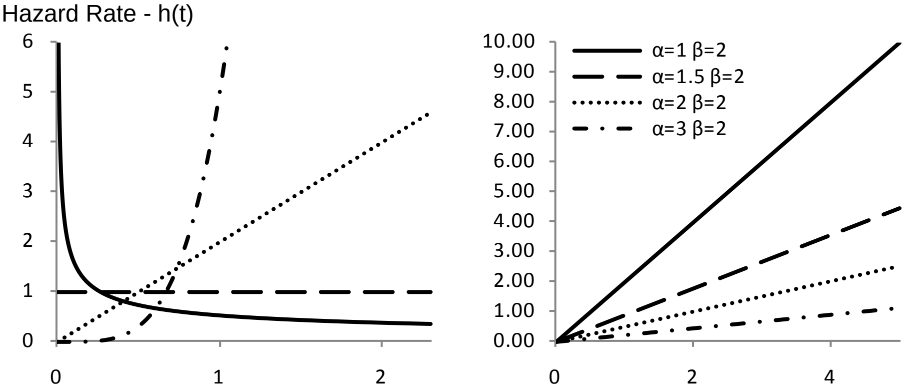
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Parameters & Description			
Parameters	α	$\alpha > 0$	*Scale Parameter:* The value of α equals the 63.2th percentile and has a unit equal to t. Note that this is not equal to the mean.
	β	$\beta > 0$	*Shape Parameter:* Also known as the slope (referring to a linear CDF plot) β determines the shape of the distribution.
Limits	$t \geq 0$		

Distribution	**Formulas**
PDF	$f(t) = \frac{\beta t^{\beta-1}}{\alpha^{\beta}} e^{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}}$
CDF	$F(t) = 1 - e^{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}}$
Reliability	$\mathrm{R(t)} = e^{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}}$
Conditional Survivor Function $P(T > x + t \mid T > t)$	$m(x) = R(x \mid t) = \frac{R(t + \mathrm{x})}{R(t)} = e^{\left(\frac{t^{\beta} - (t+\mathrm{x})^{\beta}}{\alpha^{\beta}}\right)}$ Where t is the given time we know the component has survived to x is a random variable defined as the time after t. Note: $x = 0$ at t.
Mean Residual Life	(Kleiber & Kotz 2003, p.176) $u(t) = e^{\left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}} \int_{\mathrm{t}}^{\infty} e^{-\left(\frac{x}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}} dx$ which has the asymptotic property of: $\lim_{t \to \infty} u(t) = t^{1-\beta}$
Hazard Rate	$h(t) = \frac{\upbeta}{\upalpha} . \left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta-1}$
Cumulative Hazard Rate	$H(t) = \left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}$

Properties and Moments	
Median	$\alpha\left(ln(2)\right)^{\frac{1}{\beta}}$
Mode	$\alpha\left(\frac{\beta - 1}{\beta}\right)^{\frac{1}{\beta}} \quad \text{if} \ \beta \geq 1$ otherwise no mode exists

Mean - 1st Raw Moment	$\alpha\Gamma\left(1+\frac{1}{\beta}\right)$		
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$\alpha^2\left[\Gamma\left(1+\frac{2}{\beta}\right)-\Gamma^2\left(1+\frac{1}{\beta}\right)\right]$		
Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	$\frac{\Gamma\left(1+\frac{3}{\beta}\right)\alpha^3-3\mu\sigma^2-\mu^3}{\sigma^3}$		
Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	$\frac{-6\Gamma_1^4+12\Gamma_1^2\Gamma_2-3\Gamma_2^2-4\Gamma_1\Gamma_3+\Gamma_4}{(\Gamma_2-\Gamma_1^2)^2}$ where: $\Gamma_i=\Gamma\left(1+\frac{i}{\beta}\right)$		
Characteristic Function	$\sum_{n=0}^{\infty}\frac{(it)^n\alpha^n}{n!}\Gamma\left(1+\frac{n}{\beta}\right)$		
100p% Percentile Function	$t_p=\alpha[-\ln(1-p)]^{\frac{1}{\beta}}$		
Parameter Estimation			
Plotting Method			
Least Mean Square $y=mx+c$	X-Axis: $\ln(t_i)$	Y-Axis: $\ln\left[ln\left(\frac{1}{1-F}\right)\right]$	$\hat{\alpha}=e^{-\frac{c}{m}}$ $\hat{\beta}=m$
Maximum Likelihood Function			
Likelihood Functions	$L(\alpha,\beta\|E)=\underbrace{\prod_{i=1}^{n_F}\frac{\beta(t_i^F)^{\beta-1}}{\alpha^\beta}e^{-\left(\frac{t_i^F}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}}_{\text{failures}}.\underbrace{\prod_{i=1}^{n_S}e^{-\left(\frac{t_i^S}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}}_{\text{survivors}}$ $\underbrace{\prod_{i=1}^{n_I}\left(e^{-\left(\frac{t_i^{LI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}-e^{-\left(\frac{t_i^{RI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}\right)}_{\text{interval failures}}$		
Log-Likelihood Function	$\Lambda(\alpha,\beta\|E)=\underbrace{n_F\ln(\beta)-\beta n_F\ln(\alpha)+\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\left\{(\beta-1)\ln(t_i^F)-\left(\frac{t_i^F}{\alpha}\right)^\beta\right\}}_{\text{failures}}$ $\underbrace{-\sum_{i=1}^{n_S}\left(\frac{t_i^S}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}_{\text{survivors}}+\underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^{n_I}\ln\left(e^{-\left(\frac{t_i^{LI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}-e^{-\left(\frac{t_i^{RI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}\right)}_{\text{interval failures}}$		

$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\alpha}=0$	solve for α to get $\hat{\alpha}$: $$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\alpha}=\underbrace{\frac{-\beta n_F}{\alpha}+\frac{\beta}{\alpha^{\beta+1}}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\left(t_i^F\right)^\beta}_{\text{failures}}+\underbrace{\frac{\beta}{\alpha^{\beta+1}}\sum_{i=1}^{n_S}\left(t_i^S\right)^\beta}_{\text{survivors}}$$ $$+\underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^{n_I}\frac{\beta}{\alpha}\left(\frac{\left(\frac{t_i^{LI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta e^{\left(\frac{t_i^{RI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}-\left(\frac{t_i^{RI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta e^{\left(\frac{t_i^{LI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}}{e^{\left(\frac{t_i^{RI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}-e^{\left(\frac{t_i^{LI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}}\right)}_{\text{interval failures}}=0$$
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\beta}=0$	solve for β to get $\hat{\beta}$: $$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\beta}=\underbrace{\frac{n_F}{\beta}+\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\left\{\ln\left(\frac{t_i^F}{\alpha}\right)-\left(\frac{t_i^F}{\alpha}\right)^\beta.\ln\left(\frac{t_i^F}{\alpha}\right)\right\}}_{\text{failures}}-\underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^{n_S}\left(\frac{t_i^S}{\alpha}\right)^\beta\ln\left(\frac{t_i^S}{\alpha}\right)}_{\text{survivors}}$$ $$+\underbrace{\sum_{i=1}^{n_I}\left(\frac{\ln\left(\frac{t_i^{RI}}{\alpha}\right).\left(\frac{t_i^{RI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta.e^{\left(\frac{t_i^{LI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}-\ln\left(\frac{t_i^{LI}}{\alpha}\right).\left(\frac{t_i^{LI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta.e^{\left(\frac{t_i^{RI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}}{e^{\left(\frac{t_i^{RI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}-e^{\left(\frac{t_i^{LI}}{\alpha}\right)^\beta}}\right)}_{\text{interval failures}}=0$$
MLE Point Estimates	When there is only complete failure and/or right censored data the point estimates can be solved using (Rinne 2008, p.439): $$\hat{\alpha}=\left[\frac{\sum\left(t_i^F\right)^{\hat{\beta}}+\sum\left(t_i^S\right)^{\hat{\beta}}}{n_F}\right]^{\frac{1}{\hat{\beta}}}$$ $$\hat{\beta}=\left[\frac{\sum\left(t_i^F\right)^{\hat{\beta}}\ln\left(t_i^F\right)+\sum\left(t_i^S\right)^{\hat{\beta}}\ln\left(t_i^S\right)}{\sum\left(t_i^F\right)^{\hat{\beta}}+\sum\left(t_i^S\right)^{\hat{\beta}}}-\frac{1}{n_F}\sum\ln\left(t_i^F\right)\right]^{-1}$$ Note: Numerical methods are needed to solve $\hat{\beta}$ then substitute to find $\hat{\alpha}$. Numerical methods to find Weibull MLE estimates for complete and censored data for 2 parameter and 3 parameter Weibull distribution are detailed in (Rinne 2008).
Fisher Information Matrix (Rinne 2008, p.412)	$$I(\alpha,\beta)=\begin{bmatrix}\frac{\beta^2}{\alpha^2} & \frac{\Gamma'(2)}{-\alpha}\\ \frac{\Gamma'(2)}{-\alpha} & \frac{1+\Gamma''(2)}{\beta^2}\end{bmatrix}=\begin{bmatrix}\frac{\beta^2}{\alpha^2} & \frac{1-\gamma}{\alpha}\\ \frac{1-\gamma}{\alpha} & \frac{\frac{\pi^2}{6}+(1-\gamma^2)}{\beta^2}\end{bmatrix}$$ $$\cong\begin{bmatrix}\frac{\beta^2}{\alpha^2} & \frac{0.422784}{-\alpha}\\ \frac{0.422784}{-\alpha} & \frac{1.823680}{\beta^2}\end{bmatrix}$$

100γ% Confidence Interval (complete data)	The asymptotic variance-covariance matrix of $(\hat{\alpha},\hat{\beta})$ is: (Rinne 2008, pp.412-417) $$Cov(\hat{\alpha},\hat{\beta}) = \left[J_n(\hat{\alpha},\hat{\beta})\right]^{-1} = \frac{1}{n_F}\begin{bmatrix} 1.1087\frac{\hat{\alpha}^2}{\hat{\beta}^2} & 0.2570\hat{\alpha} \\ 0.2570\hat{\alpha} & 0.6079\hat{\beta}^2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Bayesian

Bayesian analysis is applied to either one of two re-parameterizations of the Weibull Distribution: (Rinne 2008, p.517)

$$f(t;\lambda,\beta) = \lambda\beta t^{\beta-1}\exp\left(-\lambda t^{\beta}\right) \quad \text{where } \lambda = \alpha^{-\beta}$$

or

$$f(t;\theta,\beta) = \frac{\beta}{\theta}t^{\beta-1}\exp\left(-\frac{t^{\beta}}{\theta}\right) \quad \text{where } \theta = \frac{1}{\lambda} = \alpha^{\beta}$$

Non-informative Priors $\boldsymbol{\pi_0(\lambda)}$ (Rinne 2008, p.517)

Type	Prior	Posterior
Uniform Proper Prior with known β and limits $\lambda \in [a,b]$	$\frac{1}{b-a}$	Truncated Gamma Distribution For $a \le \lambda \le b$ $c.Gamma(\lambda; 1+n_F, t_{T,\beta})$ Otherwise $\pi(\lambda) = 0$
Jeffrey's Prior when β is known.	$\frac{1}{\lambda} \propto Gamma(0,0)$	$Gamma(\lambda; n_F, t_{T,\beta})$ when $\lambda \in [0,\infty)$
Jeffrey's Prior for unknown θ and β.	$\frac{1}{\theta\beta}$	No closed form (Rinne 2008, p.527)

where $t_{T,\beta} = \sum\left(t_i^F\right)^{\beta} + \sum\left(t_i^S\right)^{\beta} = \text{adjusted total time in test}$

Conjugate Priors

It was found by Soland that no joint continuous prior distribution exists for the Weibull distribution. Soland did however propose a procedure which used a continuous distribution for α and a discrete distribution for β which will not be included here. (Martz & Waller 1982)

UOI	Likelihood Model	Evidence	Dist of UOI	Prior Para	Posterior Parameters
λ where $\lambda = \alpha^{-\beta}$ from $Wbl(t;\alpha,\beta)$	Weibull with known β	n_F failures at times t_i^F	Gamma	k_0, Λ_0	$k = k_o + n_F$ $\Lambda = \Lambda_0 + t_{T,\beta}$ (Rinne 2008, p.520)

θ where $\theta = \alpha^{\beta}$ from $Wbl(t;\alpha,\beta)$	Weibull with known β	n_F failures at times t_i^F	Inverted Gamma	α_0, β_0	$\alpha = \alpha_o + n_F$ $\beta = \beta_0 + t_{T,\beta}$ (Rinne 2008, p.524)

Description , Limitations and Uses

Example

5 components are put on a test with the following failure times:

535, 613, 976, 1031, 1875 hours

$\hat{\beta}$ is found by numerically solving:

$$\hat{\beta} = \left[\frac{\sum \left(t_i^F\right)^{\hat{\beta}} \ln\left(t_i^F\right)}{\sum \left(t_i^F\right)^{\hat{\beta}}} - 6.8118\right]^{-1}$$

$$\hat{\beta} = 2.275$$

$\hat{\alpha}$ is found by solving:

$$\hat{\alpha} = \left[\frac{\sum \left(t_i^F\right)^{\hat{\beta}}}{n_F}\right]^{\frac{1}{\hat{\beta}}} = 1140$$

Covariance Matrix is:

$$Cov\left(\hat{\alpha},\hat{\beta}\right) = \frac{1}{5}\begin{bmatrix} 1.1087\dfrac{\hat{\alpha}^2}{\hat{\beta}^2} & 0.2570\hat{\alpha} \\ 0.2570\hat{\alpha} & 0.6079\hat{\beta}^2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 55679 & 58.596 \\ 58.596 & 0.6293 \end{bmatrix}$$

90% confidence interval for $\hat{\alpha}$:

$$\left[\hat{\alpha}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{55679}}{-\hat{\alpha}}\right\}, \quad \hat{\alpha}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{55679}}{\hat{\alpha}}\right\}\right]$$

$$[811, \quad 1602]$$

90% confidence interval for β:

$$\left[\hat{\beta}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{0.6293}}{-\hat{\beta}}\right\}, \quad \hat{\beta}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{0.6293}}{\hat{\beta}}\right\}\right]$$

$$[1.282, \quad 4.037]$$

Note that with only 5 samples the assumption that the parameter distribution is approximately normal is probably inaccurate and therefore the confidence intervals need to be used with caution.

Characteristics

The Weibull distribution is also known as a “Type III asymptotic distribution for minimum values”.

β Characteristics:

β < 1. The hazard rate decreases with time.

Weibull

	β = 1. The hazard rate is constant (exp distribution) **β > 1**. The hazard rate increases with time. **1 < β < 2.** The hazard rate increases less as time increases. **β = 2.** The hazard rate increases with a linear relationship to time. **β > 2.** The hazard rate increases more as time increases. **β < 3.447798**. The distribution is positively skewed. (Tail to right). **β ≈ 3.447798**. The distribution is approximately symmetrical. **β > 3.447798.** The distribution is negatively skewed (Tail to left). **3 < β < 4.** The distribution approximates a normal distribution. **β > 10.** The distribution approximates a Smallest Extreme Value Distribution. Note that for $\beta = 0.999$, $f(0) = \infty$, but for $\beta = 1.001$, $f(0) = 0$. This rapid change creates complications when maximizing likelihood functions. (Weibull.com) As $\beta \rightarrow \infty$, the $mode \rightarrow \alpha$. **α Characteristics.** Increasing α stretches the distribution over the time scale. With the $f(0)$ point fixed this also has the effect of increasing the mode, mean and median. The value for α is at the 63% Percentile. $F(\alpha) = 0.632..$ $$X{\sim}Weibull(\alpha,\beta)$$ **Scaling property:** (Leemis & McQueston 2008) $$kX{\sim}Weibull\left(\alpha k^{\beta},\beta\right)$$ **Minimum property** (Rinne 2008, p.107) $$\min\{X,X_2,\dots,X_n\}{\sim}Weibull(\alpha n^{-\frac{1}{\beta}},\beta)$$ When β is fixed. **Variate Generation property** $$F^{-1}(u) = \alpha[-\ln(1-u)]^{\frac{1}{\beta}}, \quad 0 < u < 1$$ **Lognormal versus Weibull.** In analyzing life data to these distributions it is often the case that both may be a good fit, especially in the middle of the distribution. The Weibull distribution has an earlier lower tail and produces a more pessimistic estimate of the component life. (Nelson 1990, p.65)
Applications	The Weibull distribution is by far the most popular life distribution used in reliability engineering. This is due to its variety of shapes and generalization or approximation of many other distributions. Analysis assuming a Weibull distribution already includes the exponential life

Weibull

	distribution as a special case. There are many physical interpretations of the Weibull Distribution. Due to its minimum property a physical interpretation is the weakest link, where a system such as a chain will fail when the weakest link fails. It can also be shown that the Weibull Distribution can be derived from a cumulative wear model (Rinne 2008, p.15) The following is a non-exhaustive list of applications where the Weibull distribution has been used in: • Acceptance sampling • Warranty analysis • Maintenance and renewal • Strength of material modeling • Wear modeling • Electronic failure modeling • Corrosion modeling A detailed list with references to practical examples is contained in (Rinne 2008, p.275)
Resources	<u>Online:</u> http://www.weibull.com/LifeDataWeb/the_weibull_distribution.htm http://mathworld.wolfram.com/WeibullDistribution.html http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Weibull_distribution http://socr.ucla.edu/htmls/SOCR_Distributions.html (interactive web calculator) http://www.qualitydigest.com/jan99/html/weibull.html (how to use conduct Weibull analysis in Excel, *William W. Dorner*) <u>Books:</u> Rinne, H., 2008. The Weibull Distribution: A Handbook 1st ed., Chapman & Hall/CRC. Murthy, D.N.P., Xie, M. & Jiang, R., 2003. Weibull Models 1st ed., Wiley-Interscience. Nelson, W.B., 1982. *Applied Life Data Analysis*, Wiley-Interscience.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Three Parameter Weibull Distribution $Weibull(t;\alpha,\beta,\gamma)$	The three parameter model adds a locator parameter to the two parameter Weibull distribution allowing a shift along the x-axis. This creates a period of guaranteed zero failures to the beginning of the product life and is therefore only used in special cases. Special Case: $Weibull(t;\alpha,\beta) = Weibull(t;\alpha,\beta,\gamma=0)$
Exponential	Let

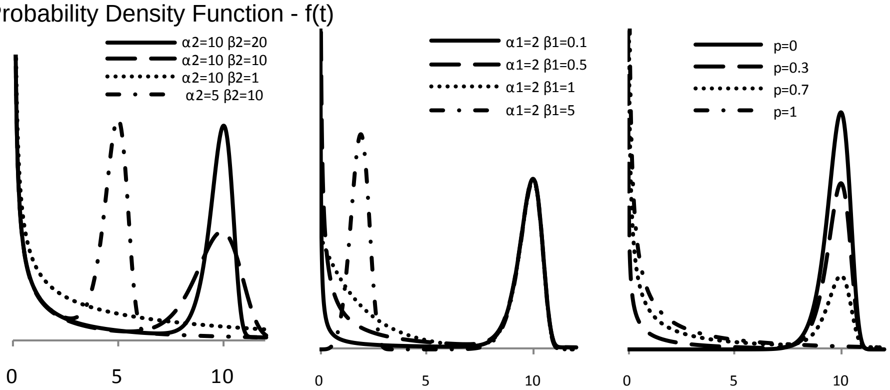
Distribution $Exp(t;\lambda)$	$X \sim Weibull(\alpha, \beta) \quad and \quad Y = X^{\beta}$ Then $Y \sim Exp(\lambda = \alpha^{-\beta})$ Special Case: $Exp(t;\lambda) = Weibull\left(t; \alpha = \frac{1}{\lambda}, \beta = 1\right)$
Rayleigh Distribution $Rayleigh(t;\alpha)$	Special Case: $Rayleigh(t;\alpha) = Weibull(t;\alpha, \beta = 2)$
χ Distribution $\chi(t\|v)$	Special Case: $\chi(t\|v = 2) = Weibull\left(t\|\alpha = \sqrt{2}, \beta = 2\right)$

3. Bathtub Life Distributions

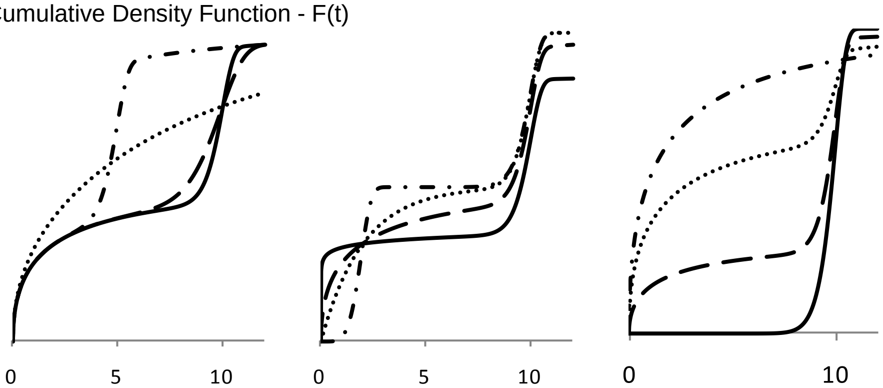
3.1. 2-Fold Mixed Weibull Distribution

All shapes shown are variations from $p = 0.5 \quad \alpha_1 = 2 \;\; \beta_1 = 0.5 \;\; \alpha_2 = 10 \quad \beta_2 = 20$

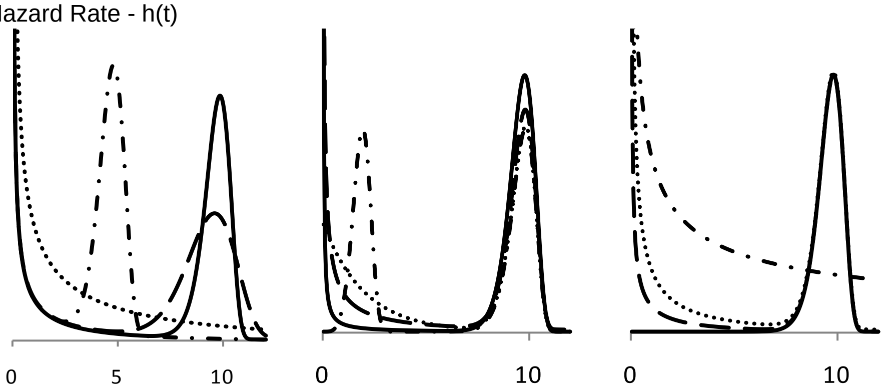
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Parameters & Description			
Parameters	α_i	$\alpha_i > 0$	*Scale Parameter:* This is the scale for each Weibull Distribution.
	β_i	$\beta_i > 0$	*Shape Parameters:* The shape of each Weibull Distribution
	p	$0 \leq p \leq 1$	*Mixing Parameter.* This determines the weight each Weibull Distribution has on the overall density function.
Limits	$t \geq 0$		
Distribution	**Formulas**		
PDF	$f(t) = pf_1(t) + (1-p)f_2(t)$ where $f_i(t) = \dfrac{\beta_i t^{\beta_i - 1}}{{\alpha_i}^{\beta_i}} e^{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha_i}\right)^{\beta_i}}$ and $i \in \{1,2\}$		
CDF	$F(t) = pF_1(t) + (1-p)F_2(t)$ where $F_i(t) = 1 - e^{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha_i}\right)^{\beta_i}}$ and $i \in \{1,2\}$		
Reliability	$R(t) = pR_1(t) + (1-p)R_2(t)$ where $R_i(t) = e^{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha_i}\right)^{\beta_i}}$ and $i \in \{1,2\}$		
Hazard Rate	$h(t) = w_1(t)h_1(t) + w_2(t)h_2(t)$ where $w_i(t) = \dfrac{p_i R_i(t)}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} p_i R_i(t)}$ and $i \in \{1,2\}$		
Properties and Moments			
Median	Solved numerically		
Mode	Solved numerically		
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	$p\alpha_1\Gamma\left(1 + \dfrac{1}{\beta_1}\right) + (1-\text{p})\alpha_2\Gamma\left(1 + \dfrac{1}{\beta_2}\right)$		
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$p.Var[T_1] + (1-p)Var[T_2]$ $+p(E[X_1] - E[X])^2$ $+(1-p)(E[X_2] - E[X])^2$ $p.\alpha^2\left[\Gamma\left(1 + \frac{2}{\beta_1}\right) - \Gamma^2\left(1 + \frac{1}{\beta_1}\right)\right]$		

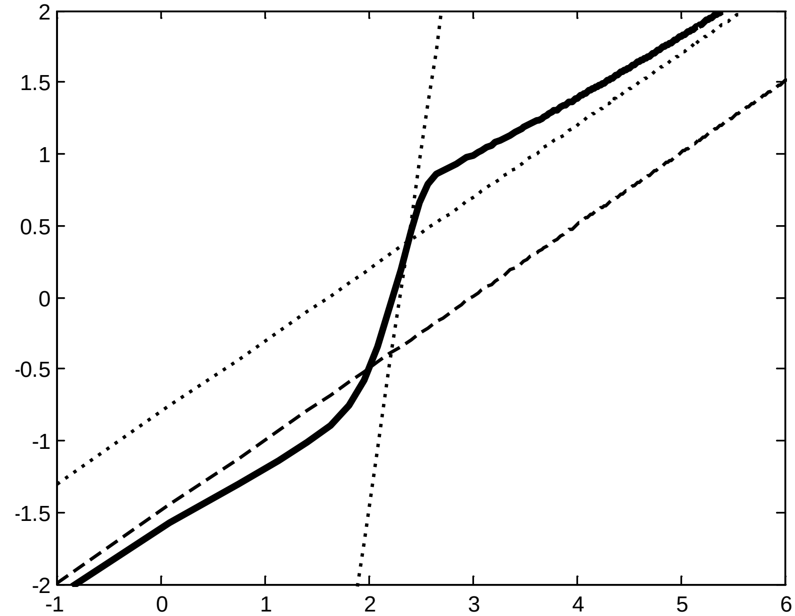
	$+(1-p)\alpha^2\left[\Gamma\left(1+\frac{2}{\beta_2}\right)-\Gamma^2\left(1+\frac{1}{\beta_2}\right)\right]$ $+p\left[\alpha_1\Gamma\left(1+\frac{1}{\beta_1}\right)-E[X]\right]^2$ $+(1-p)\left[\alpha_2\Gamma\left(1+\frac{1}{\beta_2}\right)-E[X]\right]^2$
100p% Percentile Function	Solved numerically

Parameter Estimation

Plotting Method (Jiang & Murthy 1995)

Plot Points on a Weibull Probability Plot	X-Axis	Y-Axis
	$x = ln(t)$	$y = ln\left[ln\left(\frac{1}{1-F}\right)\right]$

Using the Weibull Probability Plot the parameters can be estimated. Jiang & Murthy, 1995, provide a comprehensive coverage of this procedure and detail error in previous methods. A typical WPP for a 2-fold Mixed Weibull Distribution is:



WPP for 2-Fold Weibull Mixture Model $p = \frac{1}{2}, \alpha_1 = 5, \beta_1 = 0.5, \alpha_2 = 10, \beta_2 = 5$

Sub Populations:

The dotted lines in the WPP is the lines representing the subpopulations:

$$L_1 = \beta_1[x - \ln(\alpha_1)]$$

$$L_2 = \beta_2[x - \ln(\alpha_2)]$$

Asymptotes (Jiang & Murthy 1995):
As $x \to -\infty$ $(t \to 0)$ there exists an asymptote approximated by:

$$y \approx \beta_1[x - \ln(\alpha_1)] + \ln(c)$$

where

$$c = \begin{cases} p & when\ \beta_1 \neq \beta_2 \\ p + (1-p).\left(\frac{\alpha_1}{\alpha_2}\right)^{\beta_1} & when\ \beta_1 = \beta_2 \end{cases}$$

As $x \to \infty$ $(t \to \infty)$ the asymptote straight line can be approximated by:

$$y \approx \beta_1[x - \ln(\alpha_1)]$$

Parameter Estimation
Jiang and Murthy divide the parameter estimation procedure into three cases:

Well Mixed Case $\boldsymbol{\beta_2 \neq \beta_1}$ and $\boldsymbol{\alpha_1 \approx \alpha_2}$
- Estimate the parameters of α_1 and β_1 from the L_1 line (right asymptote).
- Estimate the parameter p from the separation distance between the left and right asymptotes.
- Find the point where the curve crosses L_1 (point I). The slope at point I is:

$$\bar{\beta} = p\beta_1 + (1-p)\beta_2$$

- Determine slope at point I and use to estimate β_2
- Draw a line through the intersection point I with slope β_2 and use the intersection point to estimate α_2.

Well Separated Case $\boldsymbol{\beta_2 \neq \beta_1}$ and $\boldsymbol{\alpha_1 \gg \alpha_2}$ or $\boldsymbol{\alpha_1 \ll \alpha_2}$
- Determine visually if data is scattered along the bottom (or top) to determine if $\alpha_1 \ll \alpha_2$ (or $\alpha_1 \gg \alpha_2$).
- If $\alpha_1 \ll \alpha_2$ $(\alpha_1 \gg \alpha_2)$ locate the inflection, y_a, to the left (right) of the point I. This point $y_a \cong \ln[-\ln(1-p)]$ { or $y_a \cong \ln[-\ln(p)]$ }. Using this formula estimate p.
- Estimate α_1 and α_2:
  - If $\alpha_1 \ll \alpha_2$ calculate point $y_1 = \ln\left[ln\left(1 - p + \frac{p}{exp(1)}\right)\right]$ and $y_2 = \ln\left[ln\left(\frac{1-p}{exp(1)}\right)\right]$. Find the coordinates where y_1 and y_2 intersect the WPP curve. At these points estimate $\alpha_1 = e^{x_1}$ and $\alpha_2 = e^{x_2}$.
  - If $\alpha_1 \gg \alpha_2$ calculate point $y_1 = \ln\left[-ln\left(\frac{p}{exp(1)}\right)\right]$ and $y_2 = \ln\left[-ln\left(p + \frac{1-p}{exp(1)}\right)\right]$. Find the coordinates where y_1 and y_2 intersect the WPP curve. At these points estimate $\alpha_1 = e^{x_1}$ and $\alpha_2 = e^{x_2}$.
- Estimate β_1:
  - If $\alpha_1 \ll \alpha_2$ draw and approximate L_2 ensuring it intersects α_2. Estimate β_2 from the slope of L_2.
  - If $\alpha_1 \gg \alpha_2$ draw and approximate L_1 ensuring it intersects α_1. Estimate β_1 from the slope of L_1.
- Find the point where the curve crosses L_1 (point I). The slope at point I is:

$$\bar{\beta} = p\beta_1 + (1-p)\beta_2$$

- Determine slope at point I and use to estimate β_2

Common Shape Parameter $\boldsymbol{\beta_2 = \beta_1}$

If $\left(\frac{\alpha_2}{\alpha_1}\right)^{\beta_1} \approx 1$ then:

- Estimate the parameters of α_1 and β_1 from the L_1 line (right asymptote).
- Estimate the parameter p from the separation distance between the left and right asymptotes.
- Draw a vertical line through $x = \ln(\alpha_1)$. The intersection with the WPP can yield an estimate of α_2 using:

$$y_1 = \left(\frac{p}{\exp(1)} + \frac{1-p}{\exp\left\{\left(\frac{\alpha_2}{\alpha_1}\right)^{\beta_1}\right\}} \right)$$

If $\left(\frac{\alpha_2}{\alpha_1}\right)^{\beta_1} \ll 1$ then:

- Find inflection point and estimate the y coordinate y_r. Estimate p using:

$$y_T \cong \ln[-\ln(p)]$$

- If $\alpha_1 \ll \alpha_2$ calculate point $y_1 = \ln\left[ln\left(1 - p + \frac{p}{exp(1)}\right)\right]$ and $y_2 = \ln\left[ln\left(\frac{1-p}{exp(1)}\right)\right]$. Find the coordinates where y_1 and y_2 intersect the WPP curve. At these points estimate $\alpha_1 = e^{x_1}$ and $\alpha_2 = e^{x_2}$.
- Using the left or right asymptote estimate $\beta_1 = \beta_2$ from the slope.

Maximum Likelihood Bayesian	MLE and Bayesian techniques can be used using numerical methods however estimates obtained from the graphical methods are useful for initial guesses. A literature review of MLE and Bayesian methods is covered in (Murthy et al. 2003).

Description , Limitations and Uses

Characteristics

Hazard Rate Shape. The hazard rate can be approximated at its limits by (Jiang & Murthy 1995):

$$Small\ t\text{:}\ h(t) \approx ch_1(t) \qquad Large\ t\text{:} h(t) \approx h_1$$

This result proves that the hazard rate (increasing or decreasing) of h_1 will dominate the limits of the mixed Weibull distribution. Therefore the hazard rate cannot be a bathtub curve shape. Instead the possible shapes of the hazard rate is:

- Decreasing
- Unimodal
- Decreasing followed by unimodal (rollercoaster)
- Bi-modal

The reason this distribution has been included as a bathtub distribution is because on many occasions the hazard rate of a complex product may follow the “rollercoaster” shape instead which is given as decreasing followed by unimodal shape.

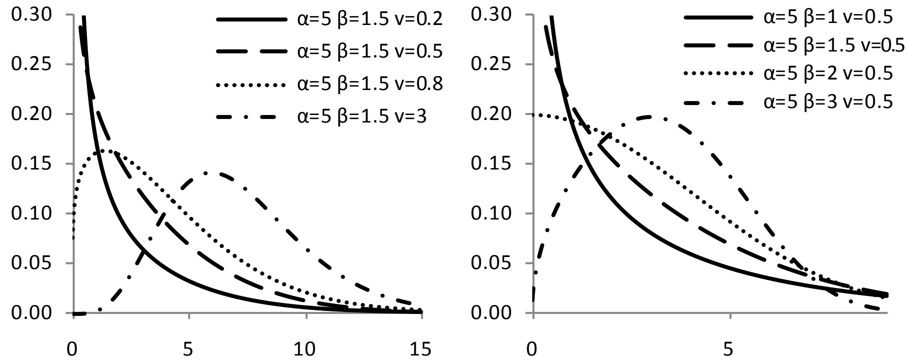
The shape of the hazard rate is only determined by the two shape parameters β_1 and β_2. A complete study on the characterization of

	the 2-Fold Mixed Weibull Distribution is contained in Jiang and Murthy 1998. **p Values** The mixture ratio, p_i, for each Weibull Distribution may be used to estimate the percentage of each subpopulation. However this is not a reliable measure and it known to be misleading (Berger & Sellke 1987) **N-Fold Distribution** (Murthy et al. 2003) A generalization to the 2-fold mixed Weibull distribution is the n-fold case. This distribution is defined as: $$f(t)=\sum_{i=1}^{n} p_i f_i(t)$$ $$\text{where } f_i(t)=\frac{\beta_i t^{\beta_i-1}}{{\alpha_i}^{\beta_i}} e^{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha_i}\right)^{\beta_i}} \; and \quad \sum_{i=1}^{n} p_i = 1$$ and the hazard rate is given as: $$h(t)=\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i(t) h_i(t)$$ $$where \qquad w_i(t)=\frac{p_i R_i(t)}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} p_i R_i(t)}$$ It has been found that in many instances a higher number of folds will not significantly increase the accuracy of the model but does impose a significant overhead in the number of parameters to estimate. The 3-Fold Weibull Mixture Distribution has been studied by Jiang and Murthy 1996. **2-Fold Weibull 3-Parameter Distribution** A common variation to the model presented here is to have the second Weibull distribution modeled with three parameters.
Resources	Books / Journals: Jiang, R. & Murthy, D., 1995. *Modeling Failure-Data by Mixture of 2 Weibull Distributions : A Graphical Approach*. IEEE Transactions on Reliability, 44, 477-488. Murthy, D., Xie, M. & Jiang, R., 2003. *Weibull Models* 1st ed., Wiley-Interscience. Rinne, H., 2008. The *Weibull Distribution: A Handbook* 1st ed., Chapman & Hall/CRC. Jiang, R. & Murthy, D., 1996. *A mixture model involving three Weibull distributions*. In Proceedings of the Second Australia–Japan Workshop on Stochastic Models in Engineering, Technology and Management. Gold Coast, Australia, pp. 260-270.

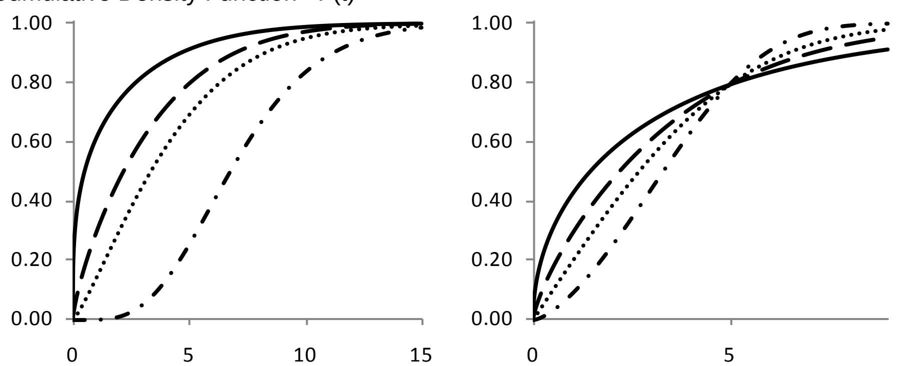
	Jiang, R. & Murthy, D., 1998. *Mixture of Weibull distributions - parametric characterization of failure rate function*. Applied Stochastic Models and Data Analysis, (14), 47-65. Balakrishnan, N. & Rao, C.R., 2001. *Handbook of Statistics 20: Advances in Reliability 1st ed*., Elsevier Science & Technology.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Weibull Distribution $Weibull(t;\alpha,\beta)$	Special Case: $Weibull(t;\alpha,\beta) = 2FWeibull(t;\alpha=\alpha_1,\beta=\beta_1,p=1)$ $Weibull(t;\alpha,\beta) = 2FWeibull(t;\alpha=\alpha_2,\beta=\beta_2,p=0)$

3.2. Exponentiated Weibull Distribution

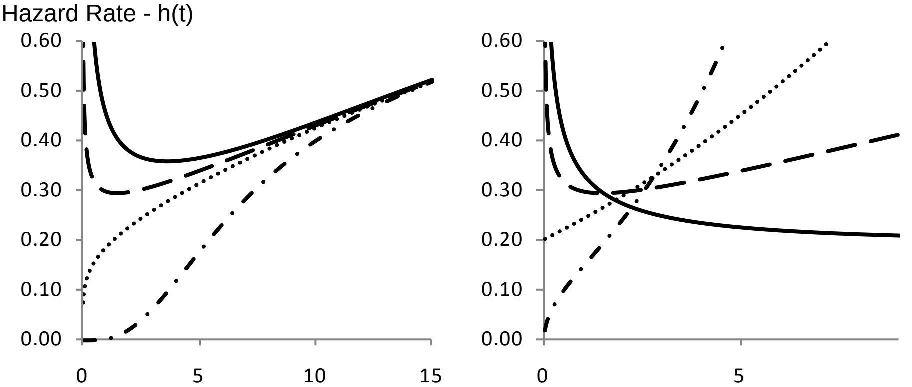
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Parameters & Description			
Parameters	α	$\alpha > 0$	*Scale Parameter.*
	β	$\beta > 0$	*Shape Parameter.*
	v	$v > 0$	*Shape Parameter.*
Limits	$t \geq 0$		
Distribution	**Formulas**		
PDF	$$f(t) = \frac{\beta v t^{\beta-1}}{\alpha^{\beta}}\left[1 - \exp\left\{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}\right\}\right]^{v-1} \exp\left\{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}\right\}$$ $$= v\{F_W(t)\}^{v-1} f_W(t)$$ Where $F_W(t)$ and $f_W(t)$ are the cdf and pdf of the two parameter Weibull distribution respectively.		
CDF	$$F(t) = \left[1 - \exp\left\{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}\right\}\right]^{v}$$ $$= [F_W(t)]^v$$		
Reliability	$$R(t) = 1 - \left[1 - \exp\left\{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}\right\}\right]^{v}$$ $$= 1 - [F_W(t)]^v$$		
Conditional Survivor Function $P(T > x + t \mid T > t)$	$$m(x) = R(x\mid t) = \frac{R(t+x)}{R(t)} = \frac{1 - \left(1 - \exp\left\{-\left(\frac{t+x}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}\right\}\right)^{v}}{1 - \left(1 - \exp\left\{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}\right\}\right)^{v}}$$ Where t is the given time we know the component has survived to. x is a random variable defined as the time after t. Note: $x = 0$ at t.		
Mean Residual Life	$$u(t) = \frac{\int_t^{\infty}\left[1 - \left(1 - \exp\left\{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}\right\}\right)^{v}\right] dx}{1 - \left(1 - \exp\left\{-\left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta}\right\}\right)^{v}}$$		
Hazard Rate	$$h(t) = \frac{\beta v \left(t/\alpha\right)^{\beta-1}\left[1 - \exp\left\{-\left(t/\alpha\right)^{\beta}\right\}\right]^{v-1} \exp\left\{-\left(t/\alpha\right)^{\beta}\right\}}{1 - \left[1 - \exp\left\{-\left(t/\alpha\right)^{\beta}\right\}\right]^{v}}$$		

Exp-Weibull

	For small t: (Murthy et al. 2003, p.130) $$h(t) \approx \left(\frac{\beta v}{\alpha}\right)\left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta v-1}$$ For large t: (Murthy et al. 2003, p.130) $$h(t) \approx \left(\frac{\beta}{\alpha}\right)\left(\frac{t}{\alpha}\right)^{\beta-1}$$

Properties and Moments

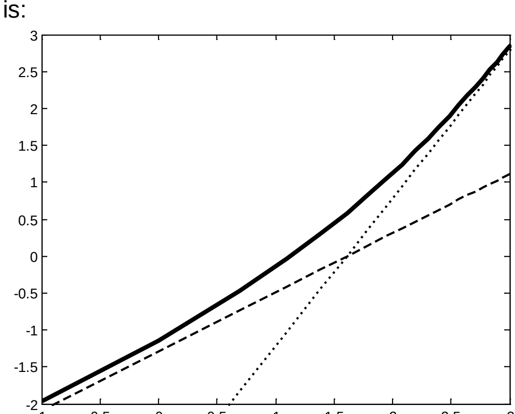
Median	$\alpha\left[-\ln\left\{1-2^{-1/v}\right\}\right]^{1/\beta}$
Mode	For $\beta v > 1$ the mode can be approximated (Murthy et al. 2003, p.130): $$\alpha\left\{\frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{\sqrt{\beta(\beta-8v+2\beta v+9\beta v^2)}}{\beta v}-1-\frac{1}{v}\right]\right\}^{v}$$
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	Solved numerically see Murthy et al. 2003, p.128
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	
$100p$% Percentile Function	$t_p = \alpha\left[-\ln\left(1-p^{1/v}\right)\right]^{1/\beta}$

Parameter Estimation

Plotting Method (Jiang & Murthy 1999)

Plot Points on a Weibull Probability Plot	X-Axis	Y-Axis
	$x = ln(t)$	$y = ln\left[ln\left(\frac{1}{1-F}\right)\right]$

Using the Weibull Probability Plot the parameters can be estimated. (Jiang & Murthy 1999), provide a comprehensive coverage of this. A typical WPP for an exponentiated Weibull distribution is:



WPP for exponentiated Weibull distribution $\alpha = 5,\ \beta = 2,\ v = 0.4$

<u>**Asymptotes**</u> (Jiang & Murthy 1999):
As $x \to -\infty$ $(t \to 0)$ there exists an asymptote approximated by:

$$y \approx \beta v[x - \ln(\alpha)]$$

As $x \to \infty$ $(t \to \infty)$ the asymptote straight line can be approximated by:

$$y \approx \beta[x - \ln(\alpha)]$$

Both asymptotes intersect the x-axis at $ln(\alpha)$ however both have different slopes unless $v = 1$ and the WPP is the same as a two parameter Weibull distribution.

Parameter Estimation

Plot estimates of the asymptotes ensuring they cross the x-axis at the same point. Use the right asymptote to estimate α and β. Use the left asymptote to estimate v.

Maximum Likelihood Bayesian	MLE and Bayesian techniques can be used in the standard way however estimates obtained from the graphical methods are useful for initial guesses when using numerical methods to solve equations. A literature review of MLE and Bayesian methods is covered in (Murthy et al. 2003).

Description , Limitations and Uses

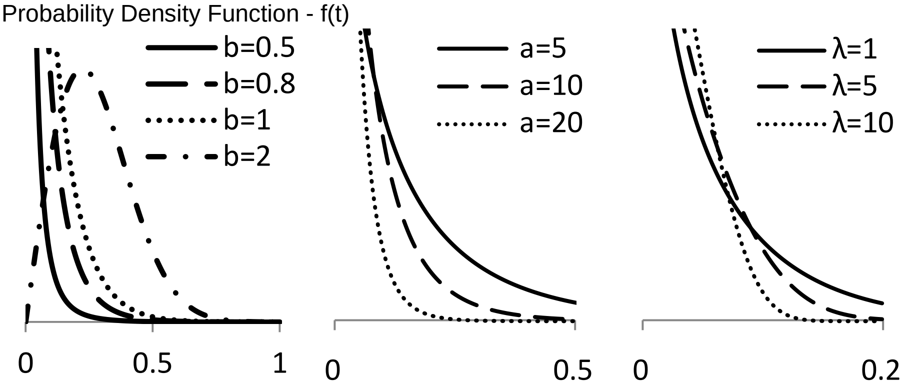
Characteristics	**PDF Shape:** (Murthy et al. 2003, p.129) $\boldsymbol{\beta v} <= 1$. The pdf is monotonically decreasing, $f(0) = \infty$. $\boldsymbol{\beta v = 1}$. The pdf is monotonically decreasing, $f(0) = 1/\alpha$. $\boldsymbol{\beta v} > 1$. The pdf is unimodal. $f(0) = 0$. The pdf shape is determined by βv in a similar way to the β for a two parameter Weibull distribution. **Hazard Rate Shape:** (Murthy et al. 2003, p.129) $\boldsymbol{\beta \leq 1}$ **and** $\boldsymbol{\beta v \leq 1}$. The hazard rate is monotonically decreasing. $\boldsymbol{\beta \geq 1}$ **and** $\boldsymbol{\beta v \geq 1}$. The hazard rate is monotonically increasing. $\boldsymbol{\beta} < 1$ **and** $\boldsymbol{\beta v} > 1$. The hazard rate is unimodal. $\boldsymbol{\beta} > 1$ **and** $\boldsymbol{\beta v} < 1$. The hazard rate is a bathtub curve. **Weibull Distribution.** The Weibull distribution is a special case of the expatiated distribution when $v = 1$. When v is an integer greater than 1, then the cdf represents a multiplicative Weibull model. **Standard Exponentiated Weibull.** (Xie et al. 2004) When $\alpha = 1$ the distribution is the standard exponentiated Weibull distribution with cdf: $$F(t) = \left[1 - \exp\{-t^{\beta}\}\right]^{v}$$ **Minimum Failure Rate.** (Xie et al. 2004) When the hazard rate is a bathtub curve ($\beta > 1$ and $\beta v < 1$) then the minimum failure rate point is: $$t' = \alpha[-\ln(1 - y_1)]^{1/\beta}$$

Exp-Weibull

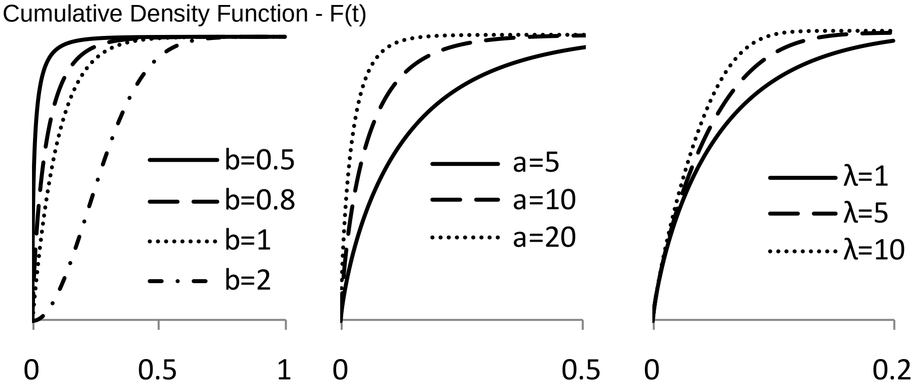
	where y_1 is the solution to: $$(\beta-1)y(1-y^v)+\beta\ln(1-y)\,[1+vy-v-y^v]=0$$ **Maximum Mean Residual Life.** (Xie et al. 2004) By solving the derivative of the MRL function to zero, the maximum MRL is found by solving to t: $$t^*=\alpha[-\ln(1-y_2)]^{1/\beta}$$ where y_2 is the solution to: $$\beta v(1-y)y^{v-1}[-\ln(1-y)]^{-1/\beta} \times\int_{[-\ln(1-y)]^{1/\beta}}^{\infty}[1-\left(1-e^{-x^\beta}\right)^v\,dx-(1-y^v)^2=0$$
Resources	<u>Books / Journals:</u> Mudholkar, G. & Srivastava, D., 1993. *Exponentiated Weibull family for analyzing bathtub failure-rate data*. Reliability, IEEE Transactions on, 42(2), 299-302. Jiang, R. & Murthy, D., 1999. *The exponentiated Weibull family: a graphical approach. Reliability*, IEEE Transactions on, 48(1), 68-72. Xie, M., Goh, T.N. & Tang, Y., 2004. *On changing points of mean residual life and failure rate function for some generalized Weibull distributions.* Reliability Engineering and System Safety, 84(3), 293–299. Murthy, D., Xie, M. & Jiang, R., 2003. *Weibull Models* 1st ed., Wiley-Interscience. Rinne, H., 2008. The *Weibull Distribution: A Handbook* 1st ed., Chapman & Hall/CRC. Balakrishnan, N. & Rao, C.R., 2001. *Handbook of Statistics 20: Advances in Reliability 1st ed*., Elsevier Science & Technology.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Weibull Distribution $Weibull(t;\alpha,\beta)$	Special Case: $$Weibull(t;\alpha,\beta)=ExpWeibull(t;\alpha=\alpha,\beta=\beta,v=1)$$

3.3. Modified Weibull Distribution

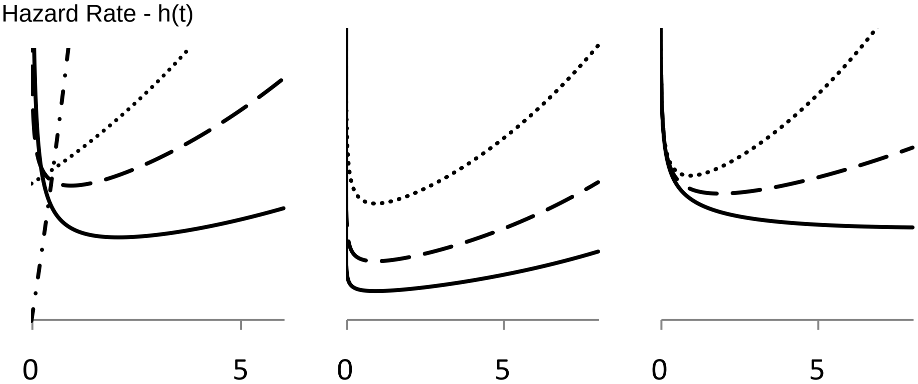
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Note: The hazard rate plots are on a different scale to the PDF and CDF

Parameters & Description			
Parameters	a	$a > 0$	*Scale Parameter.*
	b	$b \geq 0$	*Shape Parameter:* The shape of the distribution is completely determined by b. When $0 < b < 1$ the distribution has a bathtub shaped hazard rate.
	λ	$\lambda \geq 0$	*Scale Parameter.*
Limits	$t \geq 0$		
Distribution	**Formulas**		
PDF	$f(t) = \mathrm{a(b + \lambda t)\, t^{b-1} \exp(\lambda t)\ \exp\left[-at^b \exp(\lambda t)\right]}$		
CDF	$F(t) = 1 - \exp[-at^b\, exp(\lambda t)]$		
Reliability	$\mathrm{R(t)} = \exp[-at^b\, exp(\lambda t)]$		
Mean Residual Life	$u(t) = \exp\left(at^b e^{\lambda t}\right) \int_t^\infty \exp\left(ax^b e^{\lambda t}\right) dx$		
Hazard Rate	$h(t) = \mathrm{a(b + \lambda t) t^{b-1} e^{\lambda t}}$		

Properties and Moments	
Median	Solved numerically (see 100p%)
Mode	Solved numerically
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	Solved numerically
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	Solved numerically
100p% Percentile Function	Solve for t_p numerically: $t_p^{\mathrm{b}} \exp(\lambda \mathrm{t_p}) = -\frac{\ln(1-p)}{\mathrm{a}}$

Parameter Estimation		
Plotting Method (Lai et al. 2003)		
Plot Points on a Weibull Probability Plot	X-Axis	Y-Axis
	$\ln(t_i)$	$ln\left[ln\left(\frac{1}{1-F}\right)\right]$
Using the Weibull Probability Plot the parameters can be estimated. (Lai et al. 2003).		
Asymptotes (Lai et al. 2003):		

As $x \to -\infty$ ($t \to 0$) the asymptote straight line can be approximated as:

$$y \approx bx + \ln(a)$$

As $x \to \infty$ ($t \to \infty$) the asymptote straight line can be approximated as (not used for parameter estimate but more for model validity):

$$y \approx \lambda \exp(x) = \lambda t$$

Intersections (Lai et al. 2003):

Y-Axis Intersection $(0, x_0)$

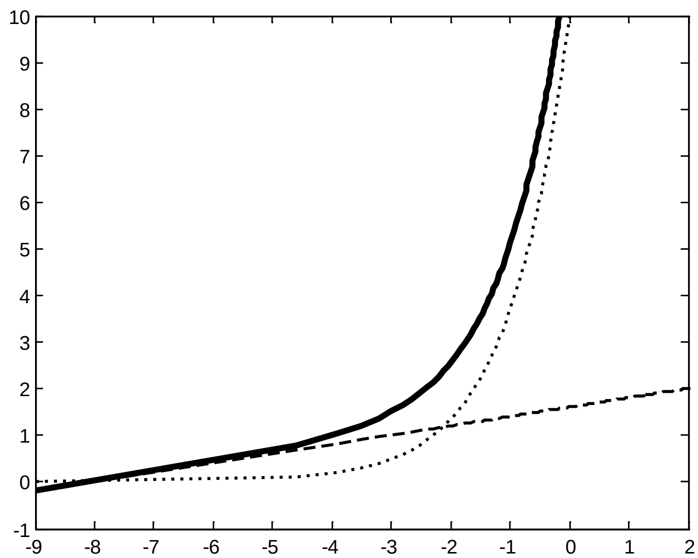
$$\ln(a) + bx_0 + \lambda e^{x_0} = 0$$

X-Axis Intersection $(y_0, 0)$

$$\ln(a) + \lambda = y_0$$

Solving these gives an approximate value for each parameter which can be used as an initial guess for numerical methods solving MLE or Bayesian methods.

A typical WPP for an Modified Weibull Distribution is:



WPP for modified Weibull distribution $a = 5,\ b = 0.2,\ \lambda = 10$

Description , Limitations and Uses	
Characteristics	**Parameter Characteristics:**(Lai et al. 2003) $\mathbf{0} < b < 1$ ***and*** $\boldsymbol{\lambda} > 0$. The hazard rate has a bathtub curve shape. $h(t) \to \infty\ as\ t \to 0$. $h(t) \to \infty\ as\ t \to \infty$. $\boldsymbol{b} \geq \mathbf{1}$ ***and*** $\boldsymbol{\lambda} > 0$. Has an increasing hazard rate function. $h(0) = 0$. $h(t) \to \infty\ as\ t \to \infty$. $\boldsymbol{\lambda} = \mathbf{0}$. The function has the same form as a Weibull Distribution. $h(0) = ab$. $h(t) \to \infty\ as\ t \to \infty$

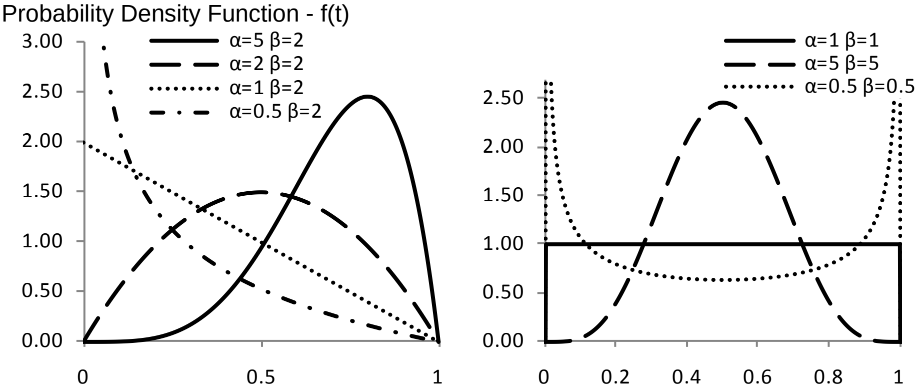
Modified Weibull

	Minimum Failure Rate. (Xie et al. 2004) When the hazard rate is a bathtub curve ($0 < b < 1$ and $\lambda > 0$) then the minimum failure rate point is given as: $$t^* = \frac{\sqrt{b} - b}{\lambda}$$ **Maximum Mean Residual Life.** (Xie et al. 2004) By solving the derivative of the MRL function to zero, the maximum MRL is found by solving to t: $$a(b + \lambda t)t^{b-1}e^{\lambda t} \int_t^\infty \exp(-ax^b e^{(\lambda x)dx} - \exp\left(at^b e^{\lambda t}\right) = 0$$ **Shape.** The shape of the hazard rate cannot have a flat "usage period" and a strong "wear out" gradient.
Resources	<u>Books / Journals:</u> Lai, C., Xie, M. & Murthy, D., 2003. *A modified Weibull distribution*. IEEE Transactions on Reliability, 52(1), 33-37. Murthy, D.N.P., Xie, M. & Jiang, R., 2003. *Weibull Models* 1st ed., Wiley-Interscience. Xie, M., Goh, T.N. & Tang, Y., 2004. *On changing points of mean residual life and failure rate function for some generalized Weibull distributions*. Reliability Engineering and System Safety, 84(3), 293–299. Rinne, H., 2008. The *Weibull Distribution: A Handbook* 1st ed., Chapman & Hall/CRC. Balakrishnan, N. & Rao, C.R., 2001. *Handbook of Statistics 20: Advances in Reliability* 1st ed., Elsevier Science & Technology.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Weibull Distribution $Weibull(t; \alpha, \beta)$	Special Case: $Weibull(t; \alpha, \beta) = ModWeibull(t; \mathrm{a} = \alpha, b = \beta, \lambda = 0)$

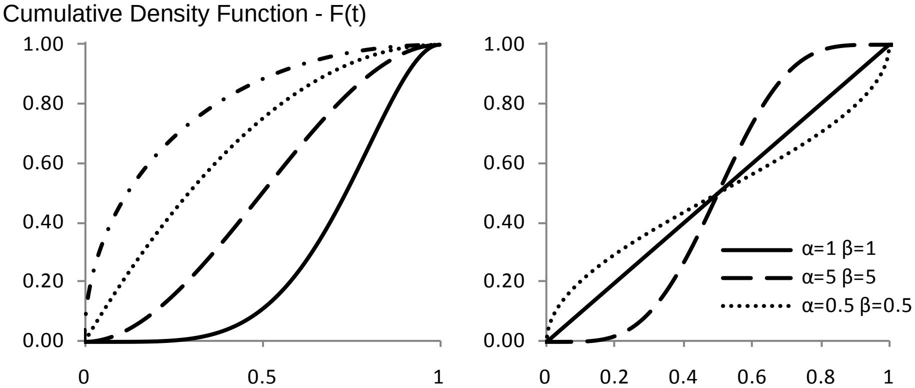
4. Univariate Continuous Distributions

4.1. Beta Continuous Distribution

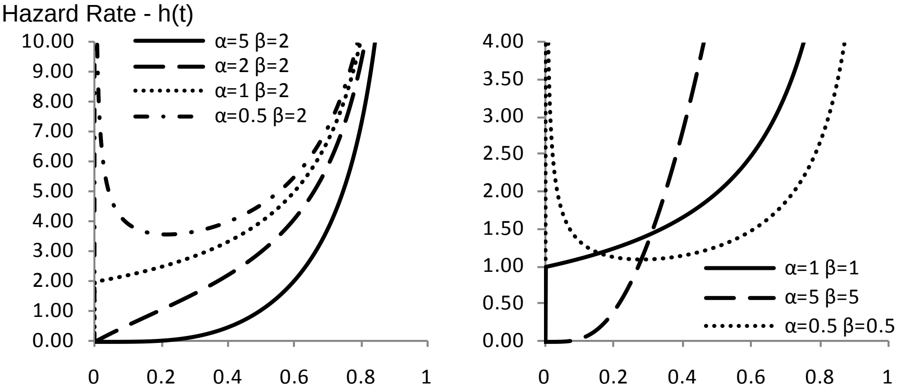
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Parameters & Description			
Parameters	α	$\alpha > 0$	*Shape Parameter.*
	β	$\beta > 0$	*Shape Parameter.*
	a_L	$-\infty < a_L < b_U$	*Lower Bound:* a_L is the lower bound but has also been called a location parameter. In the standard Beta distribution $a_L = 0$.
	b_U	$a_L < b_U < \infty$	*Upper Bound*: b_U is the upper bound. In the standard Beta distribution $b_U = 1$. The scale parameter may also be defined as $b_U - a_L$.
Limits	$a_L < t \leq b_U$		
Distribution	**Formulas**		
$B(x,y)$ is the Beta function, $B_t(t\|x,y)$ is the incomplete Beta function, $I_t(t\|x,y)$ is the regularized Beta function, $\Gamma(k)$ is the complete gamma which is discussed in section 1.6.			
PDF	General Form: $$f(t;\alpha,\beta,a_L,b_U) = \frac{\Gamma(\alpha+\beta)}{\Gamma(\alpha)\Gamma(\beta)} \cdot \frac{(t-a_L)^{\alpha-1}(b_U-t)^{\beta-1}}{(b_U-a_L)^{\alpha+\beta-1}}$$ When $a_L = 0, b_U = 1$: $$\begin{aligned} f(t\|\alpha,\beta) &= \frac{\Gamma(\alpha+\beta)}{\Gamma(\alpha)\Gamma(\beta)} \cdot t^{\alpha-1}(1-t)^{\beta-1} \\ &= \frac{1}{B(\alpha,\beta)} \cdot t^{\alpha-1}(1-t)^{\beta-1} \end{aligned}$$		
CDF	$$\begin{aligned} \mathrm{F(t)} &= \frac{\Gamma(\alpha+\beta)}{\Gamma(\alpha)\Gamma(\beta)} \int_0^t u^{\alpha-1}(1-u)^{\beta-1}\,du \\ &= \frac{B_t(t\|\alpha,\beta)}{B(\alpha,\beta)} \\ &= I_t(t\|\alpha,\beta) \end{aligned}$$		
Reliability	$\mathrm{R(t)} = 1 - I_t(t\|\alpha,\beta)$		
Conditional Survivor Function	$$m(x) = R(x\|t) = \frac{R(t+\mathrm{x})}{R(t)} = \frac{1 - I_t(t+x\|\alpha,\beta)}{1 - I_t(t\|\alpha,\beta)}$$ Where t is the given time we know the component has survived to. x is a random variable defined as the time after t. Note: $x = 0$ at t.		
Mean Residual Life	$$u(t) = \frac{\int_{\mathrm{t}}^{\infty}\{B(\alpha,\beta) - B_{\mathrm{x}}(\mathrm{x}\|\alpha,\beta)\}\mathrm{dx}}{B(\alpha,\beta) - B_{\mathrm{t}}(\mathrm{t}\|\alpha,\beta)}$$ (Gupta and Nadarajah 2004, p.44)		

Hazard Rate	$h(t) = \frac{t^{\alpha-1}(1-t)}{B(\alpha,\beta) - B_t(t\|\alpha,\beta)}$ (Gupta and Nadarajah 2004, p.44)
Properties and Moments	
Median	Numerically solve for t: $t_{0.5} = F^{-1}(\alpha,\beta)$
Mode	$\frac{\alpha-1}{\alpha+\beta-2}$ for $\alpha > 1\ and\ \beta > 1$
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	$\frac{\alpha}{\alpha+\beta}$
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$\frac{\alpha\beta}{(\alpha+\beta)^2(\alpha+\beta+1)}$
Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	$\frac{2(\beta-\alpha)\sqrt{\alpha+\beta+1}}{(\alpha+\beta+2)\sqrt{\alpha\beta}}$
Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	$\frac{6[\alpha^3+\alpha^2(1-2\beta)+\beta^2(1+\beta)-2\alpha\beta(2+\beta)]}{\alpha\beta(\alpha+\beta+2)(\alpha+\beta+3)}$
Characteristic Function	${}_1F_1(\alpha;\alpha+\beta;it)$ Where ${}_1F_1$ is the confluent hypergeometric function defined as: ${}_1F_1(\alpha;\beta;x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty}\frac{(\alpha)_k}{(\beta)_k}.\frac{x^k}{k!}$ (Gupta and Nadarajah 2004, p.44)
100p% Percentile Function	Numerically solve for t: $t_p = F^{-1}(\alpha,\beta)$
Parameter Estimation	
Maximum Likelihood Function	
Likelihood Functions	$\mathrm{L}(\alpha,\beta\|E) = \underbrace{\frac{\Gamma(\alpha+\beta)\mathrm{n_F}}{\Gamma(\alpha)\Gamma(\beta)}\prod_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i^{F\ \alpha-1}\left(1-t_i^F\right)^{\beta-1}}_{\text{failures}}.$
Log-Likelihood Functions	$\Lambda(\alpha,\beta\|E) = \mathrm{n_F}\{\ln[\Gamma(\alpha+\beta) - ln[\Gamma(\alpha)] - ln[\Gamma(\beta)]\} +(\alpha-1)\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln(t_i^F) + (\beta-1)\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln(1-t_i^F)$
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\alpha} = 0$	$\psi(\alpha) - \psi(\alpha+\beta) = \frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln(t_i^F)$ where $\psi(x) = \frac{d}{dx}\ln[\Gamma(x)]$ is the digamma function see section 1.6.7.

Beta

	(Johnson et al. 1995, p.223)
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\beta} = 0$	$$\psi(\beta) - \psi(\alpha+\beta) = \frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln(1-t_i)$$ (Johnson et al. 1995, p.223)
Point Estimates	Point estimates are obtained by using numerical methods to solve the simultaneous equations above.
Fisher Information Matrix	$$I(\alpha,\beta) = \begin{bmatrix} \psi'(\alpha) - \psi'(\alpha+\beta) & -\psi'(\alpha+\beta) \\ -\psi'(\alpha+\beta) & \psi'(\beta) - \psi'(\alpha+\beta) \end{bmatrix}$$ where $\psi'(x) = \frac{d^2}{dx^2}ln\Gamma(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty}(x+i)^{-2}$ is the Trigamma function. See section 1.6.8. (Yang and Berger 1998, p.5)
Confidence Intervals	For a large number of samples the Fisher information matrix can be used to estimate confidence intervals. See section 1.4.7.

Bayesian

Non-informative Priors

Jeffery's Prior	$\sqrt{\det(I(\alpha,\beta))}$ where $I(\alpha,\beta)$ is given above.

Conjugate Priors

UOI	Likelihood Model	Evidence	Dist. of UOI	Prior Para	Posterior Parameters
p from $Bernoulli(k;p)$	Bernoulli	k failures in 1 trail	Beta	α_0, β_0	$\alpha = \alpha_o + k$ $\beta = \beta_o + 1 - k$
p from $Binom(k;p,n)$	Binomial	k failures in n trials	Beta	α_o, β_o	$\alpha = \alpha_o + k$ $\beta = \beta_o + n - k$

Description , Limitations and Uses

Example	For examples on the use of the beta distribution as a conjugate prior see the binomial distribution. A non-homogeneous (operate in different environments) population of 5 switches have the following probabilities of failure on demand. 0.1176, 0.1488, 0.3684, 0.8123, 0.9783 Estimate the population variability function: $$\frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln(t_i^F) = -1.0549$$

Beta

	$$\frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln(1-t_i) = -1.25$$ Numerically Solving: $$\psi(\alpha) + 1.0549 = \psi(\beta) + 1.25$$ Gives: $$\hat{\alpha} = 0.7369$$ $$\hat{b} = 0.6678$$ $$I(\alpha,\beta) = \begin{bmatrix} 1.5924 & -1.0207 \\ -1.0207 & 2.0347 \end{bmatrix}$$ $$\left[J_n(\hat{\alpha},\hat{\beta})\right]^{-1} = \left[n_F I(\hat{\alpha},\hat{\beta})\right]^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 0.1851 & 0.0929 \\ 0.0929 & 0.1449 \end{bmatrix}$$ 90% confidence interval for α: $$\left[\hat{\alpha}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{0.1851}}{-\hat{\alpha}}\right\}, \quad \hat{\alpha}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{0.1851}}{\hat{\alpha}}\right\}\right]$$ $$[0.282, \quad 1.92]$$ 90% confidence interval for β: $$\left[\hat{\beta}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{0.1449}}{-\hat{\beta}}\right\}, \quad \hat{\beta}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{0.1449}}{\hat{\beta}}\right\}\right]$$ $$[0.262, \quad 1.71]$$
Characteristics	The Beta distribution was originally known as a Pearson Type I distribution (and Type II distribution which is a special case of a Type I). $Beta(\alpha,\beta)$ is the mirror distribution of $Beta(\beta,\alpha)$. If $X\sim Beta(\alpha,\beta)$ and let $Y = 1 - X$ then $Y\sim Beta(\beta,\alpha)$. **Location / Scale Parameters** (NIST Section 1.3.6.6.17) a_L and b_U can be transformed into a location and scale parameter: $$location = a_L$$ $$scale = b_U - a_L$$ **Shapes**(Gupta and Nadarajah 2004, p.41)**:** $\mathbf{0} < \alpha < \mathbf{1}$**.** As $x \to 0, f(x) \to \infty$. $\mathbf{0} < \beta < \mathbf{1}$**.** As $x \to 1, f(x) \to \infty$. $\boldsymbol{\alpha} > 1$, $\boldsymbol{\beta} > 1$. As $x \to 0, f(x) \to 0$. There is a single mode at $\frac{\alpha-1}{\alpha+\beta-2}$. $\boldsymbol{\alpha} < 1$, $\boldsymbol{\beta} < 1$. The distribution is a U shape. There is a single anti-mode at $\frac{\alpha-1}{\alpha+\beta-2}$. $\boldsymbol{\alpha} > 0$, $\boldsymbol{\beta} > 0$. There exists inflection points at: $$\frac{\alpha-1}{\alpha+\beta-2} \pm \frac{1}{\alpha+\beta-2}.\sqrt{\frac{(\alpha-1)(\beta-1)}{\alpha+\beta-3}}$$

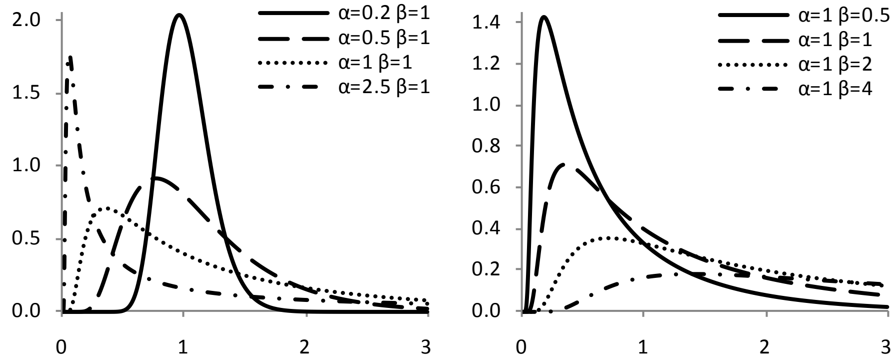
	$\boldsymbol{\alpha = \beta}$. The distribution is symmetrical about $x = 0.5$. As $\alpha = \beta$ becomes large, the beta distribution approaches the normal distribution. The Standard Uniform Distribution arises when $\alpha = \beta = 1$. $\boldsymbol{\alpha = 1, \ \beta = 2}$ or $\boldsymbol{\alpha = 2, \ \beta = 1}$**.** Straight line. $(\boldsymbol{\alpha}-\mathbf{1})(\boldsymbol{\beta}-\mathbf{1}) < 0$**.** J Shaped. **Hazard Rate and MRL** (Gupta and Nadarajah 2004, p.45)**:** $\boldsymbol{\alpha \geq 1, \ \beta \geq 1}$**.** $h(t)$ is increasing. $u(t)$ is decreasing. $\boldsymbol{\alpha \leq 1, \ \beta \leq 1}$**.** $h(t)$ is decreasing. $u(t)$ is increasing. $\boldsymbol{\alpha} > 1, \ 0 < \beta < 1$**.** $h(t)$ is bathtub shaped and $u(t)$ is an upside down bathtub shape. $\mathbf{0} < \alpha < 1, \ \boldsymbol{\beta} > 1$**.** $h(t)$ is upside down bathtub shaped and $u(t)$ is bathtub shape.
Applications	**Parameter Model.** The Beta distribution is often used to model parameters which are constrained to take place between an interval. In particular the distribution of a probability parameter $0 \leq p \leq 1$ is popular with the Beta distribution. **Bayesian Analysis.** The Beta distribution is often used as a conjugate prior in Bayesian analysis for the Bernoulli, Binomial and Geometric Distributions to produce closed form posteriors. The *Beta*(0,0) distribution is an improper prior sometimes used to represent ignorance of parameter values. The *Beta*(1,1) is a standard uniform distribution which may be used as a non-informative prior. When used as a conjugate prior to a Bernoulli or Binomial process the parameter α may represent the number of successes and β the total number of failures with the total number of trials being $n = \alpha + \beta$. **Proportions.** Used to model proportions. An example of this is the likelihood ratios for estimating uncertainty.
Resources	Online: http://mathworld.wolfram.com/BetaDistribution.html http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Beta_distribution http://socr.ucla.edu/htmls/SOCR_Distributions.html (interactive web calculator) http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/eda/section3/eda366h.htm Books: Gupta, A.K. & Nadarajah, S., 2004. *Handbook of beta distribution and its applications*, CRC Press. Johnson, N.L., Kotz, S. & Balakrishnan, N., 1995. *Continuous Univariate Distributions*, Vol. 2 2nd ed., Wiley-Interscience.
Relationship to Other Distributions	

Chi-square Distribution $\chi^2(t;v)$	Let $$X_i \sim \chi^2(v_i) \qquad and \qquad Y = \frac{X_1}{X_1 + X_2}$$ Then $$Y \sim Beta\left(\alpha = \tfrac{1}{2}v_1, \beta = \tfrac{1}{2}v_2\right)$$
Uniform Distribution $Unif(t;a,b)$	Let $$X_i \sim Unif(0,1) \qquad and \qquad X_1 \leq X_2 \leq \cdots \leq X_n$$ Then $$X_r \sim Beta(r, n-r+1)$$ Where n and r are integers. Special Case: $$Beta(t;1,1,a,b) = Unif(t;a,b)$$
Normal Distribution $Norm(t;\mu,\sigma)$	For large α and β with fixed α/β: $$Beta(\alpha,\beta) \approx Norm\left(\mu = \frac{\alpha}{\alpha+\beta}, \sigma = \sqrt{\frac{\alpha\beta}{(\alpha+\beta)^2(\alpha+\beta+1)}}\right)$$ As α and β increase the mean remains constant and the variance is reduced.
Gamma Distribution $Gamma(t;k,\lambda)$	Let $$X_1, X_2 \sim Gamma(k_i, \lambda_i) \qquad and \qquad Y = \frac{X_1}{X_1 + X_2}$$ Then $$Y \sim Beta(\alpha = k_1, \beta = k_2)$$
Dirichlet Distribution $Dir_d(x;\boldsymbol{\alpha})$	Special Case: $$Dir_{d=1}(x;[\alpha_1,\alpha_0]) = Beta(k = x; \alpha = \alpha_1, \beta = \alpha_0)$$

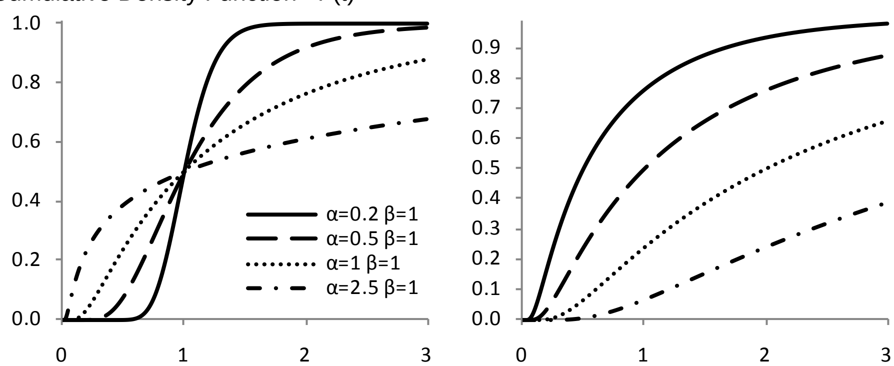
Beta

4.2. Birnbaum Saunders Continuous Distribution

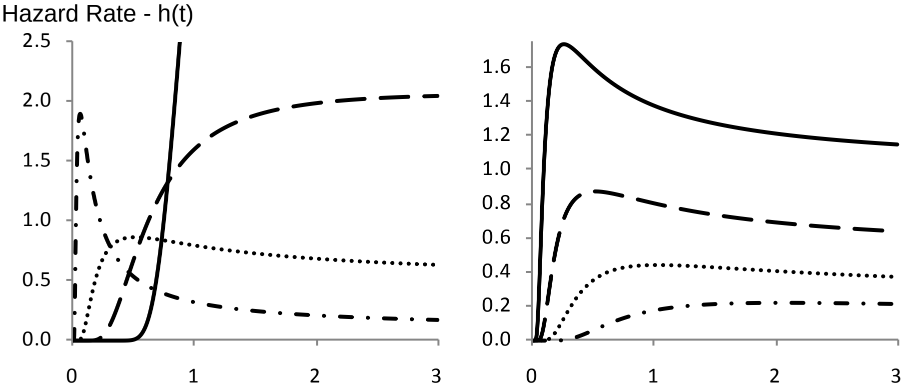
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Parameters & Description			
Parameters	β	$\beta > 0$	*Scale parameter.* β is the scale parameter equal to the median.
	α	$\alpha > 0$	*Shape parameter.*
Limits	$0 < t < \infty$		

Distribution	Formulas
PDF	$$f(t) = \frac{\sqrt{t/\beta} + \sqrt{\beta/t}}{2\alpha t\sqrt{2\pi}} \exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\sqrt{t/\beta} - \sqrt{\beta/t}}{\alpha}\right)^2\right]$$ $$= \frac{\sqrt{t/\beta} + \sqrt{\beta/t}}{2\alpha t}\phi(z)$$ where $\phi(z)$ is the standard normal pdf and: $$z_{BS} = \frac{\sqrt{t/\beta} - \sqrt{\beta/t}}{\alpha}$$
CDF	$$F(t) = \Phi\left(\frac{\sqrt{t/\beta} - \sqrt{\beta/t}}{\alpha}\right)$$ $$= \Phi(z_{BS})$$
Reliability	$$R(t) = \Phi\left(\frac{\sqrt{\beta/t} - \sqrt{t/\beta}}{\alpha}\right)$$ $$= \Phi(-z_{BS})$$
Conditional Survivor Function $P(T > x + t \mid T > t)$	$$m(x) = R(x\mid t) = \frac{R(t+x)}{R(t)} = \frac{\Phi(-z'_{BS})}{\Phi(-z_{BS})}$$ Where $$z_{BS} = \frac{\sqrt{t/\beta} - \sqrt{\beta/t}}{\alpha}, \qquad z'_{BS} = \frac{\sqrt{(t+x)/\beta} - \sqrt{\beta/(t+x)}}{\alpha}$$ t is the given time we know the component has survived to. x is a random variable defined as the time after t. Note: $x = 0$ at t.
Mean Residual Life	$$u(t) = \frac{\int_t^\infty \Phi(-z_{BS})dx}{\Phi(-z_{BS})}$$
Hazard Rate	$$h(t) = \frac{\sqrt{t/\beta} + \sqrt{\beta/t}}{2\alpha t}\left[\frac{\phi(z_{BS})}{\Phi(-z_{BS})}\right]$$
Cumulative Hazard Rate	$$H(t) = -\ln[\Phi(-z_{BS})]$$

Properties and Moments	
Median	β
Mode	Numerically solve for t: $t^3+\beta(1+\alpha^2)t^2+\beta^2(3\alpha^2-1)t-\beta^3=0$
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	$\beta\left(1+\frac{\alpha^2}{2}\right)$
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$\alpha^2\beta^2\left(1+\frac{5\alpha^2}{4}\right)$
Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	$\frac{4\alpha(11\alpha^2+6)}{(5\alpha^2+4)^{\frac{3}{2}}}$ (Lemonte et al. 2007)
Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	$3+\frac{6\alpha^2(93\alpha^2+40)}{(5\alpha^2+4)^2}$ (Lemonte et al. 2007)
100γ % Percentile Function	$t_\gamma=\frac{\beta}{4}\left\{\alpha\Phi^{-1}(\gamma)+\sqrt{4+[\alpha\Phi^{-1}(\gamma)]^2}\right\}^2$
Parameter Estimation	
Maximum Likelihood Function	
Likelihood Function	For complete data: $L(\theta,\alpha\|E)=\underbrace{\prod_{i=1}^{n_F}\frac{\sqrt{t_i/\beta}+\sqrt{\beta/t_i}}{2\alpha t_i\sqrt{2\pi}}\exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\sqrt{t_i/\beta}-\sqrt{\beta/t_i}}{\alpha}\right)^2\right]}_{\text{failures}}$
Log-Likelihood Function	$\Lambda(\alpha,\beta\|E)=\underbrace{-n_F\ln(\alpha\beta)+\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln\left[\left(\frac{\beta}{t_i}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}+\left(\frac{\beta}{t_i}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}\right]-\frac{1}{2\alpha^2}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\left(\frac{t_i}{\beta}+\frac{\beta}{t_i}-2\right)}_{\text{failures}}$
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\alpha}=0$	$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\alpha}=\underbrace{-\frac{n_F}{\alpha}\left(1+\frac{2}{\alpha^2}\right)+\frac{1}{\alpha^3\beta}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}t_i+\frac{\beta}{\alpha^3}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\frac{1}{t_i}}_{\text{failures}}=0$
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\beta}=0$	$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\beta}=\underbrace{-\frac{n_F}{2\beta}+\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\frac{1}{t_i+\beta}+\frac{1}{2\alpha^2\beta^2}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}t_i-\frac{1}{2\alpha^2}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\frac{1}{t_i}}_{\text{failures}}=0$
MLE Point	$\hat{\beta}$ is found by solving:

Birnbaum Sanders

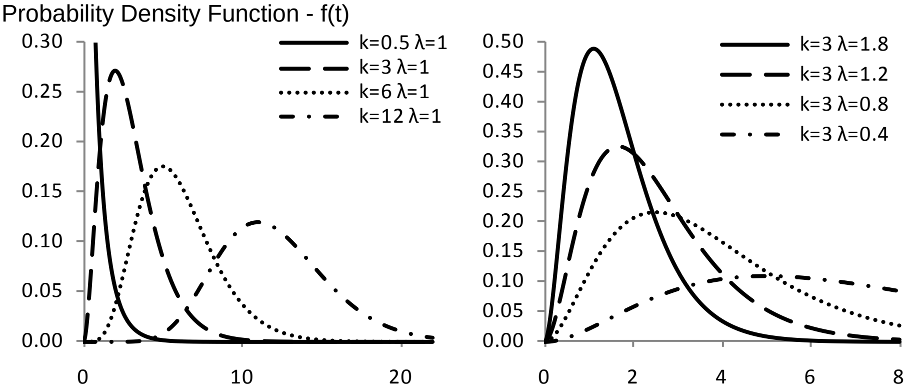
<table>
<tr><td>Estimates</td><td>$$\beta^2 - \beta[2R + g(\beta)] + R[S + g(\beta)] = 0$$
where
$$g(\beta) = \left[\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\frac{1}{\beta + t_i}\right]^{-1}, \quad S = \frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i, \quad R = \left(\frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\frac{1}{t_i}\right)^{-1}$$
Point estimates for $\hat{\alpha}$ is:
$$\hat{\alpha} = \sqrt{\frac{S}{\hat{\beta}} + \frac{\hat{\beta}}{R} - 2}$$
(Lemonte et al. 2007)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fisher Information</td><td>$$I(\theta, \alpha) = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{2}{\alpha^2} & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{\alpha(2\pi)^{-1/2}k(\alpha) + 1}{\alpha^2\beta^2} \end{bmatrix}$$
where
$$k(\alpha) = \alpha\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} - \pi \exp\left\{\frac{2}{\alpha^2}\right\}\left[1 - \Phi\left(\frac{2}{\alpha}\right)\right]$$
(Lemonte et al. 2007)</td></tr>
<tr><td>100γ% Confidence Intervals</td><td>Calculated from the Fisher information matrix. See section 1.4.7. For a literature review of proposed confidence intervals see (Lemonte et al. 2007).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Description , Limitations and Uses</td></tr>
<tr><td>Example</td><td>5 components are put on a test with the following failure times:
98, 116, 2485, 2526, , 2920 hours
$$S = \frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i = 1629$$
$$R = \left(\frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\frac{1}{t_i}\right)^{-1} = 250.432$$
Solving:
$$\beta^2 - \beta\left\{2R + \left[\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\frac{1}{\beta + t_i}\right]^{-1}\right\} + R\left\{S + \left[\frac{1}{n}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\frac{1}{\beta + t_i}\right]^{-1}\right\} = 0$$
$$\hat{\beta} = 601.949$$
$$\hat{\alpha} = \sqrt{\frac{S}{\hat{\beta}} + \frac{\hat{\beta}}{R} - 2} = 1.763$$</td></tr>
</table>

	90% confidence interval for α: $$\left[\hat{\alpha}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{\frac{\alpha^2}{2n_F}}}{-\hat{\alpha}}\right\},\quad \hat{\alpha}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{\frac{\alpha^2}{2n_F}}}{\hat{\alpha}}\right\}\right]$$ $$[1.048, \quad 2.966]$$ 90% confidence interval for β: $$k(\hat{\alpha}) = \hat{\alpha}\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{2}} - \pi\exp\left\{\frac{2}{\hat{\alpha}^2}\right\}\left[1 - \Phi\left(\frac{2}{\hat{\alpha}}\right)\right] = 1.442$$ $$I_{\beta\beta} = \frac{\hat{\alpha}(2\pi)^{-1/2}k(\hat{\alpha}) + 1}{\hat{\alpha}^2\hat{\beta}^2} = 10.335E\text{-}6$$ $$\left[\hat{\beta}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{\frac{96762}{n_F}}}{-\hat{\beta}}\right\},\quad \hat{\beta}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{\frac{96762}{n_F}}}{-\hat{\beta}}\right\}\right]$$ $$[100.4, \quad 624.5]$$ Note that this confidence interval uses the assumption of the parameters being normally distributed which is only true for large sample sizes. Therefore these confidence intervals may be inaccurate. Bayesian methods must be done numerically.
Characteristics	The Birnbaum-Saunders distribution is a stochastic model of the Miner's rule. **Characteristic of α.** As α decreases the distribution becomes more symmetrical around the value of β. **Hazard Rate.** The hazard rate is always unimodal. The hazard rate has the following asymptotes: (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.107) $$h(0) = 0$$ $$\lim_{t\to\infty} h(t) = \frac{1}{2\beta\alpha^2}$$ The change point of the unimodal hazard rate for $\alpha < 0.6$ must be solved numerically, however for $\alpha > 0.6$ can be approximated using: (Kundu et al. 2008) $$t_c = \frac{\beta}{(-0.4604 + 1.8417\alpha)^2}$$ **Lognormal and Inverse Gaussian Distribution.** The shape and behavior of the Birnbaum-Saunders distribution is similar to that of the lognormal and inverse Gaussian distribution. This similarity is seen primarily in the center of the distributions. (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.107) Let: $$T \sim BS(t;\alpha,\beta)$$

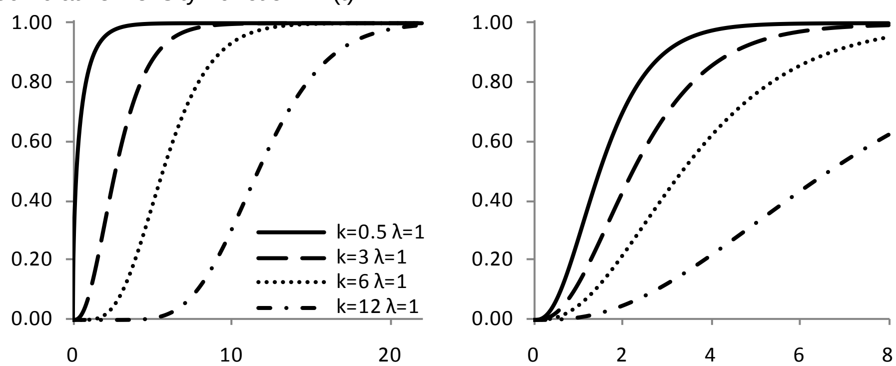
	Scaling property (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.107) $$cT \sim BS(t; \alpha, c\beta)$$ where $c > 0$ **Inverse property** (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.107) $$\frac{1}{T} \sim BS\left(t; \alpha, \frac{1}{\beta}\right)$$
Applications	**Fatigue-Fracture.** The distribution has been designed to model crack growth to critical crack size. The model uses the Miner's rule which allows for non-constant fatigue cycles through accumulated damage. The assumption is that the crack growth during any one cycle is independent of the growth during any other cycle. The growth for each cycle has the same distribution from cycle to cycle. This is different from the proportional degradation model used to derive the log normal distribution model, with the rate of degradation being dependent on accumulated damage. (http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/apr/section1/apr166.htm)
Resources	Online: http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/eda/section3/eda366a.htm http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/apr/section1/apr166.htm http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Birnbaum%E2%80%93Saunders_distribution Books: Birnbaum, Z.W. & Saunders, S.C., 1969. *A New Family of Life Distributions*. Journal of Applied Probability, 6(2), 319-327. Lemonte, A.J., Cribari-Neto, F. & Vasconcellos, K.L., 2007. *Improved statistical inference for the two-parameter Birnbaum-Saunders distribution.* Computational Statistics & Data Analysis, 51(9), 4656-4681. Johnson, N.L., Kotz, S. & Balakrishnan, N., 1995. *Continuous Univariate Distributions, Vol. 2,* 2nd ed., Wiley-Interscience. Rausand, M. & Høyland, A., 2004. *System reliability theory*, Wiley-IEEE.

4.3. Gamma Continuous Distribution

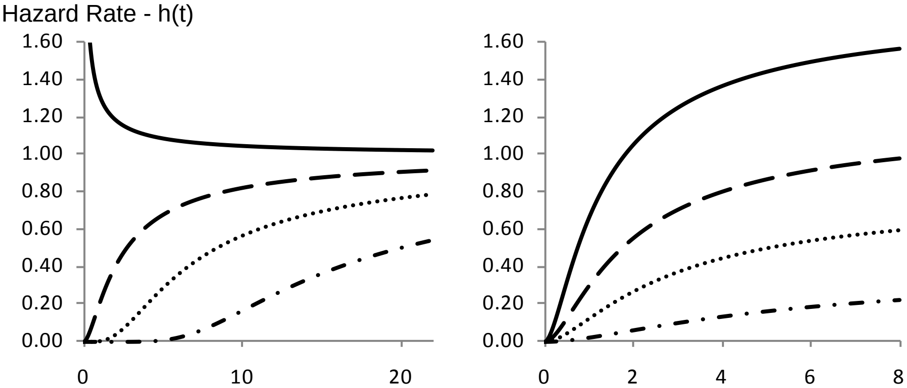
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Parameters & Description			
Parameters	λ	$\lambda > 0$	*Scale Parameter:* Equal to the rate (frequency) of events/shocks. Sometimes defined as $1/\theta$ where θ is the average time between events/shocks.
	k	$k > 0$	*Shape Parameter:* As an integer k can be interpreted as the number of events/shocks until failure. When not restricted to an integer, k and be interpreted as a measure of the ability to resist shocks.
Limits	$t \geq 0$		
Distribution	**When k is an integer (Erlang distribution)**	**When k is continuous**	
$\Gamma(k)$ is the complete gamma function. $\Gamma(k,t)$ and $\gamma(k,t)$ are the incomplete gamma functions see section 1.6.			
PDF	$f(t) = \dfrac{\lambda^k t^{k-1}}{(\mathrm{k}-1)!} \mathrm{e}^{-\lambda \mathrm{t}}$	$f(t) = \dfrac{\lambda^k t^{k-1}}{\Gamma(k)} \mathrm{e}^{-\lambda \mathrm{t}}$ with Laplace transformation: $f(s) = \left(\dfrac{\lambda}{\lambda + s}\right)^{\mathrm{k}}$	
CDF	$F(t) = 1 - e^{-\lambda t} \sum_{n=0}^{k-1} \dfrac{(\lambda t)^n}{n!}$	$F(t) = \dfrac{\gamma(k, \lambda t)}{\Gamma(k)}$ $= \dfrac{1}{\Gamma(k)} \int_0^{\lambda t} x^{k-1} e^{-x} \, dx$	
Reliability	$R(t) = e^{-\lambda t} \sum_{n=0}^{k-1} \dfrac{(\lambda t)^n}{n!}$	$R(t) = \dfrac{\Gamma(k, \lambda t)}{\Gamma(k)}$ $= \dfrac{1}{\Gamma(k)} \int_{\lambda t}^{\infty} x^{k-1} e^{-x} \, dx$	
Conditional Survivor Function $P(T > x + t \mid T > t)$	$e^{-\lambda x} \dfrac{\sum_{n=0}^{k-1} \frac{[\lambda(t+x)]^n}{n!}}{\sum_{n=0}^{k-1} \frac{(\lambda t)^n}{n!}}$	$m(x) = \dfrac{R(t+x)}{R(t)} = \dfrac{\Gamma(k, \lambda t + \lambda x))}{\Gamma(k, \lambda t)}$	
	Where t is the given time we know the component has survived to. x is a random variable defined as the time after t. Note: $x = 0$ at t.		
Mean Residual Life	$u(t) = \dfrac{\int_t^{\infty} R(x) dx}{R(t)}$	$u(t) = \dfrac{\int_t^{\infty} \Gamma(k, \lambda x) dx}{\Gamma(k, \lambda t)}$	
	The mean residual life does not have a closed form but has the expansion:		

	$$u(t) = 1 + \frac{k-1}{t} + \frac{(k-1)(k-2)}{t^2} + O(t^{-3})$$ Where $O(t^{-3})$ is Landau's notation. (Kleiber & Kotz 2003, p.161)	
Hazard Rate	$$h(t) = \frac{\lambda^k t^{k-1}}{\Gamma(k) \sum_{n=0}^{k-1} \frac{(\lambda t)^n}{n!}}$$	$$h(t) = \frac{\lambda^k t^{k-1}}{\Gamma(k, \lambda t)} e^{-\lambda t}$$
	Series expansion of the hazard rate is: (Kleiber & Kotz 2003, p.161) $$h(t) = \left[\frac{(k-1)(k-2)}{t^2} + O(t^{-3})\right]^{-1}$$ Limits of $h(t)$ (Rausand & Høyland 2004) $$\lim_{t \to 0} h(t) = \infty \quad and \quad \lim_{t \to \infty} h(t) = \lambda \quad when\ 0 < k < 1$$ $$\lim_{t \to 0} h(t) = 0 \quad and \quad \lim_{t \to \infty} h(t) = \lambda \quad when\ k \geq 1$$	
Cumulative Hazard Rate	$$H(t) = \lambda t - ln\left[\sum_{n=0}^{k-1} \frac{(\lambda t)^n}{n!}\right]$$	$$H(t) = -\,ln\left[\frac{\Gamma(k, \lambda t)}{\Gamma(k)}\right]$$

Properties and Moments	
Median	Numerically solve for t when: $$t_{0.5} = F^{-1}(0.5; k, \lambda)$$ or $$\gamma(k, \lambda t) = \Gamma(k, \lambda t)$$ where $\gamma(k, \lambda t)$ is the lower incomplete gamma function, see section 1.6.6.
Mode	$$\frac{k-1}{\lambda} \quad for\ k \geq 1$$ $$No\ mode\ for\ 0 < k < 1$$
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	$$\frac{k}{\lambda}$$
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$$\frac{k}{\lambda^2}$$
Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	$2/\sqrt{k}$
Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	$6/k$
Characteristic Function	$$\left(1 - \frac{it}{\lambda}\right)^{-k}$$
100α% Percentile Function	Numerically solve for t: $$t_\alpha = F^{-1}(\alpha; k, \lambda)$$

Gamma

Parameter Estimation	
Maximum Likelihood Function	
Likelihood Functions	$L(k,\lambda\|E) = \underbrace{\frac{\lambda^{kn_F}}{\Gamma(k)^{n_F}} \prod_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i^{k-1} e^{-\lambda t_i}}_{\text{failures}}$
Log-Likelihood Functions	$\Lambda(k,\lambda\|E) = kn_F \ln(\lambda) - n_F \ln(\Gamma(k)) + (k-1)\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} \ln(t_i) - \lambda \sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i$
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial k} = 0$	$0 = n_F \ln(\lambda) - n_F \psi(k) + \sum_{i=1}^{n_F} \{\ln(t_i)\}$ where $\psi(x) = \frac{d}{dx}\ln[\Gamma(x)]$ is the digamma function see section 1.6.7.
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\lambda} = 0$	$0 = \frac{kn_F}{\lambda} - \sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i$
Point Estimates	Point estimates for $\hat{k}$ and $\hat{\lambda}$ are obtained by using numerical methods to solve the simultaneous equations above. (Kleiber & Kotz 2003, p.165)
Fisher Information Matrix	$I(k,\lambda) = \begin{bmatrix} \psi'(k) & \lambda \\ \lambda & k\lambda^2 \end{bmatrix}$ where $\psi'(x) = \frac{d^2}{dx^2} ln\Gamma(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty}(x+i)^{-2}$ is the Trigamma function. (Yang and Berger 1998, p.10)
Confidence Intervals	For a large number of samples the Fisher information matrix can be used to estimate confidence intervals.

Bayesian

Non-informative Priors, $\pi(k,\lambda)$
(Yang and Berger 1998, p.6)

Type	**Prior**	**Posterior**
Uniform Improper Prior with limits: $\lambda \in (0,\infty)$ $k \in (0,\infty)$	1	No Closed Form
Jeffrey's Prior	$\lambda\sqrt{k.\psi'(k) - 1}$	No Closed Form
Reference Order: $\{k,\lambda\}$	$\lambda\sqrt{k.\psi'(k) - \frac{1}{\alpha}}$	No Closed Form
Reference Order: $\{\lambda,k\}$	$\lambda\sqrt{\psi'(k)}$	No Closed Form

where $\psi'(x) = \frac{d^2}{dx^2} ln\Gamma(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty}(x+i)^{-2}$ is the Trigamma function					
Conjugate Priors					
UOI	**Likelihood Model**	**Evidence**	**Dist. of UOI**	**Prior Para**	**Posterior Parameters**
Λ from $Exp(t;\Lambda)$	Exponential	n_F failures in t_T	Gamma	k_0, λ_0	$k = k_o + n_F$ $\lambda = \lambda_o + t_T$
Λ from $Pois(k;\Lambda t)$	Poisson	n_F failures in t_T	Gamma	k_0, λ_0	$k = k_o + n_F$ $\lambda = \lambda_o + t_T$
λ where $\lambda = \alpha^{-\beta}$ from $Wbl(t;\alpha,\beta)$	Weibull with known β	n_F failures at times t_i	Gamma	k_0, λ_0	$k = k_o + n_F$ $\lambda = \lambda_o + \sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i^{\beta}$ (Rinne 2008, p.520)
σ^2 from $Norm(x;\mu,\sigma^2)$	Normal with known μ	n_F failures at times t_i	Gamma	k_0, λ_0	$k = k_o + n_F/2$ $\lambda = \lambda_o + \frac{1}{2}\sum_{i=1}^{n}(t_i - \mu)^2$
λ from $Gamma(x;\lambda,k)$	Gamma with known $k = k_E$	n_F failures in t_T	Gamma	η_0, Λ_0	$\eta = \eta_0 + n_F k_E$ $\Lambda = \Lambda_o + t_T$
α from $Perato(t;\theta,\alpha)$	Pareto with known θ	n_F failures at times t_i	Gamma	k_0, λ_0	$\mathrm{k} = \mathrm{k}_o + n_F$ $\lambda = \lambda_o + \sum_{i=1}^{n_F} \ln\left(\frac{x_i}{\theta}\right)$
where: $t_T = \sum \mathrm{t_i^F} + \sum \mathrm{t_i^S} = total\ time\ in\ test$					

Description , Limitations and Uses	
Example 1	For an example using the gamma distribution as a conjugate prior see the Poisson or Exponential distributions. A renewal process has an exponential time between failure with parameter $\lambda = 0.01$ under the homogeneous Poisson process conditions. What is the probability the forth failure will occur before 200 hours. $F(200;4,0.01) = 0.1429$
Example 2	5 components are put on a test with the following failure times: 38, 42, 44, 46, 55 hours Solving: $0 = \frac{5k}{\lambda} - 225$ $0 = 5\ln(\lambda) - 5\psi(k) + 18.9954$

Gives:

$$\hat{k} = 21.377$$

$$\hat{\lambda} = 0.4749$$

90% confidence interval for k:

$$I(k, \lambda) = \begin{bmatrix} 0.0479 & 0.4749 \\ 0.4749 & 4.8205 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\left[J_n(\hat{k}, \hat{\lambda})\right]^{-1} = \left[n_F I(\hat{k}, \hat{\lambda})\right]^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 179.979 & -17.730 \\ -17.730 & 1.7881 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\left[\hat{k}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{179.979}}{-\hat{k}}\right\}, \quad \hat{k}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{179.979}}{\hat{k}}\right\}\right]$$
$$[7.6142, \quad 60.0143]$$

90% confidence interval for λ:

$$\left[\hat{\lambda}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{1.7881}}{-\hat{\lambda}}\right\}, \quad \hat{\lambda}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{1.7881}}{\hat{\lambda}}\right\}\right]$$
$$[0.0046, \quad 48.766]$$

Note that this confidence interval uses the assumption of the parameters being normally distributed which is only true for large sample sizes. Therefore these confidence intervals may be inaccurate. Bayesian methods must be done numerically.

Characteristics

The gamma distribution was originally known as a Pearson Type III distribution. This distribution includes a location parameter γ which shifts the distribution along the x-axis.

$$f(t; k, \lambda, \gamma) = \frac{\lambda^k (t-\gamma)^{k-1}}{\Gamma(k)} e^{-\lambda(t-\gamma)}$$

When k is an integer, the Gamma distribution is called an Erlang distribution.

k Characteristics:

$k < 1$. $f(0) = \infty$. There is no mode.
$k = 1$. $f(0) = \lambda$. The gamma distribution reduces to an exponential distribution with failure rate λ. Mode at $t = 0$.
$k > 1$. $f(0) = 0$
Large k. The gamma distribution approaches a normal distribution with $\mu = \frac{k}{\lambda}, \sigma = \sqrt{\frac{k}{\lambda^2}}$.

Homogeneous Poisson Process (HPP). Components with an exponential time to failure which undergo instantaneous renewal with an identical item undergo a HPP. The Gamma distribution is

	probability distribution of the k[th] failed item and is derived from the convolution of k exponentially distributed random variables, T_i. (See related distributions, exponential distribution). $$T\sim Gamma(k,\lambda)$$ **Scaling property:** $$aT\sim Gamma\left(k,\frac{\lambda}{a}\right)$$ **Convolution property:** $$T_1+\ T_2+\ \ldots+T_n\sim Gamma(\sum k_i,\lambda)$$ Where λ is fixed. Properties from (Leemis & McQueston 2008)
Applications	**Renewal Theory, Homogenous Poisson Process.** Used to model a renewal process where the component time to failure is exponentially distributed and the component is replaced instantaneously with a new identical component. The HPP can also be used to model ruin theory (used in risk assessments) and queuing theory. **System Failure.** Can be used to model system failure with k backup systems. **Life Distribution.** The gamma distribution is flexible in shape and can give good approximations to life data. **Bayesian Analysis.** The gamma distribution is often used as a prior in Bayesian analysis to produce closed form posteriors.
Resources	Online: http://mathworld.wolfram.com/GammaDistribution.html http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gamma_distribution http://socr.ucla.edu/htmls/SOCR_Distributions.html (interactive web calculator) http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/eda/section3/eda366b.htm Books: Artin, E., 1964. *The Gamma Function*, New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston. Johnson, N.L., Kotz, S. & Balakrishnan, N., 1994. *Continuous Univariate Distributions*, Vol. 1 2nd ed., Wiley-Interscience. Bowman, K.O. & Shenton, L.R., 1988. *Properties of estimators for the gamma distribution*, CRC Press.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Generalized Gamma Distribution	

Gamma

$Gamma(t;k,\lambda,\gamma,\xi)$	$f(t;k,\lambda,\gamma,\xi)=\frac{\xi\lambda^{\xi k}(t-\gamma)^{\xi k-1}}{\Gamma(k)}\exp\{-[\lambda(t-\gamma)]^k\}$ λ - Scale Parameter k - Shape Parameter γ - Location parameter ξ - Second shape parameter The generalized gamma distribution has been derived because it is a generalization of a large amount of probability distributions. Such as: $Gamma(t;1,\lambda,0,1)=Exp(t;\lambda)$ $Gamma\left(t;1,\frac{1}{\mu},\beta,1\right)=Exp(t;\mu,\beta)$ $Gamma\left(t;1,\frac{1}{\alpha},0,\beta\right)=Weibull(t;\alpha,\beta)$ $Gamma\left(t;1,\frac{1}{\alpha},\gamma,\beta\right)=Weibull(t;\alpha,\beta,\gamma)$ $Gamma\left(t;\frac{n}{2},\frac{1}{2},0,1\right)=\chi^2(t;n)$ $Gamma\left(t;\frac{n}{2},\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}},0,2\right)=\chi(t;n)$ $Gamma\left(t;1,\frac{1}{\sigma},0,2\right)=\text{Rayleigh}(t;\sigma)$
Exponential Distribution $Exp(t;\lambda)$	Let $T_1\ldots T_k\sim Exp(\lambda) \quad and \quad T_t=T_1+T_2+\cdots+T_k$ Then $T_t\sim Gamma(k,\lambda)$ This is gives the Gamma distribution its convolution property. Special Case: $Exp(t;\lambda)=Gamma(t;k=1,\lambda)$
Poisson Distribution $Pois(k;\lambda t)$	Let $T_1\ldots T_k\sim Exp(\lambda) \quad and \quad T_t=T_1+T_2+\cdots+T_k$ Then $T_t\sim Gamma(k,\lambda)$ The Poisson distribution is the probability that exactly k failures have been observed in time t. This is the probability that t is between T_k and T_{k+1}. $f_{Poisson}(k;\lambda t)=\int_k^{k+1}f_{Gamma}(t;x,\lambda)dx$ $=F_{Gamma}(t;k+1,\lambda)-F_{Gamma}(t;k,\lambda)$ where k is an integer.

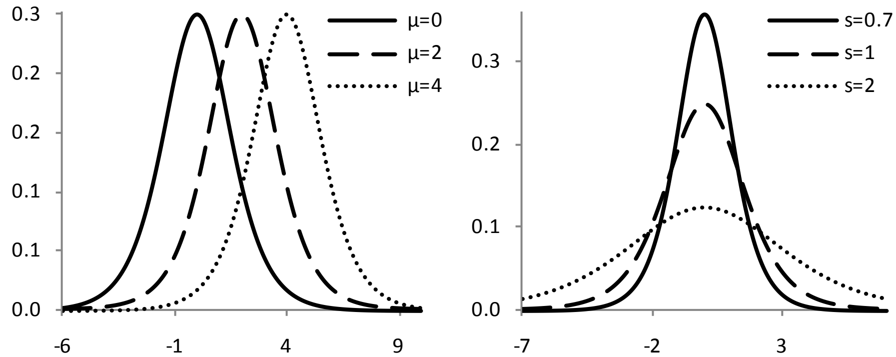
Gamma

Normal Distribution $Norm(t;\mu,\sigma)$	Special Case for large k: $$\lim_{k\to\infty} Gamma(k,\lambda) = Norm\left(\mu = \frac{k}{\lambda}, \sigma = \sqrt{\frac{k}{\lambda^2}}\right)$$
Chi-square Distribution $\chi^2(t;v)$	Special Case: $$\chi^2(t;v) = Gamma(t; k = \frac{v}{2}, \lambda = \frac{1}{2})$$ where v is an integer
Inverse Gamma Distribution $IG(t;\alpha,\beta)$	Let $$\mathrm{X}\sim Gamma(k,\lambda) \qquad and \qquad \mathrm{Y} = \frac{1}{\mathrm{X}}$$ Then $$\mathrm{Y}\sim \mathrm{I}G(\alpha = k, \beta = \lambda)$$
Beta Distribution $Beta(t;\alpha,\beta)$	Let $$X_1, X_2 \sim Gamma(\mathrm{k_i}, \lambda_\mathrm{i}) \qquad and \qquad \mathrm{Y} = \frac{\mathrm{X}_1}{\mathrm{X}_1 + \mathrm{X}_2}$$ Then $$\mathrm{Y}\sim Beta(\alpha = k_1, \beta = k_2)$$
Dirichlet Distribution $Dir_d(\boldsymbol{x};\boldsymbol{\alpha})$	Let: $$Y_i \sim Gamma(\lambda, k_i) \quad i.i.d \quad and \quad V = \sum_{i=1}^{d} Y_i$$ Then: $$V \sim Gamma(\lambda, \textstyle\sum k_i)$$ Let: $$\boldsymbol{Z} = \left[\frac{Y_1}{V}, \frac{Y_2}{V}, \dots, \frac{Y_d}{V}\right]$$ Then: $$\boldsymbol{Z} \sim Dir_d(\alpha_1, \dots, \alpha_k)$$ *i.i.d: independent and identically distributed
Wishart Distribution $Wishart_d(n;\boldsymbol{\Sigma})$	The Wishart Distribution is the multivariate generalization of the gamma distribution.

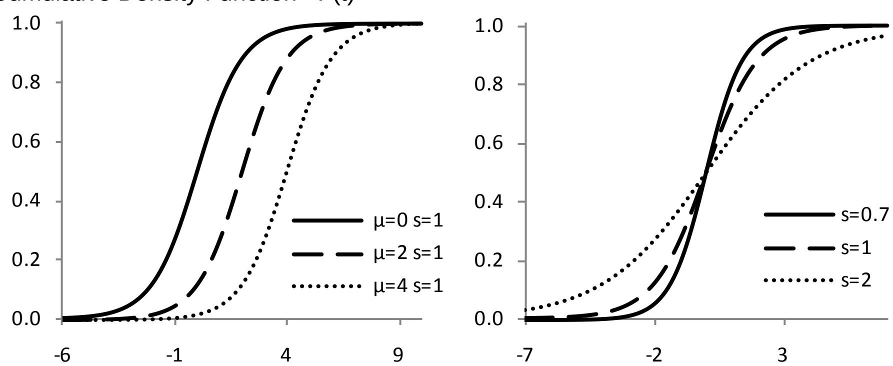
Gamma

4.4. Logistic Continuous Distribution

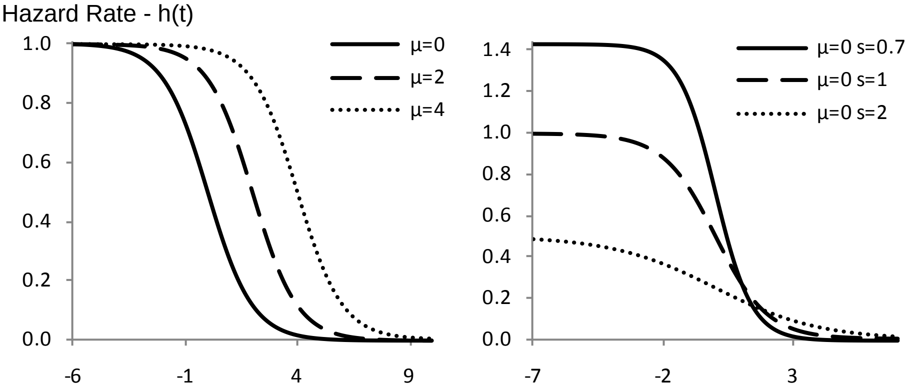
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Logistic

Parameters & Description			
Parameters	μ	$-\infty < \mu < \infty$	*Location parameter.* μ is the mean, median and mode of the distribution.
	s	$s > 0$	*Scale parameter.* Proportional to the standard deviation of the distribution.
Limits	$-\infty < t < \infty$		

Distribution	Formulas
PDF	$f(t) = \dfrac{e^{z}}{s(1+e^{z})^2} = \dfrac{e^{-z}}{s(1+e^{-z})^2}$ $= \dfrac{1}{4s}\operatorname{sech}^2\left(\dfrac{t-\mu}{2s}\right)$ where $z = \dfrac{t-\mu}{s}$
CDF	$F(t) = \dfrac{1}{1+e^{-z}} = \dfrac{e^{z}}{1+e^{z}}$ $= \dfrac{1}{2} + \dfrac{1}{2}\tanh\left(\dfrac{t-\mu}{2s}\right)$
Reliability	$R(t) = \dfrac{1}{1+e^{z}}$
Conditional Survivor Function $P(T > x + t \mid T > t)$	$m(x) = R(x\|t) = \dfrac{R(t+x)}{R(t)} = \dfrac{1+\exp\left\{\frac{t-\mu}{s}\right\}}{1+\exp\left\{\frac{t+x-\mu}{s}\right\}}$ Where t is the given time we know the component has survived to. x is a random variable defined as the time after t. Note: $x = 0$ at t.
Mean Residual Life	$u(t) = (1+e^{z})\left(s.\ln\left[e^{t/s} + e^{\mu/s}\right] - t\right)$
Hazard Rate	$h(t) = \dfrac{1}{s(1+e^{-z})} = \dfrac{F(t)}{s}$ $= \dfrac{1}{s + s\exp\left\{\frac{\mu-t}{s}\right\}}$
Cumulative Hazard Rate	$H(t) = \ln\left[1+\exp\left\{\dfrac{t-\mu}{s}\right\}\right]$

Logistic

Properties and Moments	
Median	μ
Mode	μ
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	μ
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$\frac{\pi^2}{3}s^2$
Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	0
Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	$\frac{6}{5}$
Characteristic Function	$e^{i\mu t}B(1-ist, 1+ist)$ for $\lvert st\rvert < 1$
100γ % Percentile Function	$t_\gamma = \mu + s\ln\left(\frac{\gamma}{1-\gamma}\right)$

Parameter Estimation			
Plotting Method			
Least Mean Square $y = mx + c$	X-Axis	Y-Axis	$\hat{s} = \frac{1}{m}$
	t_i	$\ln[F] - \ln[1-F]$	$\hat{\mu} = -c\hat{s}$
Maximum Likelihood Function			
Likelihood Function	For complete data: $L(\mu, s\vert E) = \underbrace{\prod_{i=1}^{n_F} \frac{\exp\left\{\frac{t_i-\mu}{-s}\right\}}{s\left(1+\exp\left\{\frac{t_i-\mu}{-s}\right\}\right)^2}}_{\text{failures}}$		
Log-Likelihood Function	$\Lambda(\mu, s\vert E) = \underbrace{-n_F\ln s + \sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\left\{\frac{t_i-\mu}{-s}\right\} - 2\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln\left(1+\exp\left\{\frac{t_i-\mu}{-s}\right\}\right)}_{\text{failures}}$		
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\mu} = 0$	$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\mu} = \underbrace{\frac{n_F}{s} - \frac{2}{s}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\frac{1}{\left(1+\exp\left\{\frac{t_i-\mu}{s}\right\}\right)}}_{\text{failures}} = 0$		
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial s} = 0$	$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial s} = \underbrace{-\frac{n_F}{s} - \frac{1}{s}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\left(\frac{t_i-\mu}{s}\right)\left[\frac{1-\exp\left\{\frac{t_i-\mu}{s}\right\}}{1+\exp\left\{\frac{t_i-\mu}{s}\right\}}\right]}_{\text{failures}} = 0$		

MLE Point Estimates	The MLE estimates for $\hat{\mu}$ and $\hat{s}$ are found by solving the following equations: $$\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{\mathrm{n_F}}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\left[1+\exp\left\{\frac{t_i-\mu}{s}\right\}\right]^{-1}=0$$ $$1+\frac{1}{\mathrm{n_F}}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\left(\frac{t_i-\mu}{s}\right)\frac{1-\exp\left\{\frac{t_i-\mu}{s}\right\}}{1+\exp\left\{\frac{t_i-\mu}{s}\right\}}=0$$ These estimates are biased. (Balakrishnan 1991) provides tables derived from Monte Carlo simulation to correct the bias.
Fisher Information	$$I(\mu,s)=\begin{bmatrix}\frac{1}{3s^2} & 0\\ 0 & \frac{\pi^2+3}{9s^2}\end{bmatrix}$$ (Antle et al. 1970)
100γ% Confidence Intervals	Confidence intervals are most often obtained from tables derived from Monte Carlo simulation. Corrections from using the Fisher Information matrix method are given in (Antle et al. 1970).
Bayesian	
Non-informative Priors $\pi_0(\mu,s)$	
Type	**Prior**
Jeffery Prior	$\frac{1}{s}$
Description , Limitations and Uses	
Example	The accuracy of a cutting machine used in manufacturing is desired to be measured. 5 cuts at the required length are made and measured as: 7.436, 10.270, 10.466, 11.039, 11.854 mm Numerically solving MLE equations gives: $$\hat{\mu}=10.446$$ $$\hat{s}=0.815$$ This gives a mean of 10.446 and a variance of 2.183. Compared to the same data used in the Normal distribution section it can be seen that this estimate is very similar to a normal distribution. 90% confidence interval for μ: $$\left[\hat{\mu}-\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{\frac{3\hat{s}^2}{n_F}},\quad \hat{\mu}+\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{\frac{3\hat{s}^2}{n_F}}\right]$$ $$[9.408,\quad 11.4844]$$

	90% confidence interval for s: $$\left[\hat{s}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{\frac{9\hat{s}^2}{n_F(3+\pi^2)}}}{-\hat{s}}\right\},\quad \hat{s}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{\frac{9\hat{s}^2}{n_F(3+\pi^2)}}}{\hat{s}}\right\}\right]$$ $$[0.441,\ \ 1.501]$$ Note that this confidence interval uses the assumption of the parameters being normally distributed which is only true for large sample sizes. Therefore these confidence intervals may be inaccurate. Bayesian methods must be calculated using numerical methods.
Characteristics	The logistic distribution is most often used to model growth rates (and has been used extensively in biology and chemical applications). In reliability engineering it is most often used as a life distribution. **Shape.** There is no shape parameter and so the logistic distribution is always a bell shaped curve. Increasing μ shifts the curve to the right, increasing s increases the spread of the curve. **Normal Distribution.** The shape of the logistic distribution is very similar to that of a normal distribution with the logistic distribution having slightly 'longer tails'. It would take a large number of samples to distinguish between the distributions. The main difference is that the hazard rate approaches $1/s$ for large t. The logistic function has historically been preferred over the normal distribution because of its simplified form. (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.89) **Alternative Parameterization.** It is equally as popular to present the logistic distribution using the true standard deviation $\sigma = \pi s/\sqrt{3}$. This form is used in reference book, Balakrishnan 1991, and gives the following cdf: $$F(t) = \frac{1}{1 + \exp\left\{\frac{-\pi}{\sqrt{3}}\left(\frac{t-\mu}{\sigma}\right)\right\}}$$ **Standard Logistic Distribution.** The standard logistic distribution has $\mu = 0, s = 1$. The standard logistic distribution random variable, Z, is related to the logistic distribution: $$Z = \frac{X-\mu}{s}$$

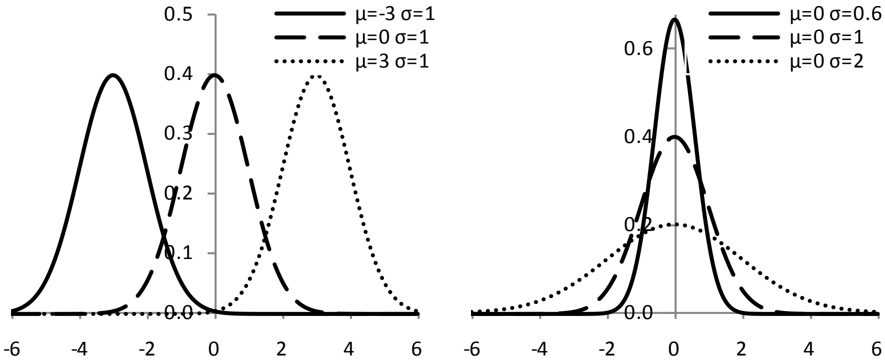
	Let: $$T\sim Logistic(t;\mu,s)$$ **Scaling property** (Leemis & McQueston 2008) $$aT\sim Logistic(t;\mu,as)$$ **Rate Relationships.** The distribution has the following rate relationships which make it suitable for modeling growth (Hastings et al. 2000, p.127): $$h(t)=\frac{\mathrm{f(t)}}{\mathrm{R(t)}}=\frac{F(t)}{s}$$ $$z=\ln\left[\frac{F(t)}{R(t)}\right]=\ln[F(t)]-\ln[1-F(t)]$$ where $$z=\frac{t-\mu}{s}$$ when $\mu=0$ and $s=1$: $$f(t)=\frac{dF(t)}{dt}=F(t)R(t)$$
Applications	**Growth Model.** The logistic distribution most common use is a growth model. **Probability of Detection.** The cdf of logistic distribution is commonly used to represent the probability of detection damaged materials sensors and detection instruments. For example probability of detection of embedded flaws in metals using ultrasonic signals. **Life Distribution.** In reliability applications it is used as a life distribution. It is similar in shape to a normal distribution and so is often used instead of a normal distribution due to its simplified form. (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.89) **Logistic Regression.** Logistic regression is a generalized linear regression model used predict binary outcomes. (Agresti 2002)
Resources	Online: http://mathworld.wolfram.com/LogisticDistribution.html http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Logistic_distribution http://socr.ucla.edu/htmls/SOCR_Distributions.html (web calc) http://www.weibull.com/LifeDataWeb/the_logistic_distribution.htm Books: Balakrishnan, 1991. Handbook of the Logistic Distribution 1st ed., CRC.

	Johnson, N.L., Kotz, S. & Balakrishnan, N., 1995. Continuous Univariate Distributions, Vol. 2 2nd ed., Wiley-Interscience.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Exponential Distribution $Exp(t;\lambda)$	Let $$X{\sim}Exp(\lambda=1) \qquad and \qquad Y=\ln\left\{\frac{e^{-X}}{1+e^{-X}}\right\}$$ Then $$Y{\sim}Logistic(0,1)$$ (Hastings et al. 2000, p.127)
Pareto Distribution $Pareto(\theta,\alpha)$	Let $$X{\sim}Pareto(\theta,\alpha) \qquad and \qquad Y=-\ln\left\{\left(\frac{X}{\theta}\right)^{\alpha}-1\right\}$$ Then $$Y{\sim}Logistic(0,1)$$ (Hastings et al. 2000, p.127)
Gumbel Distribution $Gumbel(\alpha\,,\beta)$	Let $$X_i{\sim}Gumbel(\alpha\,,\beta) \qquad and \qquad Y=X_1-X_2$$ Then $$Y{\sim}Logistic(0,\beta)$$ (Hastings et al. 2000, p.127)

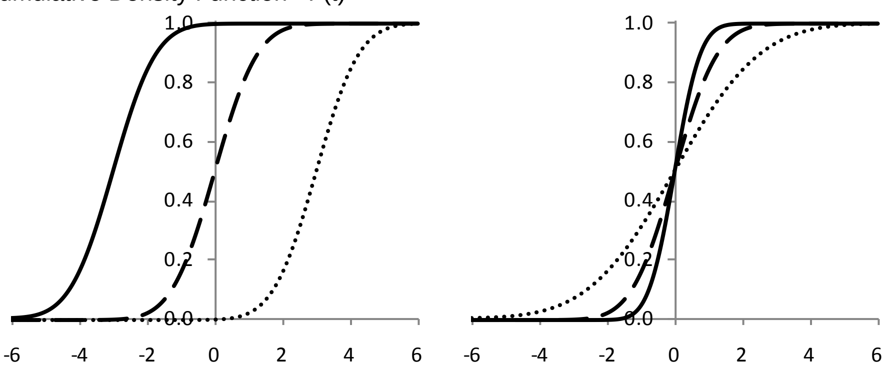
Logistic

4.5. Normal (Gaussian) Continuous Distribution

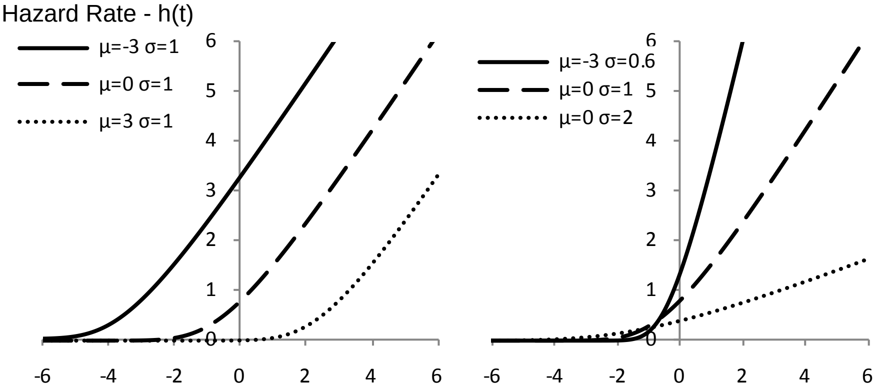
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Parameters & Description			
Parameters	μ	$-\infty < \mu < \infty$	*Location parameter:* The mean of the distribution.
	σ^2	$\sigma^2 > 0$	*Scale parameter*: The standard deviation of the distribution.
Limits	$-\infty < t < \infty$		
Distribution	**Formulas**		
PDF	$f(t) = \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} \exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{t-\mu}{\sigma}\right)^2\right]$ $= \frac{1}{\sigma}\phi\left[\frac{t-\mu}{\sigma}\right]$ where ϕ is the standard normal pdf with $\mu = 0$ and $\sigma^2 = 1$.		
CDF	$F(t) = \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}} \int_{-\infty}^{t} \exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\theta-\mu}{\sigma}\right)^2\right] d\theta$ $= \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\mathrm{erf}\left(\frac{t-\mu}{\sigma\sqrt{2}}\right)$ $= \Phi\left(\frac{t-\mu}{\sigma}\right)$ where Φ is the standard normal cdf with $\mu = 0$ and $\sigma^2 = 1$.		
Reliability	$R(t) = 1 - \Phi\left(\frac{t-\mu}{\sigma}\right)$ $= \Phi\left(\frac{\mu-t}{\sigma}\right)$		
Conditional Survivor Function $P(T > x + t \| T > t)$	$m(x) = R(x\|t) = \frac{R(t+x)}{R(t)} = \frac{\Phi\left(\frac{\mu-x-t}{\sigma}\right)}{\Phi\left(\frac{\mu-t}{\sigma}\right)}$ Where t is the given time we know the component has survived to. x is a random variable defined as the time after t. Note: $x = 0$ at t.		
Mean Residual Life	$u(t) = \frac{\int_t^\infty R(x)dx}{R(t)} = \frac{\int_t^\infty R(x)dx}{R(t)}$		
Hazard Rate	$h(t) = \frac{\phi\left[\frac{t-\mu}{\sigma}\right]}{\sigma\left(\Phi\left[\frac{\mu-t}{\sigma}\right]\right)}$		
Cumulative Hazard Rate	$H(t) = -\ln\left[\Phi\left(\frac{\mu-t}{\sigma}\right)\right]$		

Properties and Moments	
Median	μ
Mode	μ
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	μ
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	σ^2
Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	0
Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	0
Characteristic Function	$\exp\left(i\mu t - \frac{1}{2}\sigma^2 t^2\right)$
100α% Percentile Function	$t_\alpha = \mu + \sigma\Phi^{-1}(\alpha)$ $= \mu + \sigma\sqrt{2}\,\mathrm{erf}^{-1}(2\alpha - 1)$

Parameter Estimation			
Plotting Method			
Least Mean Square $y = mx + c$	X-Axis: t_i	Y-Axis: $invNorm[F(t_i)]$	$\hat{\mu} = -\frac{c}{m}$ $\hat{\sigma} = \frac{1}{m}, \quad \widehat{\sigma^2} = \frac{1}{m^2}$

Maximum Likelihood Function

Likelihood Function	For complete data: $L(\mu,\sigma\|E) = \underbrace{\frac{1}{\left(\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}\right)^{n_F}} \prod_{i=1}^{n_F} \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{t_i-\mu}{\sigma}\right]^2\right)}_{\text{failures}}$ $= \underbrace{\frac{1}{\left(\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}\right)^{n_F}} \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2\sigma^2}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(t_i-\mu)^2\right)}_{\text{failures}}$
Log-Likelihood Function	$\Lambda(\mu,\sigma\|E) = \underbrace{-n_F \ln\left(\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}\right) - \frac{1}{2\sigma^2}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(t_i-\mu)^2}_{\text{failures}}$
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\mu} = 0$	solve for μ to get MLE $\hat{\mu}$: $\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\mu} = \underbrace{\frac{\mu n_F}{\sigma^2} - \frac{1}{\sigma^2}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i}_{\text{failures}} = 0$
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\sigma} = 0$	solve for σ to get $\hat{\sigma}$: $\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\sigma} = \underbrace{-\frac{n_F}{\sigma} + \frac{1}{\sigma^3}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(t_i-\mu)^2}_{\text{failures}} = 0$

MLE Point Estimates	When there is only complete failure data the point estimates can be given as: $$\hat{\mu} = \frac{1}{\mathrm{n_F}}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i \qquad \widehat{\sigma^2} = \frac{1}{\mathrm{n_F}}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(t_i - \mu)^2$$ In most cases the unbiased estimators are used: $$\hat{\mu} = \frac{1}{\mathrm{n_F}}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i \qquad \widehat{\sigma^2} = \frac{1}{\mathrm{n_F} - 1}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(t_i - \mu)^2$$
Fisher Information	$$I(\mu, \sigma^2) = \begin{bmatrix} 1/\sigma^2 & 0 \\ 0 & -1/2\sigma^4 \end{bmatrix}$$

100γ% Confidence Intervals (for complete data)		1 Sided - Lower	2 Sided - Lower	2 Sided - Upper
	$\boldsymbol{\mu}$	$\hat{\mu} - \frac{\hat{\sigma}}{\sqrt{n}} t_{\gamma}(\mathrm{n}-1)$	$\hat{\mu} - \frac{\hat{\sigma}}{\sqrt{n}} t_{\left\{\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right\}}(\mathrm{n}-1)$	$\hat{\mu} + \frac{\hat{\sigma}}{\sqrt{n}} t_{\left\{\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right\}}(\mathrm{n}-1)$
	$\boldsymbol{\sigma^2}$	$\widehat{\sigma^2}\frac{(n-1)}{\chi^2_{\alpha}(n-1)}$	$\widehat{\sigma^2}\frac{(n-1)}{\chi^2_{\left\{\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right\}}(n-1)}$	$\widehat{\sigma^2}\frac{(n-1)}{\chi^2_{\left\{\frac{1-\gamma}{2}\right\}}(n-1)}$
	(Nelson 1982, pp.218-220) Where $t_{\gamma}(\mathrm{n}-1)$ is the 100γ^{th} percentile of the t-distribution with $n-1$ degrees of freedom and $\chi^2_{\gamma}(n-1)$ is the 100γ^{th} percentile of the χ^2-distribution with $n-1$ degrees of freedom.			

Bayesian

Non-informative Priors when σ^2 is known, $\pi_0(\mu)$
(Yang and Berger 1998, p.22)

Type	**Prior**	**Posterior**
Uniform Proper Prior with limits $\mu \in [a, b]$	$\frac{1}{b-a}$	Truncated Normal Distribution For a ≤ μ ≤ b $$c.Norm\left(\mu; \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i^F}{n_F}, \frac{\sigma^2}{\mathrm{n_F}}\right)$$ Otherwise $\pi(\mu) = 0$
All	1	$$Norm\left(\mu; \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i^F}{n_F}, \frac{\sigma^2}{\mathrm{n_F}}\right)$$ when $\mu \in (\infty, \infty)$

Non-informative Priors when μ is known, $\pi_o(\sigma^2)$
(Yang and Berger 1998, p.23)

Type	**Prior**	**Posterior**
Uniform Proper Prior with limits $\sigma^2 \in [a, b]$	$\frac{1}{b-a}$	Truncated Inverse Gamma Distribution For a ≤ σ^2 ≤ b

		$c.IG\left(\sigma^2; \frac{(n_F-2)}{2}, \frac{S^2}{2}\right)$ Otherwise $\pi(\sigma^2) = 0$
Uniform Improper Prior with limits $\sigma^2 \in (0,\infty)$	1	$IG\left(\sigma^2; \frac{(n_F-2)}{2}, \frac{S^2}{2}\right)$ See section 1.7.1
Jeffery's, Reference, MDIP Prior	$\frac{1}{\sigma^2}$	$IG\left(\sigma^2; \frac{n_F}{2}, \frac{S^2}{2}\right)$ with limits $\sigma^2 \in (0,\infty)$ See section 1.7.1
Non-informative Priors when μ and σ^2 are unknown, $\pi_o(\mu,\sigma^2)$ (Yang and Berger 1998, p.23)		
Type	**Prior**	**Posterior**
Improper Uniform with limits: $\mu \in (\infty,\infty)$ $\sigma^2 \in (0,\infty)$	1	$\pi(\mu\|E) \sim T\left(\mu; n_F - 3, \bar{t}, \frac{S^2}{n_F(n_F-3)}\right)$ See section 1.7.2 $\pi(\sigma^2\|E) \sim IG\left(\sigma^2; \frac{(n_F-3)}{2}, \frac{S^2}{2}\right)$ See section 1.7.1
Jeffery's Prior	$\frac{1}{\sigma^4}$	$\pi(\mu\|E) \sim T\left(\mu; n_F + 1, \bar{t}, \frac{S^2}{n_F(n_F+1)}\right)$ when $\mu \in (\infty,\infty)$ See section 1.7.2 $\pi(\sigma^2\|E) \sim IG\left(\sigma^2; \frac{(n_F+1)}{2}, \frac{S^2}{2}\right)$ when $\sigma^2 \in (0,\infty)$ See section 1.7.1
Reference Prior ordering $\{\phi,\sigma\}$	$\pi_o(\phi,\sigma^2)$ $\propto \frac{1}{\sigma\sqrt{2+\phi^2}}$ where $\phi = \mu/\sigma$	No Closed Form
Reference where μ and σ^2 are separate groups. MDIP Prior	$\frac{1}{\sigma^2}$	$\pi(\mu\|E) \sim T\left(\mu; n_F - 1, \bar{t}, \frac{S^2}{n_F(n_F-1)}\right)$ when $\mu \in (\infty,\infty)$ See section 1.7.2 $\pi(\sigma^2\|E) \sim IG\left(\sigma^2; \frac{(n_F-1)}{2}, \frac{S^2}{2}\right)$ when $\sigma^2 \in (0,\infty)$ See section 1.7.1

where

$$S^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{n_F} (t_i - \bar{t})^2 \qquad \text{and} \qquad \bar{t} = \frac{1}{\mathrm{n_F}} \sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i$$

Conjugate Priors

UOI	Likelihood Model	Evidence	Dist. of UOI	Prior Para	Posterior Parameters
μ from $Norm(t;\mu,\sigma^2)$	Normal with known σ^2	n_F failures at times t_i	Normal	u_o, v_0	$u = \dfrac{\dfrac{u_0}{v_0} + \dfrac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} t_i^F}{\sigma^2}}{\dfrac{1}{v_0} + \dfrac{n_F}{\sigma^2}}$ $v = \dfrac{1}{\dfrac{1}{v_0} + \dfrac{\mathrm{n_F}}{\sigma^2}}$
σ^2 from $Norm(t;\mu,\sigma^2)$	Normal with known μ	n_F failures at times t_i	Gamma	k_0, λ_0	$k = k_o + n_F/2$ $\lambda = \lambda_o + \dfrac{1}{2}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(t_i - \mu)^2$
μ_N from $LogN(t;\mu_N,\sigma_N^2)$	Lognormal with known σ_N^2	n_F failures at times t_i	Normal	u_o, v_0	$u = \dfrac{\dfrac{\mathrm{u}_0}{\sigma_0^2} + \dfrac{\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} \ln(t_i)}{\sigma_N^2}}{\dfrac{1}{v^2} + \dfrac{n_F}{\sigma_N^2}}$ $v = \dfrac{1}{\dfrac{1}{v^2} + \dfrac{n_F}{\sigma_N^2}}$

Description , Limitations and Uses

Example	The accuracy of a cutting machine used in manufacturing is desired to be measured. 5 cuts at the required length are made and measured as: 7.436, 10.270, 10.466, 11.039, 11.854 mm MLE Estimates are: $\hat{\mu} = \dfrac{\sum t_i^F}{\mathrm{n_F}} = 10.213$ $\widehat{\sigma^2} = \dfrac{\sum\left(t_i^F - \hat{\mu}_t\right)^2}{\mathrm{n_F} - 1} = 2.789$ 90% confidence interval for μ: $\left[\hat{\mu} - \dfrac{\hat{\sigma}}{\sqrt{5}} t_{\{0.95\}}(4), \qquad \hat{\mu} + \dfrac{\hat{\sigma}}{\sqrt{5}} t_{\{0.95\}}(4)\right]$ $[10.163, \;\; 10.262]$

	90% confidence interval for σ^2: $$\left[\widehat{\sigma^2}\frac{4}{\chi^2_{\{0.95\}}(4)}, \quad \widehat{\sigma^2}\frac{4}{\chi^2_{\{0.05\}}(4)}\right]$$ $$[1.176, \ \ 15.697]$$ A Bayesian point estimate using the Jeffery non-informative improper prior $1/\sigma^4$ with posterior for $\mu \sim T(6, \ 10.213, \ 0.558)$ and $\sigma^2 \sim IG(3,$ $5.578)$ has a point estimates: $$\hat{\mu} = \mathrm{E}[T(6{,}6.595{,}0.412)] = \mathrm{\mu} = 10.213$$ $$\widehat{\sigma^2} = \mathrm{E}[IG(3{,}5.578)] = \frac{5.578}{2} = 2.789$$ With 90% confidence intervals: μ $$[F_T^{-1}(0.05) = 8.761, \qquad F_T^{-1}(0.95) = 11.665]$$ σ^2 $$[1/F_G^{-1}(0.95) = 0.886, \qquad 1/F_G^{-1}(0.05) = 6.822]$$
Characteristics	Also known as a Gaussian distribution or bell curve. **Unit Normal Distribution.** Also known as the standard normal distribution is when $\mu = 0$ and $\sigma = 1$ with pdf $\phi(z)$ and cdf $\Phi(\mathrm{z})$. If X is normally distributed with mean μ and standard deviation σ then the following transformation is used: $$z = \frac{x-\mu}{\sigma}$$ **Central Limit Theorem.** Let $X_1, X_2, \dots, X_n$be a sequence of n independent and identically distributed (i.i.d) random variables each having a mean of μ and a variance of σ^2. As the sample size increases, the distribution of the sample average of these random variables approaches the normal distribution with mean μ and variance σ^2/n irrespective of the shape of the original distribution. Formally: $$S_n = X_1 + \cdots + X_n$$ If we define a new random variables: $$Z_n = \frac{S_n - n\mu}{\sigma\sqrt{n}}, \ \ and \quad Y = \frac{S_n}{n}$$ The distribution of $Z_n$converges to the standard normal distribution. The distribution of S_n converges to a normal distribution with mean μ and standard deviation of $\sigma/\sqrt{n}$. **Sigma Intervals.** Often intervals of the normal distribution are expressed in terms of distance away from the mean in units of sigma.

The following is approximate values for each sigma:

Interval	$\Phi(\mu+n\sigma)-\Phi(\mu-n\sigma)$
$\mu \pm \sigma$	68.2689492137%
$\mu \pm 2\sigma$	95.4499736104%
$\mu \pm 3\sigma$	99.7300203937%
$\mu \pm 4\sigma$	99.9936657516%
$\mu \pm 5\sigma$	99.9999426697%
$\mu \pm 6\sigma$	99.9999998027%

Truncated Normal. Often in reliability engineering a truncated normal distribution may be used due to the limitation that $t \geq 0$. See Truncated Normal Continuous Distribution.

Inflection Points:
Inflection points occur one standard deviation away from the mean $(\mu \pm \sigma)$.

Mean / Median / Mode:
The mean, median and mode are always equal to μ.

Hazard Rate. The hazard rate is increasing for all t. The Standard Normal Distribution's hazard rate approaches $h(t) = t$ as t becomes large.

Let:

$$X \sim Norm(\mu, \sigma^2)$$

Convolution Property

$$\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i \sim Norm\left(\sum \mu_i \,, \sum \sigma_i^2\right)$$

Scaling Property

$$aX + b \sim Norm(a\mu + b, a^2\sigma^2)$$

Linear Combination Property:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{n} a_i X_i + b_i \sim Norm\left(\sum \{a_i\mu_i + b_i\} \,, \sum \{a_i^2\sigma_i^2\}\right)$$

Applications

Approximations to Other Distributions. The origin of the Normal Distribution was from an approximation of the Binomial distribution. Due to the Central Limit Theory the Normal distribution can be used to approximate many distributions as detailed under 'Related Distributions'.

Strength Stress Interference. When the strength of a component follows a distribution and the stress that component is subjected to follows a distribution there exists a probability that the stress will be greater than the strength. When both distributions are a normal distribution, there is a closed for solution to the interference

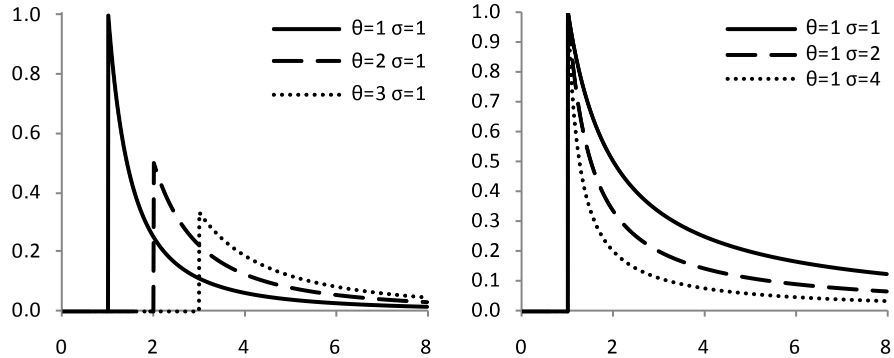
	probability. **Life Distribution.** When used as a life distribution a truncated Normal Distribution may be used due to the constraint $t \geq 0$. However it is often found that the difference in results is negligible. (Rausand & Høyland 2004) **Time Distributions**. The normal distribution may be used to model simple repair or inspection tasks that have a typical duration with variation which is symmetrical about the mean. This is typical for inspection and preventative maintenance times. **Analysis of Variance (ANOVA).** A test used to analyze variance and dependence of variables. A popular model used to conduct ANOVA assumes the data comes from a normal population. **Six Sigma Quality Management.** Six sigma is a business management strategy which aims to reduce costs in manufacturing processes by removing variance in quality (defects). Current manufacturing standards aim for an expected 3.4 defects out of one million parts: $2\Phi(-6)$. (Six Sigma Academy 2009)
Resources	Online: http://www.weibull.com/LifeDataWeb/the_normal_distribution.htm http://mathworld.wolfram.com/NormalDistribution.html http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Normal_distribution http://socr.ucla.edu/htmls/SOCR_Distributions.html (web calc) Books: Patel, J.K. & Read, C.B., 1996. *Handbook of the Normal Distribution* 2nd ed., CRC. Simon, M.K., 2006. *Probability Distributions Involving Gaussian Random Variables: A Handbook for Engineers and Scientists*, Springer.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Truncated Normal Distribution $TNorm(x; \mu, \sigma, a_L, b_U)$	Let: $$X \sim Norm(\mu, \sigma^2)$$ $$X \in (\infty, \infty)$$ Then: $$Y \sim \mathrm{T}Norm(\mu, \sigma^2, a_L, b_U)$$ $$Y \in [a_L, b_U]$$
Lognormal Distribution $LogN(t; \mu_N, \sigma_N^2)$	Let: $$X \sim LogN(\mu_N, \sigma_\mathrm{N}^2)$$ $$Y = \ln(X)$$ Then: $$Y \sim Norm(\mu, \sigma^2)$$ Where:

Normal

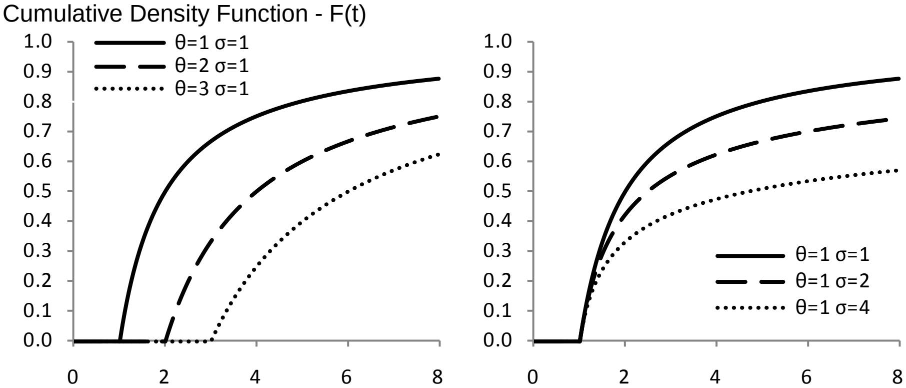
	$\mu_N = \ln\left(\frac{\mu^2}{\sqrt{\sigma^2+\mu^2}}\right), \quad \sigma_N = \sqrt{\ln\left(\frac{\sigma^2+\mu^2}{\mu^2}\right)}$
Rayleigh Distribution $Rayleigh(t;\sigma)$	Let $X_1, X_2 \sim Norm(0,\sigma) \quad and \quad Y = \sqrt{X_1^2 + X_2^2}$ Then $Y \sim Rayleigh(\sigma)$
Chi-square Distribution $\chi^2(t;v)$	Let $X_i \sim Norm(\mu,\sigma^2) \quad and \quad Y = \sum_{k=1}^{v}\left(\frac{X_k-\mu}{\sigma}\right)^2$ Then $Y \sim \chi^2(t;v)$
Binomial Distribution $Binom(k;n,p)$	Limiting Case for constant p: $\lim_{\substack{n\to\infty \\ p=p}} Binom(k;n,p) = Norm\big(k;\mu = np, \sigma^2 = np(1-p)\big)$ The Normal distribution can be used as an approximation of the Binomial distribution when $np \geq 10$ and $np(1-p) \geq 10$. $Binom(k;p,n) \approx Norm\big(t = k+0.5;\ \mu = np, \sigma^2 = np(1-p)\big)$
Poisson Distribution $Pois(k;\mu)$	$\lim_{\mu\to\infty} F_{Pois}(k;\mu) = F_{Norm}(k;\mu' = \mu, \sigma = \sqrt{\mu})$ This is a good approximation when $\mu > 1000$. When $\mu > 10$ the same approximation can be made with a correction: $\lim_{\mu\to\infty} F_{Pois}(k;\mu) = F_{Norm}(k;\mu' = \mu - 0.5, \sigma = \sqrt{\mu})$
Beta Distribution $Beta(t;\alpha,\beta)$	For large α and β with fixed α/β: $Beta(\alpha,\beta) \approx Norm\left(\mu = \frac{\alpha}{\alpha+\beta}, \sigma = \sqrt{\frac{\alpha\beta}{(\alpha+\beta)^2(\alpha+\beta+1)}}\right)$ As α and β increase the mean remains constant and the variance is reduced.
Gamma Distribution $Gamma(k,\lambda)$	Special Case for large k: $\lim_{k\to\infty} Gamma(k,\lambda) = Norm\left(\mu = \frac{k}{\lambda}, \sigma = \sqrt{\frac{k}{\lambda^2}}\right)$

4.6. Pareto Continuous Distribution

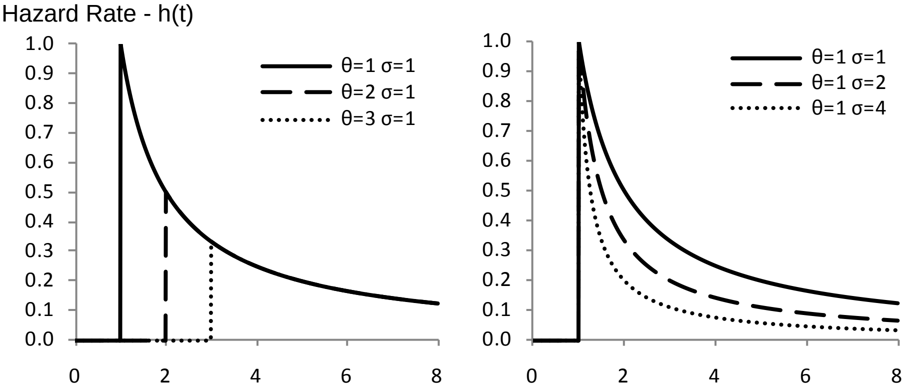
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Pareto

Parameters & Description			
Parameters	θ	$\theta > 0$	*Location parameter.* θ is the lower limit of t. Sometimes refered to as t-minimum.
	α	$\alpha > 0$	*Shape parameter.* Sometimes called the Pareto index.
Limits	$\theta \le t < \infty$		

Distribution	**Formulas**
PDF	$f(t) = \dfrac{\alpha\theta^{\alpha}}{t^{\alpha+1}}$
CDF	$F(t) = 1 - \left(\dfrac{\theta}{t}\right)^{\alpha}$
Reliability	$R(t) = \left(\dfrac{\theta}{t}\right)^{\alpha}$
Conditional Survivor Function $P(T > x + t \mid T > t)$	$m(x) = R(x\mid t) = \dfrac{R(t+x)}{R(t)} = \dfrac{(t)^{\alpha}}{(t+x)^{\alpha}}$ Where t is the given time we know the component has survived to time x is a random variable defined as the time after t. Note: $x = 0$ at t.
Mean Residual Life	$u(t) = \dfrac{\int_t^{\infty} R(x)dx}{R(t)}$
Hazard Rate	$h(t) = \dfrac{\alpha}{t}$
Cumulative Hazard Rate	$H(t) = \alpha \ln\left(\dfrac{t}{\theta}\right)$

Properties and Moments	
Median	$\theta 2^{1/\alpha}$
Mode	θ
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	$\dfrac{\alpha\theta}{\alpha-1}, \text{ for } \alpha > 1$
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$\dfrac{\alpha\theta^2}{(\alpha-1)^2(\alpha-2)}, \text{ for } \alpha > 2$
Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	$\dfrac{2(1+\alpha)}{(\alpha-3)}\sqrt{\dfrac{\alpha-2}{\alpha}}, \text{ for } \alpha > 3$

Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	$\frac{6(\alpha^3+\alpha^2-6\alpha-2)}{\alpha(\alpha-3)(\alpha-4)}, \text{ for } \alpha>4$		
Characteristic Function	$\alpha(-i\theta t)^{\alpha}\Gamma(-\alpha,-i\theta t)$		
100γ % Percentile Function	$t_\gamma=\theta(1-\gamma)^{-1/\alpha}$		
Parameter Estimation			
Plotting Method			
Least Mean Square $y=mx+c$	X-Axis: $\ln(t_i)$	Y-Axis: $\ln[1-F]$	$\hat{\alpha}=-m$, $\hat{\theta}=\exp\left\{\frac{c}{\hat{\alpha}}\right\}$
Maximum Likelihood Function			
Likelihood Function	For complete data: $L(\theta,\alpha\|E)=\underbrace{\alpha^{n_F}\theta^{\alpha n_F}\prod_{i=1}^{n_F}\frac{1}{t_i^{\alpha+1}}}_{\text{failures}}$		
Log-Likelihood Function	$\Lambda(\theta,\alpha\|E)=\underbrace{n_F\ln(\alpha)+n_F\alpha\ln(\theta)-(\alpha+1)\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln t_i}_{\text{failures}}$		
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\alpha}=0$	solve for α to get $\hat{\alpha}$: $\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\alpha}=\underbrace{-\frac{n_F}{\alpha}+n_F\ln\theta-\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}\ln t_i}_{\text{failures}}=0$		
MLE Point Estimates	The likelihood function increases as θ increases. Therefore the MLE point estimate is the largest θ which satisfies $\theta\le t_i<\infty$: $\hat{\theta}=\min\{t_1,\dots,t_{n_F}\}$ Substituting $\hat{\theta}$ gives the MLE for $\hat{\alpha}$: $\hat{\alpha}=\frac{n_F}{\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(\ln t_i-\ln\hat{\theta})}$		
Fisher Information	$I(\theta,\alpha)=\begin{bmatrix}-1/\alpha^2 & 0\\ 0 & 1/\theta^2\end{bmatrix}$		

100γ% Confidence Intervals		1-Sided Lower	2-Sided Lower	2-Sided Upper
	$\hat{\alpha}$ if θ is unknown	$\frac{\hat{\alpha}}{2n_F}\chi^2_{\{1-\gamma\}}(2n-2)$	$\frac{\hat{\alpha}}{2n_F}\chi^2_{\left\{\frac{1-\gamma}{2}\right\}}(2n-2)$	$\frac{\hat{\alpha}}{2n_F}\chi^2_{\left\{\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right\}}(2n-2)$

Pareto

(for complete data)	$\hat{\alpha}$ if θ is known	$\frac{\hat{\alpha}}{2n_F}\chi^2_{\{1-\gamma\}}(2n)$	$\frac{\hat{\alpha}}{2n_F}\chi^2_{\left\{\frac{1-\gamma}{2}\right\}}(2n)$	$\frac{\hat{\alpha}}{2n_F}\chi^2_{\left\{\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right\}}(2n-2)$
	(Johnson et al. 1994, p.583) Where $\chi^2_\gamma(n)$ is the $100\gamma^{th}$ percentile of the χ^2-distribution with n degrees of freedom.			

Bayesian	
Non-informative Priors when θ is known, $\pi_0(\alpha)$ (Yang and Berger 1998, p.22)	
Type	**Prior**
Jeffery and Reference	$\frac{1}{\alpha}$

Conjugate Priors

UOI	Likelihood Model	Evidence	Dist. of UOI	Prior Para	Posterior Parameters
b from $Unif(t;a,b)$	Uniform with known a	n_F failures at times t_i	Pareto	θ_o, α_0	$\theta = \max\{t_1, \dots, t_{n_F}\}$ $\alpha = \alpha_0 + n_F$
θ from $Pareto(t;\theta,\alpha)$	Pareto with known α	n_F failures at times t_i	Pareto	a_0, Θ_0	$a = a_o - \alpha n_F$ where $a_0 > \alpha n_F$ $\Theta = \Theta_0$
α from $Pareto(t;\theta,\alpha)$	Pareto with known θ	n_F failures at times t_i	Gamma	k_0, λ_0	$k = k_o + n_F$ $\lambda = \lambda_o + \sum_{i=1}^{n_F} \ln\left(\frac{x_i}{\theta}\right)$

Description , Limitations and Uses

Example	5 components are put on a test with the following failure times: 108, 125, 458, 893, 13437 hours MLE Estimates are: $\hat{\theta} = 108$ Substituting $\hat{\theta}$ gives the MLE for $\hat{\alpha}$: $\hat{\alpha} = \frac{5}{\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(\ln t_i - \ln(108))} = 0.8029$ 90% confidence interval for $\hat{\alpha}$:

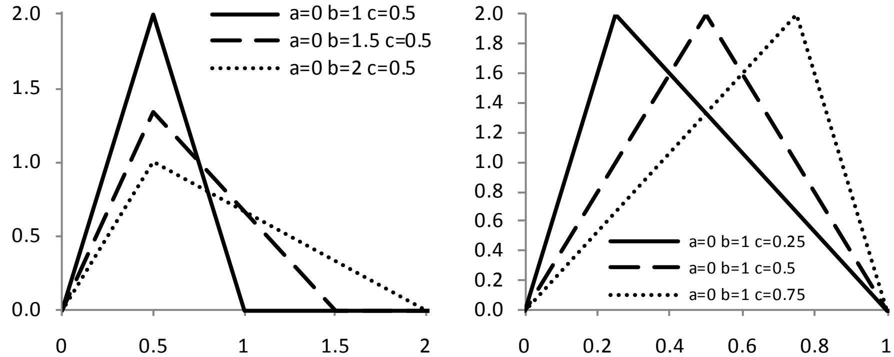
	$$\left[\frac{\hat{\alpha}}{10}\chi^2_{\{0.05\}}(8), \quad \frac{\hat{\alpha}}{10}\chi^2_{\{0.95\}}(8)\right]$$ $$[0.2194, \quad 1.2451]$$
Characteristics	**80/20 Rule.** Most commonly described as the basis for the "80/20 rule" (In a quality context, for example, 80% of manufacturing defects will be a result from 20% of the causes). **Conditional Distribution.** The conditional probability distribution given that the event is greater than or equal to a value θ_1 exceeding θ is a Pareto distribution with the same index α but with a minimum θ_1 instead of θ. **Types.** This distribution is known as a Pareto distribution of the first kind. The Pareto distribution of the second kind (not detailed here) is also known as the Lomax distribution. Pareto also proposed a third distribution now known as a Pareto distribution of the third kind. **Pareto and the Lognormal Distribution.** The Lognormal distribution models similar physical phenomena as the Pareto distribution. The two distributions have different weights at the extremities. Let: $$\mathrm{X_i} \sim Pareto(\theta, \alpha_\mathrm{i})$$ **Minimum property** $$\min\{X, X_2, \ldots, X_n\} \sim Pareto\left(\theta, \sum_{i=1}^{n} \alpha_i\right)$$ For constant θ.
Applications	**Rare Events.** The survival function 'slowly' decreases compared to most life distributions which makes it suitable for modeling rare events which have large outcomes. Examples include natural events such as the distribution of the daily rain fall, or the size of manufacturing defects.
Resources	<u>Online:</u> http://mathworld.wolfram.com/ParetoDistribution.html http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Pareto_distribution http://socr.ucla.edu/htmls/SOCR_Distributions.html (web calc) <u>Books:</u> Arnold, B., 1983. *Pareto distributions*, Fairland, MD: International Co-operative Pub. House. Johnson, N.L., Kotz, S. & Balakrishnan, N., 1994. *Continuous Univariate Distributions*, Vol. 1 2nd ed., Wiley-Interscience.
Relationship to Other Distributions	

Pareto

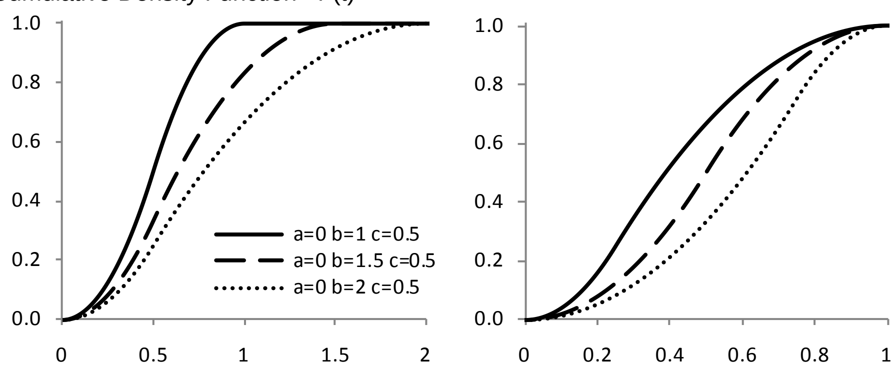
Exponential Distribution $Exp(t;\lambda)$	Let $$Y\sim Pareto(\theta,\alpha) \qquad and \qquad X=\ln(Y/\theta)$$ Then $$X\sim Exp(\lambda=\alpha)$$
Chi-Squared Distribution $\chi^2(x;v)$	Let $$Y\sim Pareto(\theta,\alpha) \qquad and \qquad X=2\alpha\ln(Y/\theta)$$ Then $$X\sim\chi^2(v=2)$$ (Johnson et al. 1994, p.526)
Logistic Distribution $Logistic(\mu,s)$	Let $$X\sim Pareto(\theta,\alpha) \qquad and \qquad Y=-\ln\left\{\left(\frac{X}{\theta}\right)^{\alpha}-1\right\}$$ Then $$Y\sim Logistic(0,1)$$ (Hastings et al. 2000, p.127)

4.7. Triangle Continuous Distribution

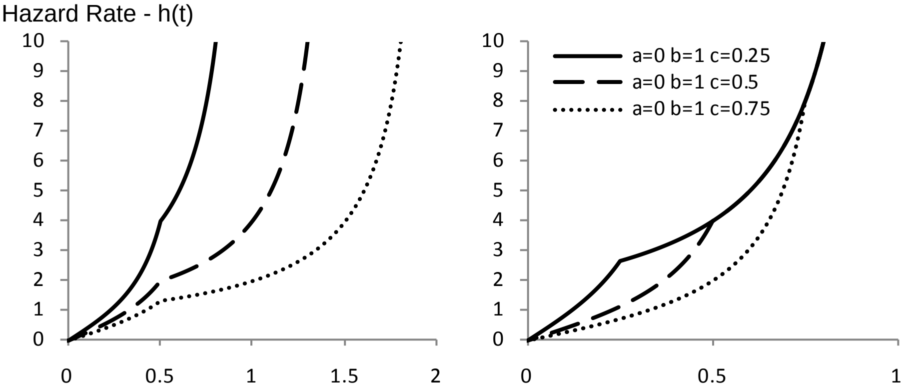
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Parameters & Description			
Parameters	a	$-\infty \le a < b$	*Minimum Value.* a is the lower bound
	b	$a < b < \infty$	*Maximum Value.* b is the upper bound.
	c	$a \le c \le b$	*Mode Value.* c is the mode of the distribution (top of the triangle).
Random Variable	$a \le t \le b$		
Distribution	**Formulas**		
PDF	$f(t) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{2(t-a)}{(b-a)(c-a)} & \text{for } a \le t \le c \\ \dfrac{2(b-t)}{(b-a)(b-c)} & \text{for } c \le t \le b \end{cases}$		
CDF	$F(t) = \begin{cases} \dfrac{(t-a)^2}{(b-a)(c-a)} & \text{for } a \le t \le c \\ 1 - \dfrac{(b-t)^2}{(b-a)(b-c)} & \text{for } c \le t \le b \end{cases}$		
Reliability	$R(t) = \begin{cases} 1 - \dfrac{(t-a)^2}{(b-a)(c-a)} & \text{for } a \le t \le c \\ \dfrac{(b-t)^2}{(b-a)(b-c)} & \text{for } c \le t \le b \end{cases}$		

Properties and Moments	
Median	$a + \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}(b-a)(c-a)} \;\; for\ c \ge \dfrac{b-a}{2}$ $b - \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}(b-a)(b-c)} \;\; for\ c < \dfrac{b-a}{2}$
Mode	c
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	$\dfrac{a+b+c}{3}$
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$\dfrac{a^2+b^2+c^2-ab-ac-bc}{18}$
Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	$\dfrac{\sqrt{2}(a+b-2c)(2a-b-c)(a-2b+c)}{5(a^2+b^2+c^2-ab-ac-bc)^{3/2}}$
Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	$\dfrac{-3}{5}$

Characteristic Function		$$-2\frac{(b-c)e^{ita}-(b-a)e^{itc}+(c-a)e^{itb}}{(b-a)(c-a)(b-c)t^2}$$
100γ % Percentile Function		$$t_\gamma = a+\sqrt{\gamma(b-a)(c-a)}\ \ for\ \gamma<F(c)$$ $$t_\gamma = b-\sqrt{(1-\gamma)(b-a)(b-c)}\ \ for\ \gamma\geq F(c)$$
Parameter Estimation		
Maximum Likelihood Function		
Likelihood Functions	$$L(a,b,c\|E)=\underbrace{\prod_{i=1}^{r}\frac{2(t_i-a)}{(b-a)(c-a)}}_{\text{failers to the left of c}}\cdot\underbrace{\prod_{i=r+1}^{n_F}\frac{2(b-t_i)}{(b-a)(b-c)}}_{\text{failures to the right of c}}$$ $$=\left(\frac{2}{b-a}\right)^{n_F}\prod_{i=1}^{r}\frac{t_i-a}{(c-a)}\prod_{i=r+1}^{n_F}\frac{b-t_i}{(b-c)}$$ Where failure times are ordered: $$T_1\leq T_2\leq\cdots\leq T_r\leq\cdots\leq T_{n_F}$$ and r is the number of failure times less than c and s is the number of failure times greater than c. Therefore $n_F=r+s$.	
Point Estimates	The MLE estimates $\hat{a},\hat{b}$, and $\hat{c}$ are obtained by numerically calculating the likelihood function for different r and selecting the maximum where $\hat{c}=X_{\hat{r}}$. $$\max_{a\leq c\leq b} L(a,b,c\|E)=\left(\frac{2}{b-a}\right)^{n_F}\{M(a,b,\hat{r}(a,b)\}$$ where $$M(a,b,r)=\prod_{i=1}^{r-1}\frac{t_i-a}{(t_r-a)}\prod_{i=r+1}^{n_F}\frac{b-t_i}{(b-t_r)}$$ $$r(a,b)=\underset{r\in\{1,\ldots,n_F\}}{\arg\max}\, M(a,b,r)$$ Note that the MLE estimates for a and b are not the same as the uniform distribution: $$\hat{a}\neq\min(t_1^F,t_2^F\ldots)$$ $$\hat{b}\neq\max(t_1^F,t_2^F\ldots)$$ (Kotz & Dorp 2004)	
Description , Limitations and Uses		
Example		When eliciting an opinion from an expert on the possible value of a quantity, x, the expert may give : - Lowest possible value = 0 - Highest possible value = 1 - Estimate of most likely value (mode) = 0.7 The corresponding distribution for x may be a triangle distribution with parameters: $$a=0,\qquad b=1,\qquad c=0.7$$

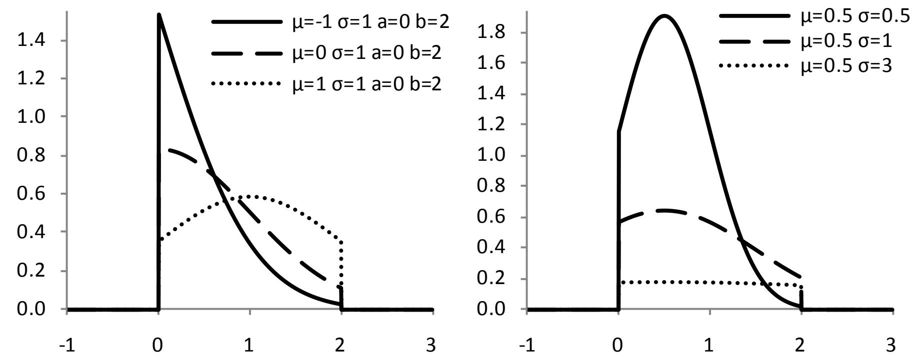
Triangle

Triangle

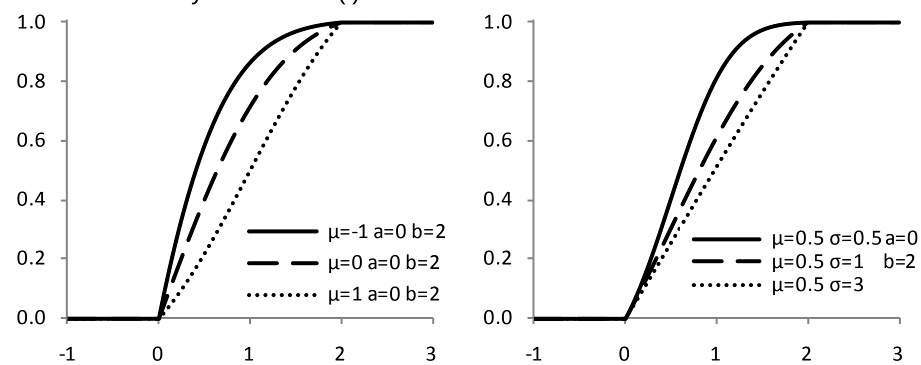
Characteristics	**Standard Triangle Distribution.** The standard triangle distribution has $a = 0$, $b = 1$. This distribution has a mean at $\sqrt{c/2}$ and median at $1 - \sqrt{(1-c)/2}$. **Symmetrical Triangle Distribution.** The symmetrical triangle distribution occurs when $c = (b-a)/2$. The symmetrical triangle distribution is formed from the average of two uniform random variables (see related distributions).
Applications	**Subjective Representation.** The triangle distribution is often used to model subjective evidence where a and b are the bounds of the estimation and c is an estimation of the mode. **Substitution to the Beta Distribution.** Due to the triangle distribution having bounded support it may be used in place of the beta distribution. **Monte Carlo Simulation.** Used to approximate distributions of variables when the underlying distribution is unknown. A distribution of interest is obtained by conducting Monte Carlo simulation of a model using the triangle distributions as inputs.
Resources	Online: http://mathworld.wolfram.com/TriangularDistribution.html http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Triangular_distribution Books: Kotz, S. & Dorp, J.R.V., 2004. *Beyond Beta: Other Continuous Families Of Distributions With Bounded Support And Applications*, World Scientific Publishing Company.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Uniform Distribution $Unif(t; \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b})$	Let $$\mathrm{X_i} \sim Unif(a, b) \qquad and \qquad \mathrm{Y} = \frac{\mathrm{X_1} + \mathrm{X_2}}{2}$$ Then $$\mathrm{Y} \sim Triangle\left(\mathrm{a}, \frac{\mathrm{b}-\mathrm{a}}{2}, \mathrm{b}\right)$$
Beta Distribution $Beta(t; \alpha, \beta)$	Special Cases: $$Beta(1,2) = Triangle(0,0,1)$$ $$Beta(2,1) = Triangle(0,1,1)$$

4.8. Truncated Normal Continuous Distribution

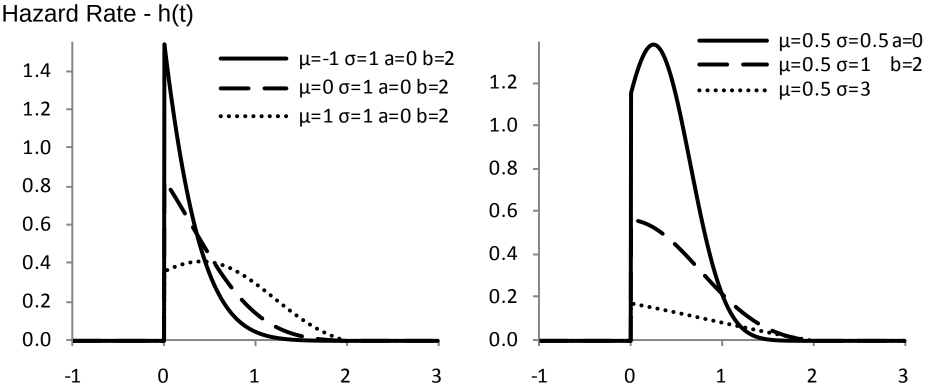
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Parameters & Description			
Parameters	μ	$-\infty < \mu < \infty$	*Location parameter:* The mean of the distribution.
	σ^2	$\sigma^2 > 0$	*Scale parameter*: The standard deviation of the distribution.
	a_L	$-\infty < a_L < b_U$	*Lower Bound:* a_L is the lower bound. The standard normal transform of a_L is $z_a = \frac{a_L-\mu}{\sigma}$.
	b_U	$a_L < b_U < \infty$	*Upper Bound*: b_U is the upper bound. The standard normal transform of b_U is $z_b = \frac{b_U-\mu}{\sigma}$.
Limits	$a_L < x \leq b_U$		

Distribution	**Left Truncated Normal** $x \in [0, \infty)$	**General Truncated Normal** $x \in [a_L, b_U]$
PDF	for $0 \leq x \leq \infty$ $$f(x) = \frac{\phi(\mathrm{z_x})}{\sigma\Phi(-\mathrm{z_0})}$$ otherwise $$f(x) = 0$$	for $a_L \leq x \leq b_U$ $$f(x) = \frac{\frac{1}{\sigma}\phi(\mathrm{z_x})}{\Phi(\mathrm{z_b}) - \Phi(\mathrm{z_a})}$$ otherwise $$f(x) = 0$$
	where ϕ is the standard normal pdf with $\mu = 0$ and $\sigma^2 = 1$ Φ is the standard normal cdf with $\mu = 0$ and $\sigma^2 = 1$ $z_i = \left(\frac{i-\mu}{\sigma}\right)$	
CDF	for $x < 0$ $$F(x) = 0$$ for $0 \leq x < \infty$ $$F(x) = \frac{\Phi(\mathrm{z_x}) - \Phi(\mathrm{z_0})}{\Phi(-\mathrm{z_0})}$$	for $x < \mathrm{a_L}$ $$F(x) = 0$$ for $a_L \leq x \leq b_U$ $$F(x) = \frac{\Phi(\mathrm{z_x}) - \Phi(\mathrm{z_a})}{\Phi(\mathrm{z_b}) - \Phi(\mathrm{z_a})}$$ for $x > \mathrm{b_U}$ $$F(x) = 1$$
Reliability	for $x < 0$ $$R(x) = 1$$ for $0 \leq x < \infty$ $$R(x) = \frac{\Phi(\mathrm{z_0}) - \Phi(\mathrm{z_x})}{\Phi(-\mathrm{z_0})}$$	for $x < \mathrm{a_L}$ $$R(x) = 1$$ for $a_L \leq x \leq b_U$ $$R(x) = \frac{\Phi(\mathrm{z_b}) - \Phi(\mathrm{z_x})}{\Phi(\mathrm{z_b}) - \Phi(\mathrm{z_a})}$$ for $x > \mathrm{b_U}$ $$R(x) = 0$$

Conditional Survivor Function $P(T > x + t \| T > t)$	for $t < 0$ $m(x) = R(t+x)$ for $0 \leq t < \infty$ $m(x) = R(x \| t) = \dfrac{R(t+x)}{R(t)}$ $= \dfrac{1 - \Phi(z_{t+x})}{1 - \Phi(z_t)}$ $= \dfrac{\Phi\left(\frac{\mu - x - t}{\sigma}\right)}{\Phi\left(\frac{\mu - t}{\sigma}\right)}$	for $t < a_L$ $m(x) = R(t+x)$ for $a_L \leq t \leq b_U$ $m(x) = R(x \| t) = \dfrac{R(t+x)}{R(t)}$ $= \dfrac{\Phi(z_b) - \Phi(z_{t+x})}{\Phi(z_b) - \Phi(z_t)}$ for $t > b_U$ $m(x) = 0$
	t is the given time we know the component has survived to. x is a random variable defined as the time after t. Note: $x = 0$ at t. This operation is the equivalent of t replacing the lower bound.	
Mean Residual Life	$u(t) = \dfrac{\int_t^\infty R(x)dx}{R(t)} = \dfrac{\int_t^\infty R(x)dx}{R(t)}$	
Hazard Rate	for $x < 0$ $h(x) = 0$ for $0 \leq x < \infty$ $h(x) = \dfrac{\frac{1}{\sigma}\phi(z_x)[1 - \Phi(z_x)]}{[1 - \Phi(z_0)]^2}$	for $x < a_L$ $h(x) = 0$ for $a_L \leq x \leq b_U$ $h(x) = \dfrac{\frac{1}{\sigma}\phi(z_x)[\Phi(z_b) - \Phi(z_x)]}{[\Phi(z_b) - \Phi(z_a)]^2}$ for $x > b_U$ $h(x) = 0$
Cumulative Hazard Rate	$H(t) = -\ln[R(t)]$	$H(t) = -\ln[R(t)]$
Properties and Moments	**Left Truncated Normal** $x \in [0, \infty)$	**General Truncated Normal** $x \in [a_L, b_U]$
Median	No closed form	No closed form
Mode	$\mu \ where \ \mu \geq 0$ $0 \ where \ \mu < 0$	$\mu \ where \ \mu \in [a_L, b_U]$ $a_L \ where \ \mu < a_L$ $b_U \ where \ \mu > b_U$
Mean 1st Raw Moment	$\mu + \dfrac{\sigma\phi(z_0)}{\Phi(-z_0)}$ where $z_0 = \dfrac{-\mu}{\sigma}$	$\mu + \sigma\dfrac{\phi(z_a) - \phi(z_b)}{\Phi(z_b) - \Phi(z_a)}$ where $z_a = \dfrac{a_L - \mu}{\sigma}, \quad z_b = \dfrac{b_U - \mu}{\sigma}$
Variance 2nd Central Moment	$\sigma^2[1 - \{-\Delta_0\}^2 - \Delta_1]$ where	$\sigma^2[1 - \{-\Delta_0\}^2 - \Delta_1]$ where

	$\Delta_k = \dfrac{z_0^k \phi(z_0)}{\Phi(z_0) - 1}$	$\Delta_k = \dfrac{z_b^k \phi(z_b) - z_a^k \phi(z_a)}{\Phi(z_b) - \Phi(z_a)}$
Skewness 3rd Central Moment	$$\frac{-1}{V^{\frac{3}{2}}}[2\Delta_0^3 + (3\Delta_1 - 1)\Delta_0 + \Delta_2]$$ where $$V = 1 - \Delta_1 - \Delta_0^2$$	
Excess kurtosis 4th Central Moment	$$\frac{1}{V^2}[-3\Delta_0^4 - 6\Delta_1\Delta_0^2 - 2\Delta_0^2 - 4\Delta_2\Delta_0 - 3\Delta_1 - \Delta_3 + 3]$$	
Characteristic Function	See (Abadir & Magdalinos 2002, pp.1276-1287)	
$100\alpha\%$ Percentile Function	$t_\alpha =$ $\mu + \sigma\Phi^{-1}\{\alpha + \Phi(z_0)[1 - \alpha]\}$	$t_\alpha =$ $\mu + \sigma\Phi^{-1}\{\alpha\Phi(z_b) + \Phi(z_a)[1 - \alpha]\}$
Parameter Estimation		
Maximum Likelihood Function		
Likelihood Function	For limits $[a_L, b_U]$: $$L(\mu,\sigma,a_L,b_U) = \underbrace{\frac{1}{\left(\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}\{\Phi(z_b) - \Phi(z_a)\}\right)^{n_F}} \prod_{i=1}^{n_F} \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{x_i - \mu}{\sigma}\right]^2\right)}_{\text{failures}}$$ $$= \underbrace{\frac{1}{\left(\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}\{\Phi(z_b) - \Phi(z_a)\}\right)^{n_F}} \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2\sigma^2}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(x_i - \mu)^2\right)}_{\text{failures}}$$ For limits $[0, \infty)$ $$L(\mu,\sigma) = \underbrace{\frac{1}{\left(\Phi\{-z_0\}\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}\right)^{n_F}} \prod_{i=1}^{n_F} \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2}\left[\frac{x_i - \mu}{\sigma}\right]^2\right)}_{\text{failures}}$$ $$= \underbrace{\frac{1}{\left(\Phi\{-z_0\}\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}\right)^{n_F}} \exp\left(-\frac{1}{2\sigma^2}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(x_i - \mu)^2\right)}_{\text{failures}}$$	
Log-Likelihood Function	For limits $[a_L, b_U]$: $$\Lambda(\mu,\sigma,a_L,b_U \mid E)$$ $$= \underbrace{-n_F \ln[\Phi(z_b) - \Phi(z_a)] - n_F \ln\left(\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}\right) - \frac{1}{2\sigma^2}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(x_i - \mu)^2}_{\text{failures}}$$ For limits $[0, \infty)$	

	$$\Lambda(\mu,\sigma\|E) = \underbrace{-n_F \ln(\Phi\{-z_0\}) - n_F \ln\left(\sigma\sqrt{2\pi}\right) - \frac{1}{2\sigma^2}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(x_i-\mu)^2}_{\text{failures}}$$
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\mu} = 0$	$$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\mu} = \underbrace{\frac{-n_F}{\sigma}\left[\frac{\phi(z_a)-\phi(z_b)}{\Phi(z_b)-\Phi(z_a)}\right] + \frac{1}{\sigma^2}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(x_i-\mu)}_{\text{failures}} = 0$$
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\sigma} = 0$	$$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\sigma} = \underbrace{\frac{-n_F}{\sigma^2}\left[\frac{z_a\phi(z_a)-z_b\phi(z_b)}{\Phi(z_b)-\Phi(z_a)}\right] - \frac{n_F}{\sigma} + \frac{1}{\sigma^3}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(x_i-\mu)^2}_{\text{failures}} = 0$$
MLE Point Estimates	First Estimate the values for z_a and z_b by solving the simultaneous equations numerically (Cohen 1991, p.33): $$H_1(z_a,z_b) = \frac{Q_a-Q_b-z_a}{z_b-z_a} = \frac{\bar{x}-a_L}{b_U-a_L}$$ $$H_2(z_a,z_b) = \frac{1+z_aQ_a-z_bQ_b-(Q_a-Q_b)^2}{(z_b-z_a)^2} = \frac{s^2}{(b_U-a_L)^2}$$ Where: $$Q_a = \frac{\phi(z_a)}{\Phi(z_b)-\Phi(z_a)},\quad Q_b = \frac{\phi(z_b)}{\Phi(z_b)-\Phi(z_a)}$$ $$z_a = \frac{a_L-\mu}{\sigma},\qquad z_b = \frac{b_U-\mu}{\sigma}$$ $$\bar{x} = \frac{1}{n^F}\sum_{0}^{n_F}x_i,\quad s^2 = \frac{1}{n_F-1}\sum_{0}^{n_F}(x_i-\bar{x})^2$$ The distribution parameters can then be estimated using: $$\hat{\sigma} = \frac{b_U-a_L}{\widehat{z_b}-\widehat{z_a}},\qquad \hat{\mu} = a_L - \hat{\sigma}\widehat{z_a}$$ (Cohen 1991, p.44) provides a graphical procedure to estimate parameters to use as the starting point for numerical solvers. For the case where the limits are $[0,\infty)$ first numerically solve for z_0: $$\frac{1-Q_0(Q_0-z_0)}{(Q_0-z_0)^2} = \frac{s^2}{\bar{x}}$$ where $$Q_0 = \frac{\phi(z_0)}{1-\Phi(z_0)}$$ The distribution parameters can be estimated using:

Trunc Normal

	$$\hat{\sigma} = \frac{\bar{x}}{Q_0 - \widehat{z_0}}, \qquad \hat{\mu} = -\hat{\sigma}\widehat{z_0}$$ When the limits a_L and b_U are unknown, the likelihood function is maximized when the difference, $\Phi(z_b) - \Phi(z_a)$, is at its minimum. This occurs when the difference between $b_U - a_L$ is at its minimum. Therefore the MLE estimates for a_L and b_U are: $$\widehat{a_L} = \min(t_1^F, t_2^F \ldots)$$ $$\widehat{b_U} = \max(t_1^F, t_2^F \ldots)$$
Fisher Information (Cohen 1991, p.40)	$$I(\mu,\sigma^2) = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\sigma^2}[1 - Q'_a + Q'_b] & \frac{1}{\sigma^2}\left[\frac{2(\bar{x}-\mu)}{\sigma} - \lambda_a + \lambda_b\right] \\ \frac{1}{\sigma^2}\left[\frac{2(\bar{x}-\mu)}{\sigma} - \lambda_a + \lambda_b\right] & \frac{1}{\sigma^2}\left[\frac{3[s^2 + (\bar{x}-\mu)^2]}{\sigma^2} - 1 - \eta_a + \eta_b\right] \end{bmatrix}$$ Where $$Q'_a = Q_a(Q_a - z_a), \qquad Q'_b = -Q_b(Q_b + z_b)$$ $$\lambda_a = a_L Q'_a + Q_a, \qquad \lambda_b = b_U Q'_b + Q_b$$ $$\eta_a = a_L(\lambda_a + Q_a), \qquad \eta_b = b_U(\lambda_b + Q_b)$$
100γ% Confidence Intervals	Calculated from the Fisher information matrix. See section 1.4.7. For further detail and examples see (Cohen 1991, p.41)
Bayesian	
No closed form solutions to priors exist.	
Description , Limitations and Uses	
Example 1	The size of washers delivered from a manufacturer is desired to be modeled. The manufacture has already removed all washers below 15.95mm and washers above 16.05mm. The washers received have the following diameters: 15.976, 15.970, 15.955, 16.007, 15.966, 15.952, 15.955 mm From data: $$\bar{x} = 15.973, \qquad s^2 = 4.3950E\text{-}4$$ Using numerical solver MLE Estimates for z_a and z_b are: $$\widehat{z_a} = 0, \qquad \widehat{z_b} = 3.3351$$ Therefore $$\hat{\sigma} = \frac{b_U - a_L}{\widehat{z_b} - \widehat{z_a}} = 0.029984$$ $$\hat{\mu} = a_L - \hat{\sigma}\widehat{z_a} = 15.95$$ To calculate confidence intervals, first calculate:

Trunc Normal

$$Q'_a = 0.63771, \qquad Q'_b = -0.010246$$
$$\lambda_a = 10.970, \qquad \lambda_b = -0.16138$$
$$\eta_a = 187.71, \qquad \eta_b = -2.54087$$

90% confidence intervals:

$$I(\mu,\sigma) = \begin{bmatrix} 391.57 & -10699 \\ -10699 & -209183 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$[J_n(\hat{\mu},\hat{\sigma})]^{-1} = [n_F I(\hat{\mu},\hat{\sigma})]^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.1835E\text{-}4 & -6.0535E\text{-}6 \\ -6.0535E\text{-}6 & -2.2154E\text{-}7 \end{bmatrix}$$

90% confidence interval for μ:

$$\left[\hat{\mu} - \Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{1.1835E\text{-}4}, \qquad \hat{\mu} + \Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{1.1835E\text{-}4}\right]$$
$$[15.932, \quad 15.968]$$

90% confidence interval for σ:

$$\left[\hat{\sigma}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{2.2154E\text{-}7}}{-\hat{\sigma}}\right\}, \qquad \hat{\sigma}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{2.2154E\text{-}7}}{\hat{\sigma}}\right\}\right]$$
$$[2.922E\text{-}2, \qquad 3.0769E\text{-}2]$$

An estimate can be made on how many washers the manufacturer discards:

The distribution of washer sizes is a Normal Distribution with estimated parameters $\hat{\mu} = 15.95$, $\hat{\sigma} = 0.029984$. The percentage of washers wish pass quality control is:

$$F(16.05) - F(15.95) = 49.96\%$$

It is likely that there is too much variance in the manufacturing process for this system to be efficient.

Example 2

The following example adjusts the calculations used in the Normal Distribution to account for the fact that the limit on distance is $[0,\infty)$.

The accuracy of a cutting machine used in manufacturing is desired to be measured. 5 cuts at the required length are made and measured as:

7.436, 10.270, 10.466, 11.039, 11.854 mm

From data:

$$\bar{x} = 10.213, \qquad s^2 = 2.789$$

Using numerical solver MLE Estimates for z_0 is:

$$\widehat{z_0} = -4.5062$$

Therefore

$$\hat{\sigma} = \frac{\bar{x}}{Q_0 - \widehat{z_0}} = 2.26643$$

	$$\hat{\mu} = -\hat{\sigma}\widehat{z_a} = 10.213$$ To calculate confidence intervals, first calculate: $$Q_0' = 7.0042E\text{-}5, \quad \lambda_0 = 1.5543E\text{-}5, \quad \lambda_b = -0.16138$$ 90% confidence intervals: $$I(\mu,\sigma) = \begin{bmatrix} 0.19466 & -2.9453E\text{-}6 \\ -2.9453E\text{-}6 & 0.12237 \end{bmatrix}$$ $$[J_n(\hat{\mu},\hat{\sigma})]^{-1} = [n_F I(\hat{\mu},\hat{\sigma})]^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1.0274 & 2.4728E\text{-}5 \\ 2.4728E\text{-}5 & 1.6343 \end{bmatrix}$$ 90% confidence interval for μ: $$\left[\hat{\mu} - \Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{1.0274}, \quad \hat{\mu} + \Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{1.0274}\right]$$ $$[8.546, \quad 11.88]$$ 90% confidence interval for σ: $$\left[\hat{\sigma}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{1.6343}}{-\hat{\sigma}}\right\}, \quad \hat{\sigma}.\exp\left\{\frac{\Phi^{-1}(0.95)\sqrt{1.6343}}{\hat{\sigma}}\right\}\right]$$ $$[0.8962, \quad 5.732]$$ To compare these results to a non-truncated normal distribution: <table><tr><td></td><td>90% Lower CI</td><td>Point Est</td><td>90% Upper CI</td></tr><tr><td>Norm - μ Classical</td><td>10.163</td><td>10.213</td><td>10.262</td></tr><tr><td>Norm - σ^2 Classical</td><td>1.176</td><td>2.789</td><td>15.697</td></tr><tr><td>Norm - μ Bayesian</td><td>8.761</td><td>10.213</td><td>11.665</td></tr><tr><td>Norm - σ^2 Bayesian</td><td>0.886</td><td>2.789</td><td>6.822</td></tr><tr><td>TNorm - μ</td><td>8.546</td><td>10.213</td><td>11.88</td></tr><tr><td>TNorm - σ^2</td><td>0.80317</td><td>5.1367</td><td>32.856</td></tr></table> *Note: The TNorm σ estimate and interval are squared. The truncated normal produced results which had a wider confidence in the parameter estimates, however the point estimates were within each others confidence intervals. In this case the truncation correction might be ignored for ease of calculation.
Characteristics	For large μ/σ truncation may have negligible affect. In this case the use the Normal Continuous Distribution as an approximation. Let: $$X \sim TNorm(\mu, \sigma^2) \quad \text{where} \quad X \in [a,b]$$ **Convolution Property.** The sum of truncated normal distribution random variables is not a truncated normal distribution. When truncation is symmetrical about the mean the sum of truncated normal distribution random variables is well approximated using:

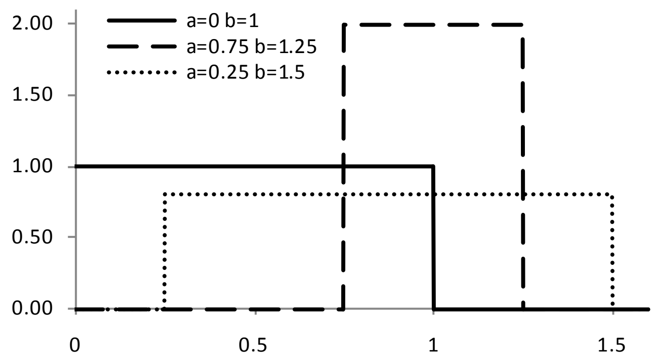
	$$Y=\sum_{i=1}^{n} X_i \quad \text{where } \frac{\mathrm{b_i}-\mathrm{a_i}}{2}=\mu_\mathrm{i}$$ $$Y \approx TNorm\left(\sum \mu_i, \sum Var(X_i)\right) \quad \text{where } \ Y \in [\ \sum a_i\ , \sum b_i\ ]$$ **Linear Transformation Property** (Cozman & Krotkov 1997) $$Y=cX+d$$ $$Y \sim TNorm(c\mu+d, d^2\sigma^2) \ \ \text{where } \ Y \in [ca+d, cb+d]$$
Applications	**Life Distribution.** When used as a life distribution a truncated Normal Distribution may be used due to the constraint t≥0. However it is often found that the difference in results is negligible. (Rausand & Høyland 2004) **Repair Time Distributions**. The truncated normal distribution may be used to model simple repair or inspection tasks that have a typical duration with little variation using the limits $[0, \infty)$ **Failures After Pre-test Screening.** When a customer receives a product from a vendor, the product may have already been subject to burn-in testing. The customer will not know the number of failures which occurred during the burn-in, but may know the duration. As such the failure distribution is left truncated. (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.269) **Flaws under the inspection threshold.** When a flaw is not detected due to the flaw's amplitude being less than the inspection threshold the distribution is left truncated. (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.266) **Worst Case Measurements.** Sometimes only the worst performers from a population are monitored and have data collected. Therefore the threshold which determined that the item be monitored is the truncation limit. (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.267) **Screening Out Units With Large Defects.** In quality control processes it may be common to remove defects which exceed a limit. The remaining population of defects delivered to the customer has a right truncated distribution. (Meeker & Escobar 1998, p.270)
Resources	Online: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Truncated_normal_distribution http://socr.ucla.edu/htmls/SOCR_Distributions.html (web calc) http://www.ntrand.com/truncated-normal-distribution/ Books: Cohen, 1991. *Truncated and Censored Samples* 1st ed., CRC

Trunc Normal

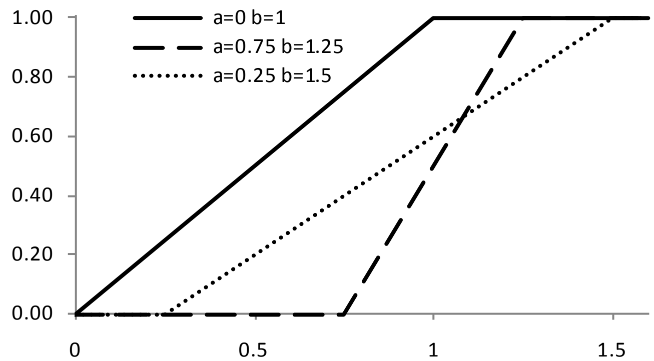
	Press. Patel, J.K. & Read, C.B., 1996. *Handbook of the Normal Distribution* 2nd ed., CRC. Schneider, H., 1986. *Truncated and censored samples from normal populations*, M. Dekker.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Normal Distribution $Norm(x; \mu, \sigma^2)$	Let: $$X \sim Norm(\mu, \sigma^2)$$ $$X \in (\infty, \infty)$$ Then: $$Y \sim \mathrm{T}Norm(\mu, \sigma^2, a_L, b_U)$$ $$Y \in [a_L, b_U]$$
For further relationships see Normal Continuous Distribution	

4.9. Uniform Continuous Distribution

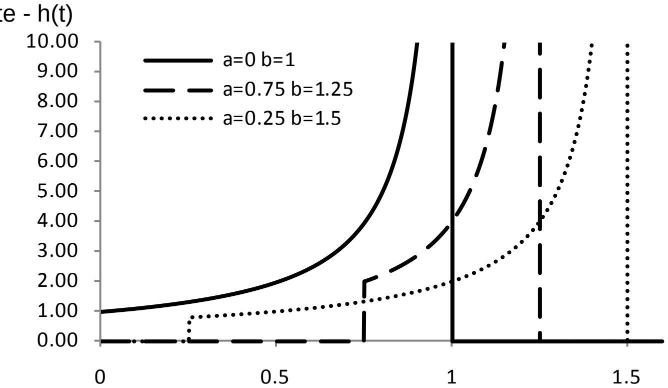
Probability Density Function - f(t)



Cumulative Density Function - F(t)



Hazard Rate - h(t)



Parameters & Description			
Parameters	a	$0 \le a < b$	*Minimum Value.* a is the lower bound of the uniform distribution.
	b	$a < b < \infty$	*Maximum Value.* b is the upper bound of the uniform distribution.
Random Variable	$a \le t \le b$		
Distribution	**Time Domain**	**Laplace**	
PDF	$f(t) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{\mathrm{b-a}} & \text{for } \mathrm{a \le t \le b} \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$ $= \frac{1}{\mathrm{b-a}}\{u(t-a) - u(t-b)\}$ Where $u(t-a)$ is the Heaviside step function.	$f(s) = \frac{e^{-as} - e^{-bs}}{s(b-a)}$	
CDF	$F(t) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{for } \mathrm{t} < a \\ \frac{\mathrm{t-a}}{\mathrm{b-a}} & \text{for } \mathrm{a \le t \le b} \\ 1 & \text{for } \mathrm{t} > b \end{cases}$ $= \frac{\mathrm{t-a}}{\mathrm{b-a}}\{u(t-a) - u(t-b)\}$ $+ u(t-b)$	$F(s) = \frac{e^{-as} - e^{-bs}}{s^2(b-a)}$	
Reliability	$R(t) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{for } \mathrm{t} < a \\ \frac{\mathrm{b-t}}{\mathrm{b-a}} & \text{for } \mathrm{a \le t \le b} \\ 0 & \text{for } \mathrm{t} > b \end{cases}$	$R(s) = \frac{e^{-bs} - e^{-as}}{s^2(b-a)} + \frac{1}{s}$	
Conditional Survivor Function $P(T > x + t \mid T > t)$	For $t < a$: $m(x) = \frac{R(t+x)}{R(t)} = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{for } \mathrm{t+x} < a \\ \frac{\mathrm{b-(t+x)}}{\mathrm{b-a}} & \text{for } \mathrm{a \le t+x \le b} \\ 0 & \text{for } \mathrm{t} > b \end{cases}$ For $a \le t \le b$: $m(x) = \frac{R(t+x)}{R(t)} = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{for } \mathrm{t+x} < a \\ \frac{\mathrm{b-(t+x)}}{\mathrm{b-t}} & \text{for } \mathrm{a \le t+x \le b} \\ 0 & \text{for } \mathrm{t+x} > b \end{cases}$ For $t > b$: $m(x) = 0$ Where t is the given time we know the component has survived to. x is a random variable defined as the time after t. Note: $x = 0$ at t.		
Mean Residual Life	For $t < a$: $u(t) = \frac{1}{2}(a+b) - t$ For $a \le t \le b$: $u(t) = a - t - \frac{(a-b)^2}{2(t-b)}$		

	For $t > b$: $$u(t) = 0$$
Hazard Rate	$$h(t) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{\mathrm{b-t}} & \text{for } \mathrm{a \le t \le b} \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$
Cumulative Hazard Rate	$$H(t) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{for } \mathrm{t} < a \\ -\ln\left(\frac{\mathrm{b-t}}{\mathrm{b-a}}\right) & \text{for } \mathrm{a \le t \le b} \\ \infty & \text{for } \mathrm{t} > b \end{cases}$$

Properties and Moments

Median	$\frac{1}{2}(a+b)$
Mode	Any value between a and b
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	$\frac{1}{2}(a+b)$
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$\frac{1}{12}(b-a)^2$
Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	0
Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	$-\frac{6}{5}$
Characteristic Function	$\frac{\mathrm{e^{itb}-e^{ita}}}{\mathrm{it(b-a)}}$
100α% Percentile Function	$t_\alpha = \mathrm{\alpha(b-a)+a}$

Parameter Estimation

Maximum Likelihood Function

Likelihood Functions	$$L(a,b\|E) = \underbrace{\left(\frac{1}{\mathrm{b-a}}\right)^{\mathrm{n_F}}}_{\text{failures}} \cdot \underbrace{\prod_{\mathrm{i=1}}^{\mathrm{n_S}}\left(\frac{\mathrm{b-t_i^S}}{\mathrm{b-a}}\right)}_{\text{survivors}} \cdot \underbrace{\prod_{\mathrm{i=1}}^{\mathrm{n_I}}\left(1+\frac{\mathrm{t_i^{RI}-t_i^{LI}}}{\mathrm{b-a}}\right)}_{\text{interval failures}}$$ This assumes that all times are within the bound a, b. When there is only complete failure data: $$L(a,b\|E) = \left(\frac{1}{\mathrm{b-a}}\right)^{\mathrm{n_F}}$$ where $$a \le t_i \le b$$
Point Estimates	The likelihood function is maximized when a is large, b is small with the restriction that all times are between a and b. Thus: $$\hat{\mathrm{a}} = \mathrm{min}(\mathrm{t_1^F, t_2^F \dots})$$ $$\hat{\mathrm{b}} = \mathrm{max}(\mathrm{t_1^F, t_2^F \dots})$$

	When $a = 0$ and b is estimated with complete data the following estimates may be used where $t_{max} = \max(t_1^F, t_2^F \dots t_n^F)$. (Johnson et al. 1995, p.286) 1. MLE. $\hat{b} = t_{max}$ 2. Min Mean Square Error. $\hat{b} = \frac{n+2}{n+1} t_{max}$ 3. Unbiased Estimator. $\hat{b} = \frac{n+1}{n} t_{max}$ 4. Closest Estimator. $\hat{b} = 2^{1/n}\ t_{max}$ Procedures for parameter estimating when there is censored data is detailed in (Johnson et al. 1995, p.286)
Fisher Information	$I(a,b) = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{-1}{(a-b)^2} & \frac{1}{(a-b)^2} \\ \frac{1}{(a-b)^2} & \frac{-1}{(a-b)^2} \end{bmatrix}$

Bayesian

The Uniform distribution is widely used in Bayesian methods as a non-informative prior or to model evidence which only suggests bounds on the parameter.

Non-informative Prior. The Uniform distribution can be used as a non-informative prior. As can be seen below, the only affect the uniform prior has on Bayes equation is to limit the range of the parameter for which the denominator integrates over.

$$\pi(\theta|E) = \frac{L(E|\theta)\left(\frac{1}{b-a}\right)}{\int_a^b L(E|\theta)\left(\frac{1}{b-a}\right) d\theta} = \frac{L(E|\theta)}{\int_a^b L(E|\theta)\, d\theta}$$

Parameter Bounds. This type of distribution allows an easy method to mathematically model soft data where only the parameter bounds can be estimated. An example is where uniform distribution can model a person's opinion on the value θ where they know that it could not be lower than a or greater than b, but is unsure of any particular value θ could take.

Non-informative Priors

Jeffrey's Prior	$\frac{1}{a-b}$

Description , Limitations and Uses

Example	For an example of the uniform distribution being used in Bayesian updating as a prior, $Beta(1,1)$ see the binomial distribution. Given the following data calculate the MLE parameter estimates: $240,\ 585,\ 223,\ 751,\ 255$ $\hat{a} = 223$

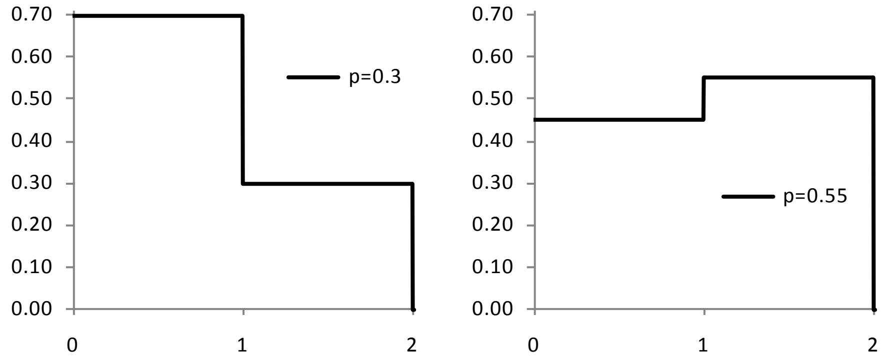
	$\hat{b} = 751$
Characteristics	The Uniform distribution is a special case of the Beta distribution when $\alpha = \beta = 1$. The uniform distribution has an increasing failure rate with $\lim_{t \to b} h(t) = \infty$. The Standard Uniform Distribution has parameters $a = 0$ and $b = 1$. This results in $f(t) = 1$ for $a \leq t \leq b$ and 0 otherwise. $$T \sim Unif(a, b)$$ **Uniformity Property** If $t > a$ and $t + \Delta < b$ then: $$P(t \to t + \Delta) = \int_{t}^{t+\Delta} \frac{1}{b-a} dx = \frac{\Delta}{b-a}$$ The probability that a random variable falls within any interval of fixed length is independent of the location, t, and is only dependent on the interval size, Δ. **Variate Generation Property** $$F^{-1}(u) = u(b-a) + a$$ **Residual Property** If k is a real constant where $a < k < b$ then: $$\Pr(T \mid T > k) \sim Unif(a = k, b)$$
Applications	**Random Number Generator.** The uniform distribution is widely used as the basis for the generation of random numbers for other statistical distributions. The random uniform values are mapped to the desired distribution by solving the inverse cdf. **Bayesian Inference.** The uniform distribution can be used ss a non-informative prior and to model soft evidence. **Special Case of Beta Distribution.** In applications like Bayesian statistics the uniform distribution is used as an uninformative prior by using a beta distribution of $\alpha = \beta = 1$.
Resources	Online: http://mathworld.wolfram.com/UniformDistribution.html http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Uniform_distribution_(continuous) http://socr.ucla.edu/htmls/SOCR_Distributions.html (web calc) Books: Johnson, N.L., Kotz, S. & Balakrishnan, N., 1995. *Continuous Univariate Distributions*, Vol. 2 2nd ed., Wiley-Interscience.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Beta Distribution	Let

$Beta(t; \alpha, \beta, a, b)$	$$X_i \sim Unif(0,1) \quad and \quad X_1 \leq X_2 \leq \cdots \leq X_n$$ Then $$X_r \sim Beta(r, n-r+1)$$ Where n and k are integers. Special Case: $$Beta(t; a, b \mid \alpha = 1, \beta = 1) = Unif(t; a, b)$$
Exponential Distribution $Exp(t; \lambda)$	Let $$X \sim Exp(\lambda) \quad and \quad Y = \exp(-\lambda X)$$ Then $$Y \sim Unif(0,1)$$

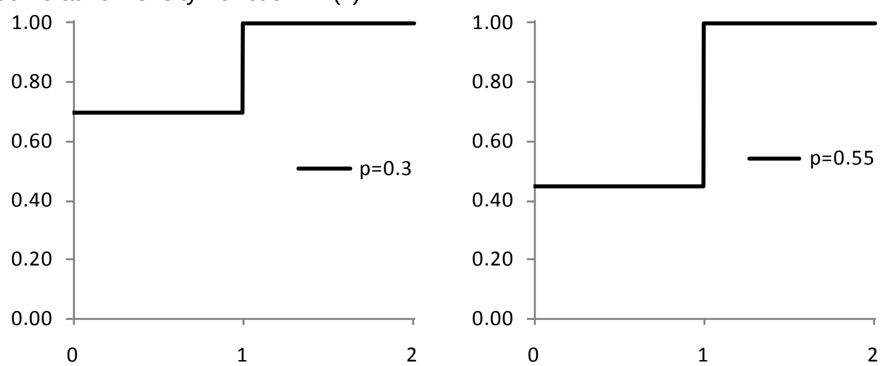
5. Univariate Discrete Distributions

5.1. Bernoulli Discrete Distribution

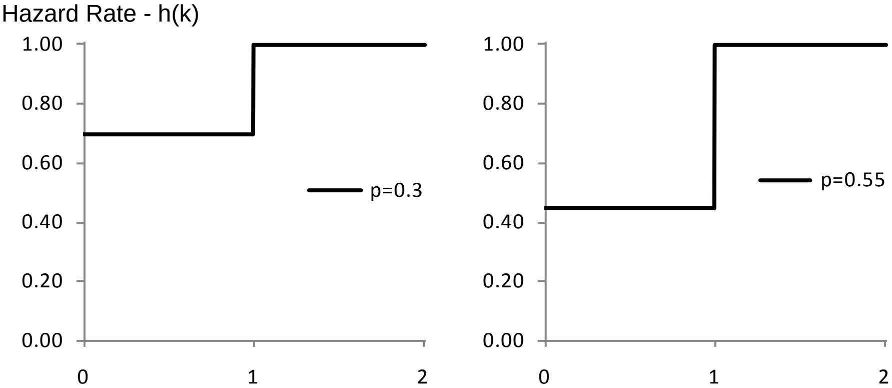
Probability Density Function - f(k)



Cumulative Density Function - F(k)



Hazard Rate - h(k)



Parameters & Description			
Parameters	p	$0 \le p \le 1$	*Bernoulli probability parameter*. Probability of success.
Random Variable	$k \in \{0,1\}$		
Question	The probability of getting exactly k (0 or 1) successes in 1 trial with probability p.		
Distribution	**Formulas**		
PDF	$f(k) = p^k(1-p)^{1-k}$ $= \begin{cases} 1-p & \text{for } k=0 \\ p & \text{for } k=1 \end{cases}$		
CDF	$F(k) = (1-p)^{1-k}$ $= \begin{cases} 1-p & \text{for } k=0 \\ 1 & \text{for } k=1 \end{cases}$		
Reliability	$R(k) = 1-(1-p)^{1-k}$ $= \begin{cases} p & \text{for } k=0 \\ 0 & \text{for } k=1 \end{cases}$		
Hazard Rate	$h(k) = \begin{cases} 1-p & \text{for } k=0 \\ 1 & \text{for } k=1 \end{cases}$		
Properties and Moments			
Mode	$k_{0.5} = \lVert p \rVert \; when \; p \neq 0.5$ $k_{0.5} = \{0,1\} \; when \; p = 0.5$		
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	p		
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$p(1-p)$		
Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	$\frac{q-p}{\sqrt{pq}} \quad where \; q = (1-p)$		
Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	$\frac{6p^2-6p+1}{p(1-p)}$		
Characteristic Function	$(1-p)+pe^{it}$		
Parameter Estimation			
Maximum Likelihood Function			
Likelihood Function	$L(p\|E) = p^{\sum k_i}(1-p)^{n-\sum k_i}$ where n is the number of Bernoulli trials $k_i \in \{0,1\}$, and $\sum k_i = \sum_{i=1}^{n} k_i$		

Bernoulli

$\frac{d\mathrm{L}}{d\mathrm{p}} = 0$	solve for p $\frac{d\mathrm{L}}{d\mathrm{p}} = \sum \mathrm{k}.\,\mathrm{p}^{\sum(\mathrm{k_i})-1}(1-\mathrm{p})^{\mathrm{n}-\sum \mathrm{k_i}} - (\mathrm{n} - \sum \mathrm{k})\mathrm{p}^{\sum \mathrm{k_i}}(1-\mathrm{p})^{\mathrm{n}-1-\sum \mathrm{k_i}} = 0$ $\sum \mathrm{k}.\,\mathrm{p}^{\sum(\mathrm{k_i})-1}(1-\mathrm{p})^{\mathrm{n}-\sum \mathrm{k_i}} = (\mathrm{n} - \sum \mathrm{k_i})\mathrm{p}^{\sum \mathrm{k_i}}(1-\mathrm{p})^{\mathrm{n}-1-\sum \mathrm{k_i}}$ $\sum \mathrm{k_i}.\,\mathrm{p}^{-1} = (\mathrm{n} - \sum \mathrm{k_i})(1-\mathrm{p})^{-1}$ $\frac{(1-\mathrm{p})}{\mathrm{p}} = \frac{\mathrm{n} - \sum \mathrm{k_i}}{\sum \mathrm{k_i}}$ $\mathrm{p} = \frac{\sum \mathrm{k_i}}{\mathrm{n}}$
Fisher Information	$I(p) = \frac{1}{p(1-p)}$
MLE Point Estimates	The MLE point estimate for p: $\hat{\mathrm{p}} = \frac{\sum \mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{n}}$
Fisher Information	$I(p) = \frac{1}{p(1-p)}$
Confidence Intervals	See discussion in binomial distribution.

Bayesian

Non-informative Priors for p, $\boldsymbol{\pi(p)}$
(Yang and Berger 1998, p.6)

Type	**Prior**	**Posterior**
Uniform Proper Prior with limits $p \in [a,b]$	$\frac{1}{b-a}$	Truncated Beta Distribution For a $\le p \le$ b $c.Beta(p; 1+k, 2-k)$ Otherwise $\pi(p) = 0$
Uniform Improper Proir with limits $p \in [0,1]$	$1 = Beta(p; 1,1)$	$Beta(p; 1+k, 2-k)$
Jeffrey's Prior Reference Prior	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{p(1-p)}} = Beta\left(p; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$	$Beta\left(p; \frac{1}{2}+k, 1.5-k\right)$ when $p \in [0,1]$
MDIP	$1.6186p^p(1-p)^{1-p}$	Proper - No Closed Form
Novick and Hall	$p^{-1}(1-p)^{-1} = Beta(0,0)$	$Beta(p; k, 1-k)$ when $p \in [0,1]$

Conjugate Priors					
UOI	**Likelihood Model**	**Evidence**	**Dist of UOI**	**Prior Para**	**Posterior Parameters**
p from $Bernoulli(k;p)$	Bernoulli	k failures in 1 trail	Beta	α_0, β_0	$\alpha = \alpha_o + k$ $\beta = \beta_o + 1 - k$

Description , Limitations and Uses	
Example	When a demand is placed on a machine it undergoes a Bernoulli trial with success defined as a successful start. It is known the probability of a successful start, p, equals 0.8. Therefore the probability the machine does not start. $f(0) = 0.2$. For an example with multiple Bernoulli trials see the binomial distribution.
Characteristics	A Bernoulli process is a probabilistic experiment that can have one of two outcomes, success ($k = 1$) with the probability of success is p, and failure ($k = 0$) with the probability of failure is $q \equiv 1 - p$. **Single Trial.** It's important to emphasis that the Bernoulli distribution is for a single trial or event. The case of multiple Bernoulli trials with replacement is the binomial distribution. The case of multiple Bernoulli trials without replacement is the hypergeometric distribution. $$K \sim Bernoulli(k\|p)$$ **Maximum Property** $$\max\{K_1, K_2, \ldots, K_n\} \sim Bernoulli(k; p = 1 - \Pi\{1 - p_i\})$$ **Minimum property** $$\min\{K_1, K_2, \ldots, K_n\} \sim Bernoulli(k; p = \Pi p_i)$$ **Product Property** $$\prod_{i=1}^{n} K_i \sim Bernoulli(\Pi k; p = \Pi p_i)$$
Applications	Used to model a single event which have only two outcomes. In reliability engineering it is most often used to model demands or shocks to a component where the component will fail with probability p. In practice it is rare for only a single event to be considered and so a binomial distribution is most often used (with the assumption of replacement). The conditions and assumptions of a Bernoulli trial however are used as the basis for each trial in a binomial distribution. See 'Related Distributions' and binomial distribution for more details.
Resources	<u>Online:</u>

<table>
<tr><td></td><td>http://mathworld.wolfram.com/BernoulliDistribution.html
http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bernoulli_distribution
http://socr.ucla.edu/htmls/SOCR_Distributions.html (web calc)

Books:
Collani, E.V. & Dräger, K., 2001. *Binomial distribution handbook for scientists and engineers*, Birkhäuser.

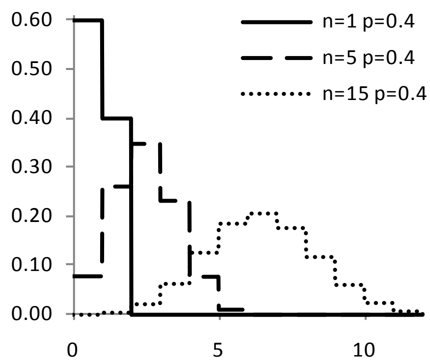
Johnson, N.L., Kemp, A.W. & Kotz, S., 2005. *Univariate Discrete Distributions* 3rd ed., Wiley-Interscience.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">**Relationship to Other Distributions**</td></tr>
<tr><td>Binomial Distribution

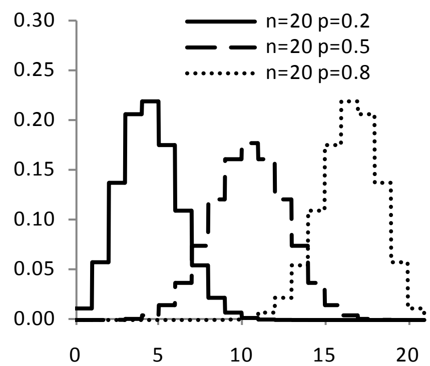
$Binom(k'|\mathrm{n},\mathrm{p})$</td><td>The Binomial distribution counts the number of successes in n independent observations of a Bernoulli process.

Let
$$K_i \sim Bernoulli(\mathrm{k_i};\mathrm{p}) \qquad and \qquad Y = \sum_{i=1}^{n} K_i$$
Then
$$\mathrm{Y} \sim Binom(\mathrm{k'} = \textstyle\sum \mathrm{k_i}|\mathrm{n},\mathrm{p}) \quad \text{where } k' \in \{1, 2, \ldots, n\}$$
Special Case:
$$Bernoulli(\mathrm{k};\mathrm{p}) = Binom(\mathrm{k};\mathrm{p}|\mathrm{n}=1)$$</td></tr>
</table>

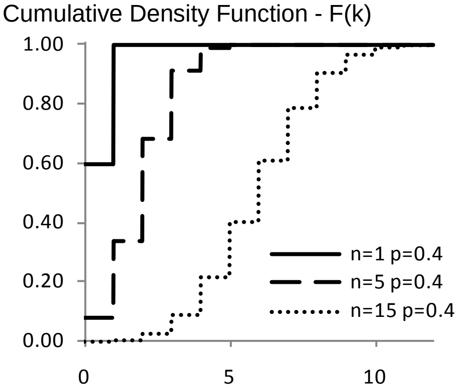
5.2. Binomial Discrete Distribution

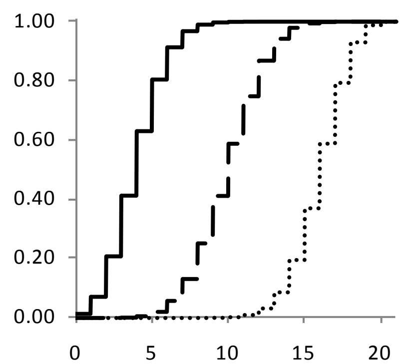
Probability Density Function - f(k)



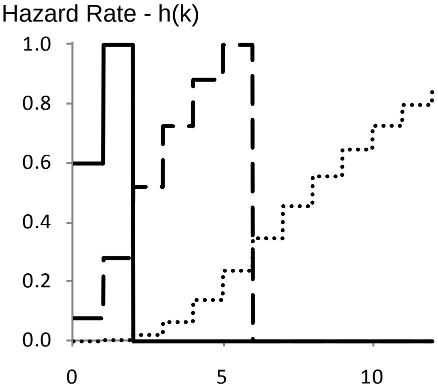


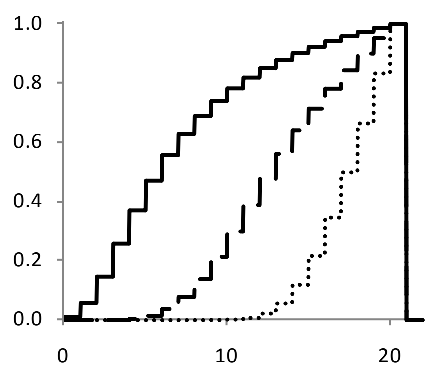
Cumulative Density Function - F(k)





Hazard Rate - h(k)





Parameters & Description			
Parameters	n	$n \in \{1, 2 \ldots, \infty\}$	*Number of Trials.*
	p	$0 \leq p \leq 1$	*Bernoulli probability parameter.* Probability of success in a single trial.
Random Variable	$k \in \{0, 1, 2 \ldots, n\}$		
Question	The probability of getting exactly k successes in n trials.		
Distribution	**Formulas**		
PDF	$f(k) = \binom{\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{k}} \mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{k}}(1-\mathrm{p})^{\mathrm{n-k}}$ where k combinations from n: $\binom{n}{k} = {}_nC_k = C_k^n = \frac{n!}{k!\,(n-k)!} = \frac{n}{k} C_{k-1}^{n-1}$		
CDF	$F(k) = \sum_{\mathrm{j=0}}^{\mathrm{k}} \frac{n!}{j!\,(n-j)!} \mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{j}}(1-\mathrm{p})^{\mathrm{n-j}}$ $= I_{1-p}(n-k, k+1)$ where $I_p(a, b)$ is the Regularized Incomplete Beta function. See section 1.6.3. When $n \geq 20$ and $p \leq 0.05$, or if $n \geq 100$ and $np \leq 10$, this can be approximated by a Poisson distribution with $\mu = np$: $F(k) \cong \mathrm{e}^{-\mu} \sum_{\mathrm{j=0}}^{\mathrm{k}} \frac{\mu^{\mathrm{j}}}{\mathrm{j!}} = \frac{\Gamma(k+1, \mu)}{k!}$ $\cong F_{\chi^2}(2\mu, 2k+2)$ When $np \geq 10$ and $np(1-p) \geq 10$ then the cdf can be approximated using a normal distribution: $F(k) \cong \Phi\left(\frac{k + 0.5 - np}{\sqrt{np(1-p)}}\right)$		
Reliability	$R(k) = 1 - \sum_{\mathrm{j=0}}^{\mathrm{k}} \frac{n!}{j!\,(n-j)!} \mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{j}}(1-\mathrm{p})^{\mathrm{n-j}}$ $= \sum_{\mathrm{j=k+1}}^{\mathrm{n}} \frac{n!}{j!\,(n-j)!} \mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{j}}(1-\mathrm{p})^{\mathrm{n-j}}$ $= I_p(k+1, n-k)$ where $I_p(a, b)$ is the Regularized Incomplete Beta function. See section 1.6.3.		

Binomial

Hazard Rate	$$h(k) = \left[1 + \frac{(1+\theta)^n - \sum_{j=0}^{k}\binom{n}{k}\theta^j}{\binom{n}{k}\theta^k}\right]^{-1}$$ where $$\theta = \frac{p}{1-p}$$ (Gupta et al. 1997)
Properties and Moments	
Median	$k_{0.5}$ is either $\{\lfloor np \rfloor, \lceil np \rceil\}$
Mode	$\lfloor (n+1)p \rfloor$
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	np
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$np(1-p)$
Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	$\frac{1-2p}{\sqrt{np(1-p)}}$
Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	$\frac{6p^2-6p+1}{np(1-p)}$
Characteristic Function	$\left(1-p+pe^{it}\right)^n$
100α% Percentile Function	Numerically solve for k (which is not arduous for $n \leq 10$): $$k_\alpha = F^{-1}(n,p)$$ For $np \geq 10$ and $np(1-p) \geq 10$ the normal approximation may be used: $$k_\alpha \cong \left\lfloor \Phi^{-1}(\alpha)\sqrt{np(1-p)} + np - 0.5 \right\rfloor$$
Parameter Estimation	
Maximum Likelihood Function	
Likelihood Function	For complete data only: $$L(p\|E) = \prod_{i=1}^{n_B}\binom{n_i}{k_i}p^{k_i}(1-p)^{n_i-k_i}$$ $$= p^{\Sigma k_i}(1-p)^{\Sigma n_i - \Sigma k_i}$$ Where n_B is the number of Binomial processes, $\sum k_i = \sum_{i=1}^{n_B} k_i$, $\sum n_i = \sum_{i=1}^{n_B} n_i$ and the combinatory term is ignored (see section 1.1.6 for discussion).

$\frac{dL}{dp}=0$	solve for p $\frac{dL}{dp}=\sum k_i.\,p^{\sum(k_i)-1}(1-p)^{\sum n_i-\sum k_i}-(\sum n_i-\sum k_i)p^{\sum k_i}(1-p)^{\sum n_i-1-\sum k_i}$ $\sum k_i.\,p^{\sum(k_i)-1}(1-p)^{\sum n_i-\sum k_i}=(\sum n_i-\sum k_i)p^{\sum k_i}(1-p)^{-1+\sum n_i-\sum k_i}$ $\sum k_i.\,p^{-1}=(\sum n_i-\sum k_i)(1-p)^{-1}$ $\frac{(1-p)}{p}=\frac{\sum n_i-\sum k_i}{\sum k_i}$ $p=\frac{\sum k_i}{\sum n_i}$
MLE Point Estimates	The MLE point estimate for p: $\hat{p}=\frac{\sum k_i}{\sum n_i}$
Fisher Information	$I(p)=\frac{1}{p(1-p)}$
Confidence Intervals	The confidence intervals for the binomial distribution parameter p is a controversial subject which is still debated. The Wilson interval is recommended for small and large n. (Brown et al. 2001) $\overline{p}=\frac{n\hat{p}+\kappa^2/2}{n+\kappa^2}+\frac{\kappa\sqrt{\kappa^2+4n\hat{p}(1-\hat{p})}}{2(n+\kappa^2)}$ $\underline{p}=\frac{n\hat{p}+\kappa^2/2}{n+\kappa^2}-\frac{\kappa\sqrt{\kappa^2+4n\hat{p}(1-\hat{p})}}{2(n+\kappa^2)}$ where $\kappa=\Phi^{-1}\left(\frac{\gamma+1}{2}\right)$ It should be noted that most textbooks use the Wald interval (normal approximation) given below, however many articles have shown these estimates to be erratic and cannot be trusted. (Brown et al. 2001) $\overline{p}=\hat{p}+\kappa\sqrt{\frac{\hat{p}(1-\hat{p})}{n}}$ $\underline{p}=\hat{p}-\kappa\sqrt{\frac{\hat{p}(1-\hat{p})}{n}}$ For a comparison of binomial confidence interval estimates the reader is referred to (Brown et al. 2001). The following webpage has links to online calculators which use many different methods. http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Binomial_proportion_confidence_interval

Bayesian		
Non-informative Priors for p given n, $\pi(p\|n)$ (Yang and Berger 1998, p.6)		
Type	Prior	Posterior
Uniform Proper Prior with limits $p \in [a,b]$	$\frac{1}{b-a}$	Truncated Beta Distribution For $a \le p \le b$ $c.Beta(p; 1+k, 1+n-k)$ Otherwise $\pi(p) = 0$
Uniform Improper Proir with limits $p \in [0,1]$	$1 = Beta(p; 1,1)$	$Beta(p; 1+k, 1+n-k)$
Jeffrey's Prior Reference Prior	$\frac{1}{\sqrt{p(1-p)}} = Beta\left(p; \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$	$Beta\left(p; \frac{1}{2}+k, \frac{1}{2}+n-k\right)$ when $p \in [0,1]$
MDIP	$1.6186p^{p}(1-p)^{1-p}$	Proper - No Closed Form
Novick and Hall	$p^{-1}(1-p)^{-1} = Beta(0,0)$	$Beta(p; k, n-k)$ when $p \in [0,1]$

Conjugate Priors

UOI	Likelihood Model	Evidence	Dist of UOI	Prior Para	Posterior Parameters
p from $Binom(k; p, n)$	Binomial	k failures in n trial	Beta	α_o, β_o	$\alpha = \alpha_o + k$ $\beta = \beta_o + n - k$

Description , Limitations and Uses

Example

Five machines are measured for performance on demand. The machines can either fail or succeed in their application. The machines are tested for 10 demands with the following data for each machine:

Machine/Trail	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	F = 3			S = 7						
2	F=2		S=8							
3	F=2		S=8							
4	F=3			S=7						
5	F=2		S=8							
μ_i	$n\hat{p}$		$n(1-\hat{p})$							

Assuming machines are homogeneous estimate the parameter p:

Using MLE:

$$\hat{p} = \frac{\sum k_i}{\sum n_i} = \frac{12}{50} = 0.24$$

	90% confidence intervals for p: $$\kappa = \Phi^{-1}(0.95) = 1.64485$$ $$p_{lower} = \frac{n\hat{p} + \kappa^2/2}{n + \kappa^2} - \frac{\kappa\sqrt{\kappa^2 + 4n\hat{p}(1-\hat{p})}}{2(n+\kappa^2)} = 0.1557$$ $$p_{upper} = \frac{n\hat{p} + \kappa^2/2}{n + \kappa^2} + \frac{\kappa\sqrt{\kappa^2 + 4n\hat{p}(1-\hat{p})}}{2(n+\kappa^2)} = 0.351$$ A Bayesian point estimate using a uniform prior distribution $Beta(1, 1)$, with posterior $Beta(p; 13, 39)$ has a point estimate: $$\hat{p} = \mathrm{E}[Beta(p; 13, 39)] = \frac{13}{52} = 0.25$$ With 90% confidence interval using inverse Beta cdf: $$[F_{Beta}^{-1}(0.05) = 0.1579, \qquad F_{Beta}^{-1}(0.95) = 0.3532]$$ The probability of observing no failures in the next 10 trials with replacement is: $$f(0; 10, 0.25) = 0.0563$$ The probability of observing less than 5 failures in the next 10 trials with replacement is: $$f(0; 10, 0.25) = 0.9803$$
Characteristics	**CDF Approximations.** The Binomial distribution is one of the most widely used distributions throughout history. Although simple, the CDF function was tedious to calculate prior to the use of computers. As a result approximations using the Poisson and Normal distribution have been used. For details see 'Related Distributions'. **With Replacement.** The Binomial distribution models probability of k successes in n Bernoulli trials. However, the k successes can occur anywhere among the n trials with ${}_nC_k$ different combinations. Therefore the Binomial distribution assumes replacement. The equivalent distribution which assumes without replacement is the hypergeometric distribution. **Symmetrical.** The distribution is symmetrical when $p = 0.5$. **Compliment.** $f(k; n, p) = f(n-k; n, 1-p)$. Tables usually only provide values up to $n/2$ allowing the reader to calculate to n using the compliment formula. **Assumptions.** The binomial distribution describes the behavior of a count variable K if the following conditions apply:

Binomial

	1. The number of observations n is fixed. 2. Each observation is independent. 3. Each observation represents one of two outcomes ("success" or "failure"). 4. The probability of "success" is the same for each outcome. $$K \sim Binom(n,p)$$ **Convolution Property** $$\sum \mathrm{K_i} \sim Binom(\sum n_i, p)$$ When p is fixed.
Applications	Used to model independent repeated trials which have two outcomes. Examples used in Reliability Engineering are: • Number of independent components which fail, k, from a population, n after receiving a shock. • Number of failures to start, k, from n demands on a component. • Number of independent items defective, k, from a population of n items.
Resources	Online: http://mathworld.wolfram.com/BinomialDistribution.html http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Binomial_distribution http://socr.ucla.edu/htmls/SOCR_Distributions.html (web calc) Books: Collani, E.V. & Dräger, K., 2001. *Binomial distribution handbook for scientists and engineers*, Birkhäuser. Johnson, N.L., Kemp, A.W. & Kotz, S., 2005. *Univariate Discrete Distributions* 3rd ed., Wiley-Interscience.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Bernoulli Distribution $Bernoulli(\mathrm{k}'; \mathrm{p})$	The Binomial distribution counts the number of successes k in n independent observations of a Bernoulli process. Let $$K_i \sim Bernoulli(\mathrm{k'_i}; p) \quad and \quad Y = \sum_{i=1}^{n} K_i$$ Then $$\mathrm{Y} \sim Binom(\sum \mathrm{k'_i}; n, p) \quad \text{where } k \in \{1, 2, \dots, n\}$$ Special Case: $$Bernoulli(k; p) = Binom(k; p \mid n = 1)$$

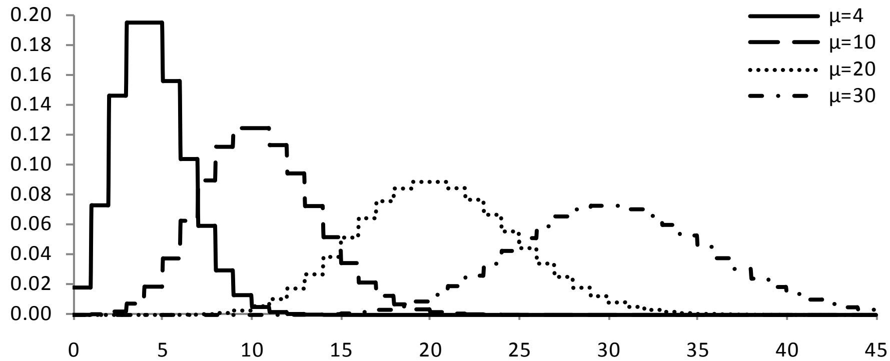
Binomial

Hypergeometric Distribution $HyperGeom$ $(k; n, m, N)$	The hypergeometric distribution models probability of k successes in n Bernoulli trials from a population N, with m successors without replacement. $$f(k; n, m, N)$$ Limiting Case for $n \gg k$ and p not near 0 or 1: $$\lim_{n\to\infty} Binom(k; n, p = \frac{m}{N}) = HyperGeom(k; n, m, N)$$
Normal Distribution $Norm(t; \mu, \sigma^2)$	Limiting Case for constant p: $$\lim_{\substack{n\to\infty \\ p=p}} Binom(k\|n, p) = Norm\big(\mathrm{k}\|\mu = \mathrm{np}, \sigma^2 = np(1-p)\big)$$ The Normal distribution can be used as an approximation of the Binomial distribution when $np \geq 10$ and $np(1-p) \geq 10$. $$Binom(k\|p, n) \approx Norm\big(k + 0.5\|\mu = np, \sigma^2 = np(1-p)\big)$$
Poisson Distribution $Pois(k; \mu)$	Limiting Case for constant np: $$\lim_{\substack{n\to\infty \\ \mathrm{n}p=\mu}} Binom(k; n, p) = Pois(\mathrm{k}; \mu = \mathrm{np})$$ The Poisson distribution is the limiting case of the Binomial distribution when n is large but the ratio of np remains constant. Hence the Poisson distribution models rare events. The Poisson distribution can be used as an approximation to the Binomial distribution when $n \geq 20$ and $p \leq 0.05$, or if $n \geq 100$ and $np \leq 10$. The Binomial is expressed in terms of the total number of a probability of success, p, and trials, N. Where a Poisson distribution is expressed in terms of a success rate and does not need to know the total number of trials. The derivation of the Poisson distribution from the binomial can be found at http://mathworld.wolfram.com/PoissonDistribution.html. This interpretation can also be used to understand the conditional distribution of a Poisson random variable: Let $$K_1, K_2 \sim Pois(\mu)$$ Given $$n = K_1 + K_2 = number\ of\ events$$ Then $$K_1\|\mathrm{n} \sim Binom\left(\mathrm{k; n, p} = \frac{\mu_1}{\mu_1 + \mu_2}\right)$$
Multinomial Distribution $MNom_d(\mathbf{k}\|\mathrm{n}, \mathbf{p})$	Special Case: $$MNom_{d=2}(\mathbf{k}\|\mathrm{n}, \mathbf{p}) = Binom(k\|n, p)$$

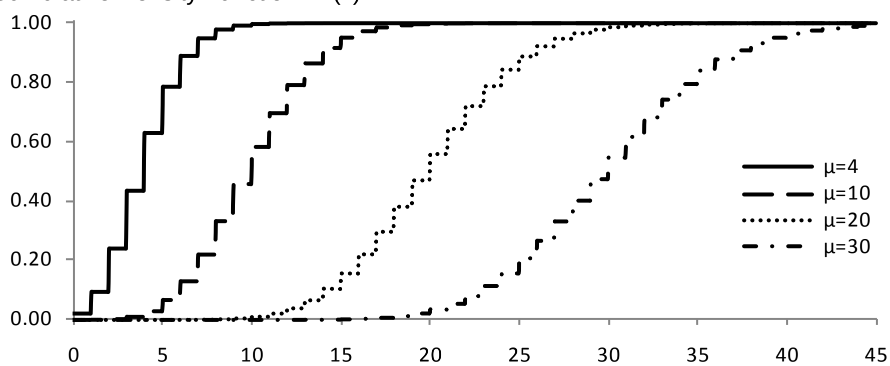
Binomial

5.3. Poisson Discrete Distribution

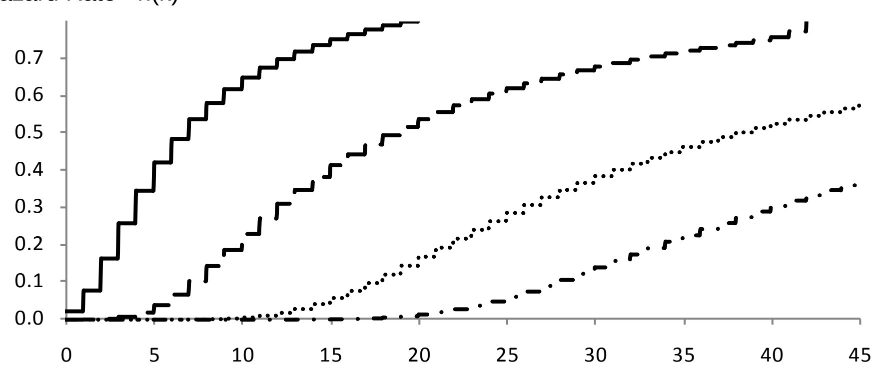
Probability Density Function - f(k)



Cumulative Density Function - F(k)



Hazard Rate - h(k)



Parameters & Description			
Parameters	μ	$\mu > 0$	*Shape Parameter:* The value of μ is the expected number of events per time period or other physical dimensions. If the Poisson distribution is modeling failure events, then $\mu = \lambda t$ is the average number of failures that would occur in the space t. In this case t is fixed and λ becomes the distribution parameter. Some texts use the symbol ρ.
Random Variable	k is an integer, $k \geq 0$		
Distribution	**Formulas**		
PDF	$$f(k) = \frac{\mu^k}{\mathrm{k}!} e^{-\mu} = \frac{(\lambda t)^k}{\mathrm{k}!} e^{-\lambda t}$$		
CDF	$$F(k) = \mathrm{e}^{-\mu} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=0}^{\mathrm{k}} \frac{\mu^{\mathrm{j}}}{\mathrm{j}!} = \frac{\Gamma(k+1,\mu)}{k!}$$ $$= F_{\chi^2}(2\mu, 2k+2)$$ Where $F_{\chi^2}(x\|v)$ is the Chi-square CDF. When $\mu > 10$ the $F(k)$ can be approximated by a normal distribution: $$F(k) \cong \Phi\left(\frac{k + 0.5 - \mu}{\sqrt{\mu}}\right)$$		
Reliability	$$\mathrm{R(k)} = 1 - \mathrm{F(k)}$$		
Hazard Rate	$$h(k) = \left[1 + \frac{\mathrm{k}!}{\mu}\left(\mathrm{e}^{\mu} - 1 - \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \frac{\mu^{\mathrm{j}}}{\mathrm{j}!}\right)\right]^{-1}$$ (Gupta et al. 1997)		
Properties and Moments			
Median	See 100α% Percentile Function when $\alpha = 0.5$.		
Mode	$\lfloor \mu \rfloor$ where $\lfloor \mu \rfloor$ is the floor function[2]		
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	μ		
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	μ		

[2] $\lfloor \mu \rfloor$ = is the floor function (largest integer not greater than μ)

Skewness - 3rd Central Moment	$1/\sqrt{\mu}$
Excess kurtosis - 4th Central Moment	$1/\mu$
Characteristic Function	$\exp\{\mu(e^{ik}-1)\}$
100α% Percentile Function	Numerically solve for k (which is not arduous for $\mu \le 10$): $k_\alpha = F^{-1}(\alpha)$ For $k > 10$ the normal approximation may be used: $k_\alpha \cong \lfloor \sqrt{\mu}\Phi^{-1}(\alpha) + \mu - 0.5 \rfloor$
Parameter Estimation	
Maximum Likelihood Estimates	
Likelihood Functions	For complete data: $L(\mu\|E) = \underbrace{\prod_{i=1}^{n} \frac{\mu^{k_i^F}}{k_i^F!} e^{-\mu}}_{\text{known k}}$ where n is the number of poisson processes.
Log-Likelihood Function	$\Lambda = \underbrace{-n\mu + \sum_{i=1}^{n}\{k_i \ln(\mu) - \ln(k_i!)\}}_{\text{known k}}$
$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\mu} = 0$	$\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\mu} = \underbrace{-n + \frac{1}{\mu}\sum_{i=1}^{n} k_i}_{\text{known k}} = 0$
MLE Point Estimates	For complete data solving $\frac{\partial\Lambda}{\partial\mu} = 0$ gives: $\hat{\mu} = \frac{1}{n}.\sum_{i=1}^{n} k_i \quad or \quad \hat{\lambda} = \frac{1}{tn}.\sum_{i=1}^{n} k_i$ Note that in this context: t = the unit of time for which the rate, λ is being measured. n = the number of Poisson processes for which the exact number of failures, k, was known. k_i = the number of failures that occurred within the ith Poisson process. When there is only one Poisson process this reduces to: $\hat{\mu} = k \quad or \quad \hat{\lambda} = \frac{k}{t}$ For censored data numerical methods are needed to maximize the log-likelihood function.

Fisher Information	$I(\lambda)=\dfrac{1}{\lambda}$		
100γ% Confidence Interval (complete data only)		λlower - 2 Sided	λupper - 2 Sided
	Conservative two sided confidence intervals.	$\dfrac{\chi^2_{\left[\frac{1-\gamma}{2}\right]}(2\sum k_i)}{2tn}$	$\dfrac{\chi^2_{\left[\frac{1+\gamma}{2}\right]}(2\sum k_i+2)}{2tn}$
	When k is large ($k>10$) two sided intervals	$\hat{\lambda}-\Phi^{-1}\left(\dfrac{1+\gamma}{2}\right)\sqrt{\dfrac{\hat{\lambda}}{tn}}$	$\hat{\lambda}+\Phi^{-1}\left(\dfrac{1+\gamma}{2}\right)\sqrt{\dfrac{\hat{\lambda}}{tn}}$
	(Nelson 1982, p.201) Note: The first confidence intervals are conservative in that at least 100γ%. Exact confidence intervals cannot be easily achieved for discrete distributions.		

Bayesian

Non-informative Priors $\pi(\lambda)$ in known time interval t

Type	**Prior**	**Posterior**
Uniform Proper Prior with limits $\lambda \in [a,b]$	$\dfrac{1}{b-a}$	Truncated Gamma Distribution For a ≤ λ ≤ b $c.Gamma(\lambda; 1+\mathrm{k},\mathrm{t})$ Otherwise $\pi(\lambda)=0$
Uniform Improper Prior with limits $\lambda \in [0,\infty)$	$1 \propto Gamma(1,0)$	$Gamma(\lambda; 1+\mathrm{k},\mathrm{t})$
Jeffrey's Prior	$\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{\lambda}} \propto Gamma(\tfrac{1}{2},0)$	$Gamma(\lambda; \tfrac{1}{2}+\mathrm{k},\mathrm{t})$ when $\lambda \in [0,\infty)$
Novick and Hall	$\dfrac{1}{\lambda} \propto Gamma(0,0)$	$Gamma(\lambda; \mathrm{k},\mathrm{t})$ when $\lambda \in [0,\infty)$

Conjugate Priors

UOI	**Likelihood Model**	**Evidence**	**Dist of UOI**	**Prior Para**	**Posterior Parameters**
λ from $Pois(k;\mu)$	Exponential	n_F failures in t_T unit of time	Gamma	k_0, Λ_0	$k=k_o+n_F$ $\Lambda=\Lambda_o+t_T$

Description , Limitations and Uses

Example	Three vehicle tires were run on a test area for 1000km have punctures at the following distances: Tire 1: No punctures Tire 2: 400km, 900km Tire 3: 200km

	Punctures can be modeled as a renewal process with perfect repair and an inter-arrival time modeled by an exponential distribution. Due to the Poisson distribution being homogeneous in time, the test from multiple tires can be combined and considered a test of one tire with multiple renewals. See example in section 1.1.6. Total time on test is $3 \times 1000 = 3000\text{km}$. Total number of failures is 3. Therefore using MLE the estimate of λ: $$\hat{\lambda} = \frac{\mathrm{k}}{t_T} = \frac{3}{3000} = 1\mathrm{E}\text{-}3$$ With 90% confidence interval (conservative): $$\left[\frac{\chi^2_{(0.05)}(6)}{6000} = 0.272E\text{-}3, \quad \frac{\chi^2_{(0.95)}(8)}{6000} = 2.584E\text{-}3\right]$$ A Bayesian point estimate using the Jeffery non-informative improper prior $Gamma(\frac{1}{2}, 0)$, with posterior $Gamma(\lambda; 3.5, 3000)$ has a point estimate: $$\hat{\lambda} = \mathrm{E}[Gamma(\lambda; 3.5, 3000)] = \frac{3.5}{3000} = 1.1\dot{6}\mathrm{E} - 3$$ With 90% confidence interval using inverse Gamma cdf: $$[F_G^{-1}(0.05) = 0.361E\text{-}3, \quad F_G^{-1}(0.95) = 2.344E\text{-}3]$$
Characteristics	The Poisson distribution is also known as the Rare Event distribution. If the following assumptions are met than the process follows a Poisson distribution: • The chance of two simultaneous events is negligible or impossible (such as renewal of a single component); • The expected value of the random number of events in a region is proportional to the size of the region. • The random number of events in non-overlapping regions are independent. **μ characteristics:** • μ is the expected number of events for the unit of time being measured. • When the unit of time varies μ can be transformed into a rate and time measure, λt. • For $\mu \lesssim 10$ the distribution is skewed to the right. • For $\mu \gtrsim 10$ the distribution approaches a normal distribution with a $\mu = \mu$ and $\sigma = \sqrt{\mu}$. $$K \sim Pois(\mu)$$ **Convolution property** $$K_1 + K_2 + \ldots + K_n \sim Pois(k; \textstyle\sum \mu_i)$$

Applications	**Homogeneous Poisson Process (HPP).** The Poisson distribution gives the distribution of exactly k failures occurring in a HPP. See relation to exponential and gamma distributions. **Renewal Theory.** Used in renewal theory as the counting function and may model non-homogeneous (aging) components by using a time dependent failure rate, $\lambda\,(t)$. **Binomial Approximation.** Used to model the Binomial distribution when the number of trials is large and μ remains moderate. This can greatly simplify Binomial distribution calculations. **Rare Event.** Used to model rare events when the number of trials is large compared to the rate at which events occur.
Resources	Online: http://mathworld.wolfram.com/PoissonDistribution.html http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Poisson_distribution http://socr.ucla.edu/htmls/SOCR_Distributions.html (interactive web calculator) Books: Haight, F.A., 1967. Handbook of the Poisson distribution [by] Frank A. Haight, New York,: Wiley. Nelson, W.B., 1982. Applied Life Data Analysis, Wiley-Interscience. Johnson, N.L., Kemp, A.W. & Kotz, S., 2005. Univariate Discrete Distributions 3rd ed., Wiley-Interscience.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Exponential Distribution $Exp(t;\lambda)$	Let $$K{\sim}Pois(\mathrm{k};\mu=\lambda t)$$ Given $$time = T_1+T_2+\cdots+T_K+T_{K+1}\ldots$$ Then $$T_1,\mathrm{T}_2\ldots{\sim}Exp(\mathrm{t};\lambda)$$ The time between each arrival of T is exponentially distributed. Special Cases: $$Pois(\mathrm{k};\lambda t\vert k=1)=Exp(t;\lambda)$$
Gamma Distribution $Gamma(k\vert\lambda)$	Let $$T_1\ldots T_k{\sim}Exp(\lambda) \qquad and \qquad T_t=T_1+T_2+\cdots+T_k$$ Then $$T_t{\sim}Gamma(k,\lambda)$$ The Poisson distribution is the probability that exactly k failures have been observed in time t. This is the probability that t is between T_k and T_{k+1}.

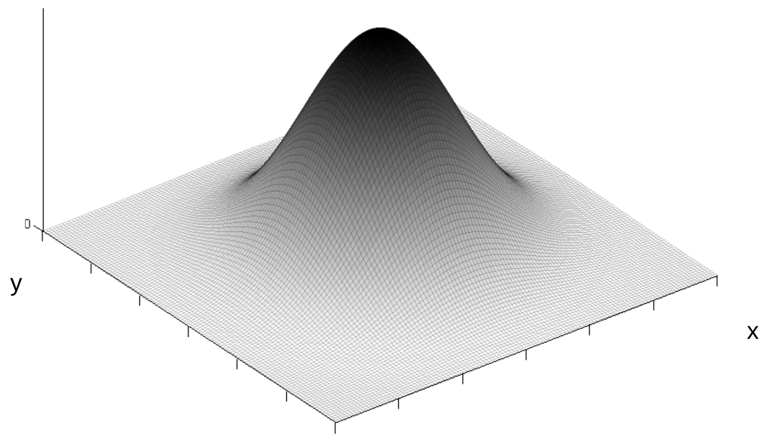
Poisson

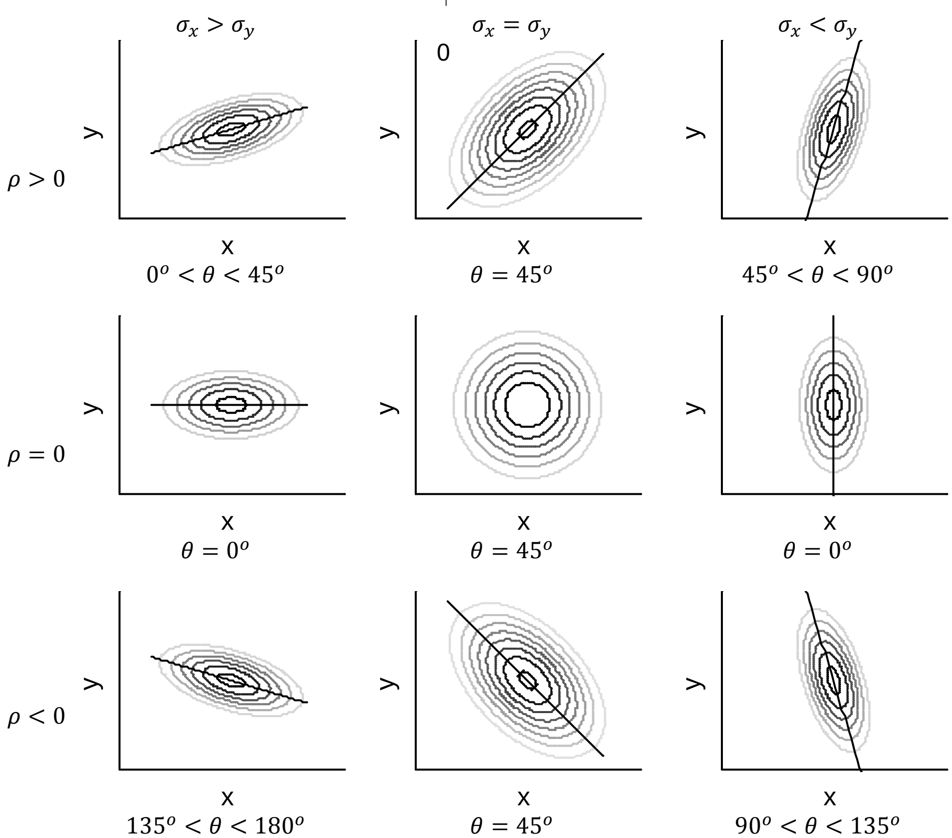
	$$f_{Poisson}(k;\lambda t) = \int_k^{k+1} f_{Gamma}(t;x,\lambda)dx$$ $$= F_{Gamma}(t;k+1,\lambda) - F_{Gamma}(t;k,\lambda)$$ where k is an integer.
Binomial Distribution $Binom(k\|p,N)$	Limiting Case for constant np: $$\lim_{\substack{n\to\infty \\ np=\mu}} Binom(k;n,p) = Pois(\mathrm{k}\|\mu = \mathrm{n}p)$$ The Poisson distribution is the limiting case of the Binomial distribution when n is large but the ratio of np remains constant. Hence the Poisson distribution models rare events. The Poisson distribution can be used as an approximation to the Binomial distribution when $n \geq 20$ and $p \leq 0.05$, or if $n \geq 100$ and $np \leq 10$. The Binomial is expressed in terms of the total number of a probability of success, p, and trials, N. Where a Poisson distribution is expressed in terms of a success rate and does not need to know the total number of trials. The derivation of the Poisson distribution from the binomial can be found at http://mathworld.wolfram.com/PoissonDistribution.html. This interpretation can also be used to understand the conditional distribution of a Poisson random variable: Let $$K_1, K_2 \sim Pois(\mu)$$ Given $$n = K_1 + K_2 = number\ of\ events$$ Then $$K_1\|\mathrm{n} \sim Binom\left(\mathrm{k};\mathrm{n}\middle\|\mathrm{p} = \frac{\mu_1}{\mu_1+\mu_2}\right)$$
Normal Distribution $Norm(k\|\mu',\sigma)$	$$\lim_{\mu\to\infty} F_{Poisson}(k;\mu) = F_{Normal}(k;\mu'=\mu,\sigma^2=\mu)$$ This is a good approximation when $\mu > 1000$. When $\mu > 10$ the same approximation can be made with a correction: $$\lim_{\mu\to\infty} F_{Poisson}(k;\mu) = F_{Normal}(k;\mu'=\mu-0.5,\sigma^2=\mu)$$
Chi-square Distribution $\chi^2(t\|v)$	$$Pois(k\|\mu) = \chi^2(x=2\mu, v=2k+2)$$

6. Bivariate and Multivariate Distributions

6.1. Bivariate Normal Continuous Distribution

Probability Density Function - f(x,y)





Adapted from (Kotz et al. 2000, p.256)

Parameters & Description			
Parameters	μ_x, μ_y	$-\infty < \mu_j < \infty$ $j \in \{x, y\}$	*Location parameter:* The mean of each random variable.
	σ_x, σ_y	$\sigma_j > 0$ $j \in \{x, y\}$	*Scale parameter*: The standard deviation of each random variable.
	ρ	$-1 \le \rho \le 1$	*Correlation Coefficient*: The correlation between the two random variables. $\rho = corr(X, Y) = \dfrac{cov[XY]}{\sigma_x \sigma_y}$ $= \dfrac{E[(X - \mu_x)(Y - \mu_y)]}{\sigma_x \sigma_y}$
Limits	$-\infty < \mathrm{x} < \infty \quad and \quad -\infty < \mathrm{y} < \infty$		
Distribution	**Formulas**		
PDF	$f(\mathrm{x,y}) = \dfrac{1}{2\pi\sigma_x\sigma_y\sqrt{1-\rho^2}} \exp\left[\dfrac{z_x{}^2 + z_y{}^2 - 2\rho z_x z_y}{-2(1-\rho^2)}\right]$ $= \phi(x)\phi(y \mid x)$ $= \phi(x)\phi\left(\dfrac{y - \rho x}{\sqrt{1-\rho^2}}\right) = \phi(y)\phi\left(\dfrac{x - \rho y}{\sqrt{1-\rho^2}}\right)$ Where ϕ is the standard normal distribution and: $z_j = \dfrac{x - \mu_j}{\sigma_j} \qquad j \in \{x, y\}$		
Marginal PDF	$f(x) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x, y)\, dy$ $= \dfrac{1}{\sigma_x\sqrt{2\pi}} \exp\left[-\dfrac{1}{2}(z_x)^2\right]$ $= Norm(\mu_x, \sigma_x)$	$f(y) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x, y)\, dx$ $= \dfrac{1}{\sigma_y\sqrt{2\pi}} \exp\left[-\dfrac{1}{2}(z_y)^2\right]$ $= Norm(\mu_y, \sigma_y)$	
Conditional PDF	$f(x \mid y) = Norm\left(\mu_{x\mid y} = \mu_x + \rho\left(\dfrac{\sigma_x}{\sigma_y}\right)(y - \mu_y),\ \ \sigma_{x\mid y}^2 = \sigma_x^2(1-\rho^2)\right)$ $f(y \mid x) = Norm\left(\mu_{y\mid x} = \mu_y + \rho\left(\dfrac{\sigma_y}{\sigma_x}\right)(y - \mu_x),\ \ \sigma_{y\mid x}^2 = \sigma_y^2(1-\rho^2)\right)$		
CDF	$F(\mathrm{x,y}) = \dfrac{1}{2\pi\sigma_x\sigma_y\sqrt{1-\rho^2}} \int_{-\infty}^{x}\int_{-\infty}^{y} \exp\left[\dfrac{z_u^2 + z_v^2 - 2\rho z_u z_v}{-2(1-\rho^2)}\right] du\, dv$		

	where $$z_j = \frac{x - \mu_j}{\sigma_j}$$
Reliability	$$R(x, y) = \frac{1}{2\pi\sigma_x\sigma_y\sqrt{1-\rho^2}}\int_x^\infty\int_y^\infty \exp\left[\frac{z_u^2 + z_v^2 - 2\rho z_u z_v}{2(1-\rho^2)}\right] du\, dv$$ where $$z_j = \frac{x - \mu_j}{\sigma_j}$$
Properties and Moments	
Median	$\begin{bmatrix}\mu_x \\ \mu_y\end{bmatrix}$
Mode	$\begin{bmatrix}\mu_x \\ \mu_y\end{bmatrix}$
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	$$E\begin{bmatrix}X \\ Y\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}\mu_x \\ \mu_y\end{bmatrix}$$ The mean of the marginal distributions is: $$E[X] = \mu_x$$ $$E[Y] = \mu_y$$ The mean of the conditional distributions gives the following lines (also called the regression lines): $$E(X\|Y = y) = \mu_x + \rho.\frac{\sigma_x}{\sigma_y}(y - \mu_y)$$ $$E(Y\|X = x) = \mu_y + \rho.\frac{\sigma_y}{\sigma_x}(y - \mu_x)$$
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$$Cov\begin{bmatrix}X \\ Y\end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix}\sigma_1^2 & \rho\sigma_1\sigma_2 \\ \rho\sigma_1\sigma_2 & \sigma_2^2\end{bmatrix}$$ Variance of marginal distributions: $$Var(X) = \sigma_x^2$$ $$Var(Y) = \sigma_y^2$$ Variance of conditional distributions: $$Var(X\|Y = y) = \sigma_x^2(1-\rho^2)$$ $$Var(Y\|X = x) = \sigma_y^2(1-\rho^2)$$
100α% Percentile Function	An ellipse containing 100α % of the distribution is (Kotz et al. 2000, p.254): $$\frac{({z_x}^2 + {z_y}^2 - 2\rho z_x z_y)}{-2(1-\rho^2)} = \ln(1-\alpha)$$

	where $$z_j = \frac{x - \mu_j}{\sigma_j} \qquad j \in \{x, y\}$$ For the standard bivariate normal: $$\frac{x^2 + y^2 - 2\rho xy}{-2(1-\rho^2)} = \ln(1-\alpha)$$

Parameter Estimation

Maximum Likelihood Function

MLE Point Estimates	When there is only complete failure data the MLE estimates can be given as (Kotz et al. 2000, p.294): $$\widehat{\mu_x} = \frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} x_i \qquad \widehat{\sigma_x^2} = \frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(x_i - \widehat{\mu_x})^2$$ $$\widehat{\mu_y} = \frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F} y_i \qquad \widehat{\sigma_y^2} = \frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(y_i - \widehat{\mu_y})^2$$ $$\hat{\rho} = \frac{1}{\widehat{\sigma_x}\widehat{\sigma_y} n_F}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(x_i - \mu_x)(y_i - \mu_y)$$ If one or more of the variables are known, different estimators are given in (Kotz et al. 2000, pp.294-305). A correction factor of -1 can be introduced to the $\widehat{\sigma^2}$ to give the unbiased estimators: $$\widehat{\sigma_x^2} = \frac{1}{n_F - 1}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(x_i - \widehat{\mu_x})^2 \qquad \widehat{\sigma_y^2} = \frac{1}{n_F - 1}\sum_{i=1}^{n_F}(y_i - \widehat{\mu_y})^2$$

Bayesian

Non-informative Priors: A complete coverage of numerous reference prior distributions with different parameter ordering is contained in (Berger & Sun 2008).

For a summary of the general Bayesian priors and conjugates see the multivariate normal distribution.

Description , Limitations and Uses

Example	The accuracy of a cutting machine used in manufacturing is desired to be measured. 5 cuts at the required length are made. The lengths and room temperature were measured as: 7.436, 10.270, 10.466, 11.039, 11.854 mm 19.51, 21.23, 21.41, 22.78, 26.78 ºC

Bi-var Normal

	MLE estimates are: $$\widehat{\mu_x} = \frac{\sum \mathrm{x_i}}{\mathrm{n}} = 10.213$$ $$\widehat{\mu_T} = \frac{\sum \mathrm{t_i}}{\mathrm{n}} = 22.342$$ $$\widehat{\sigma_x}^2 = \frac{\sum(\mathrm{x_i} - \widehat{\mu_L})^2}{\mathrm{n}-1} = 2.7885$$ $$\widehat{\sigma_T}^2 = \frac{\sum(\mathrm{t_i} - \widehat{\mu_T})^2}{\mathrm{n}-1} = 7.5033$$ $$\hat{\rho} = \frac{1}{\widehat{\sigma_x}\widehat{\sigma_T}\mathrm{n_F}} \sum_{i=1}^{n_F} (x_i - \mu_x)(t_i - \mu_T) = 0.1454$$ If you know the temperature is 24 ºC what is the likely cutting distance distribution? $$f(x\|t = 24) = Norm\left(\mu_{x\|t} = \mu_x + \rho\left(\frac{\sigma_x}{\sigma_t}\right)(t - \mu_T),\ \ \sigma_{x\|t}^2 = \sigma_x^2(1 - \rho^2)\right)$$ $$f(x\|t = 24) = Norm(10.303,\ \ 2.730)$$
Characteristic	Also known as Binormal Distribution. Let U, V and W be three independent normally distributed random variables. Then let: $$X = U + V$$ $$Y = V + W$$ Then (X, Y) has a bivariate normal distribution. (Balakrishnan & Lai 2009, p.483) **Independence.** If X and Y are jointly normal random variables, then they are independent when $\rho = 0$. This gives a contour plot of $f(x, y)$ with concentric circles around the origin. When given a value on the y axis it does not assist in estimating the value on the x axis and therefore are independent. When X and Y are independent, the pdf reduces to: $$f(\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}) = \frac{1}{2\pi\sigma_\mathrm{x}\sigma_\mathrm{y}} \exp\left[-\frac{\mathrm{z_x}^2 + \mathrm{z_y}^2}{2}\right]$$ **Correlation Coefficient $\boldsymbol{\rho}$.** (Yang et al. 2004, p.49) - $\boldsymbol{\rho} > 0$**.** When X increases then Y also tends to increase. When $\rho = 1$ X and Y have a perfect positive linear relationship such that $Y = c + mX$ where m is positive. - $\boldsymbol{\rho} < 0$**.** When X increases then Y also tends to decrease. When $\rho = -1$ X and Y have a perfect negative linear relationship such that $Y = c + mX$ where m is negative. - $\boldsymbol{\rho} = \mathbf{0}$**.** Increases or decreases in X have no affect on Y. X and

Y are independent.

Ellipse Axis. (Kotz et al. 2000, p.254) The slope of the main axis from the x-axis is given as:

$$\theta = \frac{1}{2} tan^{-1}\left[\frac{2\rho\sigma_x\sigma_y}{\sigma_x^2 - \sigma_y^2}\right]$$

If $\sigma_x = \sigma_y$ for positive ρ the main axis of the ellipse is 45º from the x-axis. For negative ρ the main axis of the ellipse is -45º from the x-axis.

Circular Normal Density Function. (Kotz et al. 2000, p.255) When $\sigma_x = \sigma_y$ and $\rho = 0$ the bivariate distribution is known as a circular normal density function.

Elliptical Normal Distribution (Kotz et al. 2000, p.255)**.** If $\rho = 0$ and $\sigma_x \neq \sigma_y$ then the distribution may be known as an elliptical normal distribution.

Standard Bivariate Normal Distribution. Occurs when $\mu = 0$ and $\sigma = 1$. For positive ρ the main axis of the ellipse is 45º from the x-axis. For negative ρ the main axis of the ellipse is -45º from the x-axis.

$$f(\mathrm{x},\mathrm{y}) = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{1-\rho^2}} \exp\left[-\frac{\mathrm{x}^2+\mathrm{y}^2-2\rho\mathrm{xy}}{2(1-\rho^2)}\right]$$

Mean / Median / Mode:
As per the univariate distributions the mean, median and mode are equal.

Matrix Form. The bivariate distribution may be written in matrix form as:

$$\boldsymbol{X} = \begin{pmatrix} X_1 \\ X_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \boldsymbol{\mu} = \begin{pmatrix} \mu_1 \\ \mu_2 \end{pmatrix} \quad \boldsymbol{\Sigma} = \begin{bmatrix} \sigma_1^2 & \rho\sigma_1\sigma_2 \\ \rho\sigma_1\sigma_2 & \sigma_2^2 \end{bmatrix}$$

when $\boldsymbol{X} \sim Norm_2(\boldsymbol{\mu}, \boldsymbol{\Sigma})$

$$f(\mathbf{x}) = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{|\boldsymbol{\Sigma}|}} \exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{x}-\boldsymbol{\mu})^{\mathrm{T}}\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^{-1}(\mathbf{x}-\boldsymbol{\mu})\right]$$

Where $|\boldsymbol{\Sigma}|$ is the determinant of $\boldsymbol{\Sigma}$. This is the form used in multivariate normal distribution.

The following properties are given in matrix form:

Convolution Property
Let $\boldsymbol{X} \sim Norm(\boldsymbol{\mu}_x, \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{\mathbf{x}}) \qquad \boldsymbol{Y} \sim Norm(\boldsymbol{\mu}_y, \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{\mathbf{y}})$
Where $\boldsymbol{X} \perp \boldsymbol{Y}$ (independent)
Then $\boldsymbol{X}+\boldsymbol{Y} \sim Norm(\boldsymbol{\mu}_x + \boldsymbol{\mu}_y, \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_x + \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_y)$

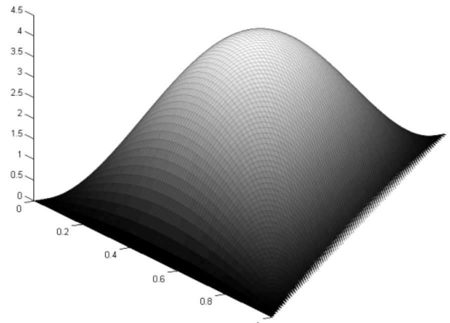
Bi-var Normal

	Note if **X** and **Y** are dependent then $\boldsymbol{X}+\boldsymbol{Y}$ may not be even be normally distributed.(Novosyolov 2006) **Scaling Property** Let $\boldsymbol{Y}=\boldsymbol{AX}+\boldsymbol{b}$ Y is a p x 1 matrix b is a p x 1 matrix Then $\boldsymbol{Y} \sim Norm(\boldsymbol{A\mu}+\boldsymbol{b}, \boldsymbol{A\Sigma A^T})$ A is a p x 2 matrix **Marginalize Property:** Let $\begin{bmatrix} X_1 \\ X_2 \end{bmatrix} \sim Norm\left(\begin{bmatrix} \mu_1 \\ \mu_2 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} \sigma_1^2 & \rho\sigma_1\sigma_2 \\ \rho\sigma_1\sigma_2 & \sigma_2^2 \end{bmatrix}\right)$ Then $X_1 \sim Norm(\mu_1, \sigma_1)$ **Conditional Property:** Let $\begin{bmatrix} X_1 \\ X_2 \end{bmatrix} \sim Norm\left(\begin{bmatrix} \mu_1 \\ \mu_2 \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} \sigma_1^2 & \rho\sigma_1\sigma_2 \\ \rho\sigma_1\sigma_2 & \sigma_2^2 \end{bmatrix}\right)$ Then $f(x_1\|x_2) = Norm(\mu_{1\|2}, \sigma_{1\|2})$ Where $\mu_{1\|2} = \mu_1 + \rho\left(\frac{\sigma_1}{\sigma_2}\right)(x_2-\mu_2)$ $\sigma_{1\|2} = \sigma_1\sqrt{1-\rho^2}$ It should be noted that the standard deviation of the marginal distribution does not depend on the given value.
Applications	The bivariate distribution is used in many more applications which are common to the multivariate normal distribution. Please refer to multivariate normal distribution for a more complete coverage. **Graphical Representation of Multivariate Normal.** As with all bivariate distributions having only two dependent variables allows it to be easily graphed (in a three dimensional graph) and visualized. As such the bivariate normal is popular in introducing higher dimensional cases.
Resources	Online: http://mathworld.wolfram.com/BivariateNormalDistribution.html http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Multivariate_normal_distribution http://www.aiaccess.net/English/Glossaries/GlosMod/e_gm_binormal_distri.htm (interactive visual representation) Books: Balakrishnan, N. & Lai, C., 2009. *Continuous Bivariate Distributions* 2nd ed., Springer.

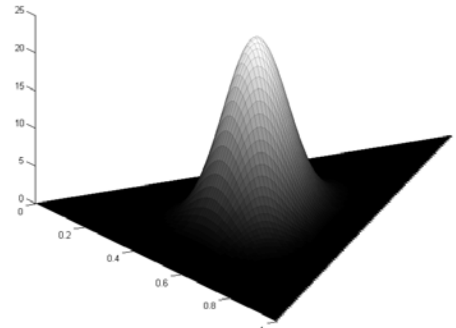
	Yang, K. et al., 2004. *Multivariate Statistical Methods in Quality Management* 1st ed., McGraw-Hill Professional. Patel, J.K, Read, C.B, 1996. *Handbook of the Normal Distribution*, 2nd Edition, CRC Tong, Y.L., 1990. *The Multivariate Normal Distribution*, Springer.

6.2. Dirichlet Continuous Distribution

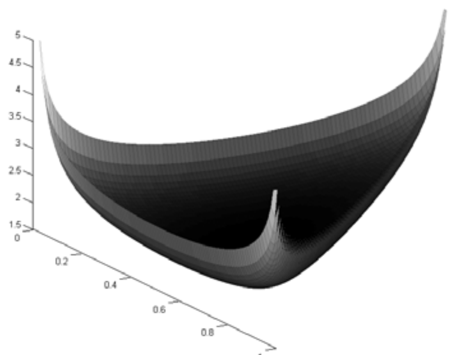
Probability Density Function - f(***x***)



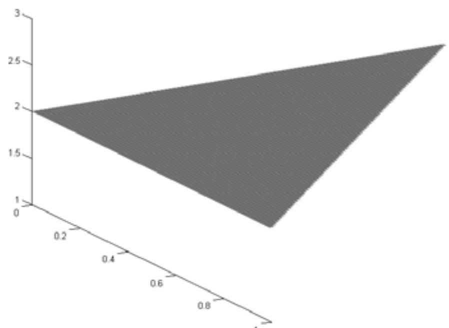
$Dir_2([x_1, x_2]^T; [2,2,2]^T)$



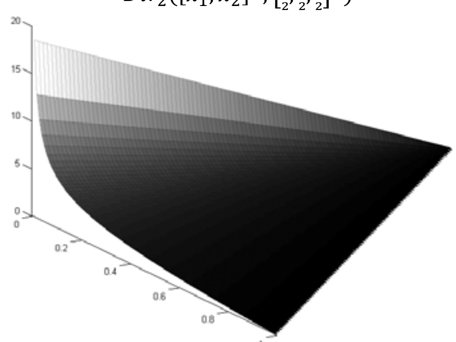
$Dir_2([x_1, x_2]^T; [10,10,10]^T)$



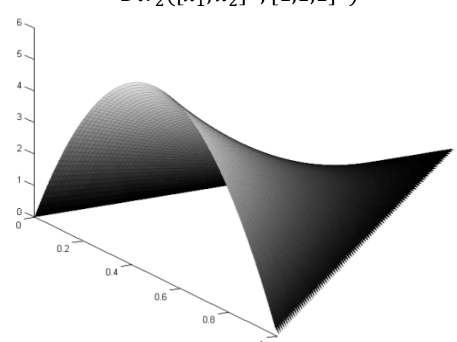
$Dir_2([x_1, x_2]^T; \left[\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right]^T)$



$Dir_2([x_1, x_2]^T; [1,1,1]^T)$



$Dir_2([x_1, x_2]^T; \left[\frac{1}{2}, 1,2\right]^T)$



$Dir_2([x_1, x_2]^T; [2,1,2]^T)$

Parameters & Description			
	$\boldsymbol{\alpha} = [\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_d, \alpha_0]^T$	$\alpha_i > 0$	*Shape Matrix*. Note that the matrix $\boldsymbol{\alpha}$ is $d+1$ in length.
	d	$d \geq 1$ (integer)	*Dimensions.* The number of random variables being modeled.
Limits	$0 \leq x_i \leq 1$ $\sum_{i=1}^{d} x_i \leq 1$		
Distribution	**Formulas**		
PDF	$f(\mathbf{x}) = \frac{1}{B(\boldsymbol{\alpha})}\left(1 - \sum_{i=1}^{d} x_i\right)^{\alpha_0 - 1} \prod_{i=1}^{d} x_i^{\alpha_i - 1}$ where $B(\boldsymbol{\alpha})$ is the multinomial beta function: $B(\boldsymbol{\alpha}) = \frac{\prod_{i=0}^{d}\Gamma(\alpha_i)}{\Gamma\left(\sum_{i=0}^{d}\alpha_i\right)}$ The special case of the Dirichlet distribution is the beta distribution when $d = 1$.		
Marginal PDF	Let $\boldsymbol{X} = \begin{bmatrix}\boldsymbol{U}\\ \boldsymbol{V}\end{bmatrix} \sim Dir_d(\boldsymbol{\alpha})$ Where $\boldsymbol{X} = [X_1, \dots, X_s, X_{s+1}, \dots, X_d]^T$ $\boldsymbol{U} = [X_1, \dots, X_s]^T$ $\boldsymbol{V} = [X_{s+1}, \dots, X_d]^T$ Let $\alpha_\Sigma = \sum_{j=0}^{d}\alpha_j$ = sum of $\boldsymbol{\alpha}$ matrix elements.		
	$\boldsymbol{U} \sim Dir_s(\boldsymbol{\alpha_u})$ where $\boldsymbol{\alpha_u} = \left[\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_s, \alpha_\Sigma - \sum_{j=1}^{s}\alpha_j\right]^T$ $f(\mathbf{u}) = \frac{\Gamma(\alpha_\Sigma)}{\Gamma\left(\alpha_\Sigma - \sum_{j=1}^{s}\alpha_j\right)\prod_{i=1}^{s}\Gamma(\alpha_i)}\left(1 - \sum_{i=1}^{s} x_i\right)^{\alpha_\Sigma - 1 - \sum_{j=1}^{s}\alpha_j} \prod_{i=1}^{s} x_i^{\alpha_i - 1}$		

	When marginalized to one variable: $$X_i \sim Beta(\alpha_i, \alpha_\Sigma - \alpha_i)$$ $$f(x_i) = \frac{\Gamma(\alpha_\Sigma)}{\Gamma(\alpha_\Sigma - \alpha_i)\Gamma(\alpha_i)}(1 - x_i)^{\alpha_\Sigma - \alpha_i - 1}\, x_i^{\alpha_i - 1}$$
Conditional PDF	$\boldsymbol{U}\|\boldsymbol{V} = \boldsymbol{v} \sim Dir_{d-s}(\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{u\|v})$ where $\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\boldsymbol{u}\|\boldsymbol{v}} = [\alpha_{S+1}, \alpha_{s+2}, \ldots, \alpha_m, \alpha_0]^T$ (Kotz et al. 2000, p.488) $$f(\mathbf{u}\|\mathbf{v}) = \frac{\Gamma\left(\sum_{j=0}^{s} \alpha_j\right)}{\prod_{i=0}^{s} \Gamma(\alpha_i)}\left(1 - \sum_{i=1}^{s} x_i\right)^{\alpha_0 - 1} \prod_{i=1}^{s} x_i^{\alpha_i - 1}$$
CDF	$F(\mathbf{x}) = P(X_1 \leq x_1, X_2 \leq x_2, \ldots, X_d \leq x_d)$ $$= \int_0^{x_1}\int_0^{x_2} \ldots \int_0^{x_d}\left(1 - \sum_{i=1}^{d} x_i\right)^{\alpha_0 - 1} \prod_{i=1}^{d} x_i^{\alpha_i - 1} dd, \ldots, dx_2, dx_1$$ Numerical methods have been explored to evaluate this integral, see (Kotz et al. 2000, pp.497-500)
Reliability	$R(\mathbf{x}) = P(X_1 > x_1, X_2 > x_2, \ldots, X_d > x_d)$ $$= \int_{x_1}^{\infty}\int_{x_2}^{\infty} \ldots \int_{x_d}^{\infty}\left(1 - \sum_{i=1}^{d} x_i\right)^{\alpha_0 - 1} \prod_{i=1}^{d} x_i^{\alpha_i - 1} dd, \ldots, dx_2, dx_1$$

Properties and Moments

Median	Solve numerically using $F(\boldsymbol{x}) = 0.5$
Mode	$x_i = \frac{\alpha_i - 1}{\alpha_\Sigma - d}$ for $\alpha_i > 0$ otherwise no mode
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	Let $\alpha_\Sigma = \sum_{i=0}^{d} \alpha_i$: $$E[\boldsymbol{X}] = \boldsymbol{\mu} = \frac{\boldsymbol{\alpha}}{\alpha_\Sigma}$$ Mean of the marginal distribution: $$E[\boldsymbol{U}] = \boldsymbol{\mu}_{\boldsymbol{u}} = \frac{\boldsymbol{\alpha}_u}{\alpha_\Sigma}$$ $$E[X_i] = \mu_i = \frac{\alpha_i}{\alpha_\Sigma}$$ where $$\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\boldsymbol{u}} = \left[\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \ldots, \alpha_s, \alpha_\Sigma - \sum_{j=1}^{s} \alpha_j\right]^T$$ Mean of the conditional distribution: $$E[\boldsymbol{U}\|\boldsymbol{V} = \boldsymbol{v}] = \boldsymbol{\mu}_{u\|v} = \frac{\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\boldsymbol{u}\|\boldsymbol{v}}}{\alpha_\Sigma}$$

	where $$\boldsymbol{\alpha}_{\boldsymbol{u}\|v} = [\alpha_{S+1}, \alpha_{s+2}, \ldots, \alpha_m, \alpha_0]^T$$
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	Let $\alpha_\Sigma = \sum_{i=0}^{d} \alpha_i$: $$Var[X_i] = \frac{\alpha_i(\alpha_\Sigma - \alpha_i)}{\alpha_\Sigma^2(\alpha_\Sigma + 1)}$$ $$Cov[X_i, X_j] = \frac{-\alpha_i\alpha_j}{\alpha_\Sigma^2(\alpha_\Sigma + 1)}$$
Parameter Estimation	
Maximum Likelihood Function	
MLE Point Estimates	The MLE estimates of $\hat{\alpha}_i$ can be obtained from n observations of $\boldsymbol{x}_i$ by numerically maximizing the log-likelihood function: (Kotz et al. 2000, p.505) $$\Lambda(\boldsymbol{\alpha}\|\mathrm{E}) = n\left\{ln\Gamma(\alpha_\Sigma) - \sum_{j=0}^{d} \ln\Gamma(\alpha_j)\right\} + n\sum_{j=0}^{d}\left\{\frac{1}{n}(\alpha_j - 1)\sum_{i=1}^{n}\ln(x_{ij})\right\}$$ The method of moments are used to provide initial guesses of α_i for the numerical methods.
Fisher Information Matrix	$$I_{ij} = -n\psi'(\alpha_\Sigma), \qquad i \neq j$$ $$I_{ii} = n\psi'(\alpha_i) - n\psi'(\alpha_\Sigma)$$ Where $\psi'(x) = \frac{d^2}{dx^2}ln\Gamma(x)$ is the trigamma function. See section 1.6.8. (Kotz et al. 2000, p.506)
100γ% Confidence Intervals	The confidence intervals can be obtained from the fisher information matrix.
Bayesian	
Non-informative Priors	
Jeffery's Prior	$$\sqrt{\det(I(\boldsymbol{\alpha}))}$$ where $I(\boldsymbol{\alpha})$ is given above.

Conjugate Priors

UOI	Likelihood Model	Evidence	Dist of UOI	Prior Para	Posterior Parameters
$\boldsymbol{p}$ from $MNom_d(\boldsymbol{k}; n_t, \boldsymbol{p})$	Multinomial$_d$	$k_{i,j}$ failures in n trials with d possible states.	Dirichlet$_{d+1}$	$\boldsymbol{\alpha_o}$	$\boldsymbol{\alpha} = \boldsymbol{\alpha_o} + \boldsymbol{k}$

Dirichlet

Description , Limitations and Uses	
Example	Five machines are measured for performance on demand. The machines can either fail, partially fail or success in their application. The machines are tested for 10 demands with the following data for each machine:

<table>
<tr><td>Machine/Trail</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td colspan="3">F = 3</td><td colspan="2">P = 2</td><td colspan="5">S = 5</td></tr>
<tr><td>2</td><td colspan="2">F=2</td><td colspan="2">P=2</td><td colspan="6">S=6</td></tr>
<tr><td>3</td><td colspan="2">F=2</td><td colspan="3">P=3</td><td colspan="5">S=5</td></tr>
<tr><td>4</td><td colspan="3">F=3</td><td colspan="3">P=3</td><td colspan="4">S=4</td></tr>
<tr><td>5</td><td colspan="2">F=2</td><td colspan="3">P=3</td><td colspan="5">S=5</td></tr>
<tr><td>μ_i</td><td colspan="2">$n\widehat{p_F}$</td><td colspan="3">$n\widehat{p_P}$</td><td colspan="5">$n\widehat{p_F}$</td></tr>
</table>

Estimate the multinomial distribution parameter $\boldsymbol{p} = [p_F, p_P, p_S]$:

Using a non-informative improper prior $Dir_3(0,0,0)$ after updating:

$$\boldsymbol{x} = \begin{bmatrix} p_F \\ p_P \\ p_S \end{bmatrix} \quad \boldsymbol{\alpha} = \begin{bmatrix} 12 \\ 13 \\ 25 \end{bmatrix} \quad E[\boldsymbol{x}] = \begin{bmatrix} \widehat{p_F} = \frac{12}{50} \\ \widehat{p_P} = \frac{13}{50} \\ \widehat{p_S} = \frac{25}{50} \end{bmatrix} \quad Var[\boldsymbol{x}] = \begin{bmatrix} 7.15E{-5} \\ 7.54E{-5} \\ 9.80E{-5} \end{bmatrix}$$

Confidence intervals for the parameters $\boldsymbol{p} = [p_F, p_P, p_S]$ can also be calculated using the cdf of the marginal distribution $F(x_i)$.

Characteristic

Beta Generalization. The Dirichlet distribution is a generalization of the beta distribution. The beta distribution is seen when $d = 1$.

$\boldsymbol{\alpha}$ Interpretation. The higher α_i the sharper and more certain the distribution is. This follows from its use in Bayesian statistics to model the multinomial distribution parameter p. As more evidence is used, the α_i values get higher which reduces uncertainty. The values of α_i can also be interpreted as a count for each state of the multinomial distribution.

Alternative Formulation. The most common formulation of the Dirichlet distribution is as follows:

$$\boldsymbol{\alpha} = [\alpha_1, \alpha_2, \dots, \alpha_m]^T \text{ where } \alpha_i > 0$$
$$\mathbf{x} = [x_1, x_2, \dots, x_m]^T \text{ where } 0 \leq x_i \leq 1, \ \sum_{i=1}^{m} x_i = 1$$
$$f(\mathbf{x}) = \frac{1}{B(\boldsymbol{\alpha})} \prod_{i=1}^{m} x_i^{\alpha_i - 1}$$

This formulation is popular because it is a more simple presentation where the matrix of $\boldsymbol{\alpha}$ and $\boldsymbol{x}$ are the same size. However it should be noted that last term of the vector $\boldsymbol{x}$ is dependent on $\{x_1 \dots x_{m-1}\}$ through the relationship $x_m = 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{m-1} x_i$.

Neutrality. (Kotz et al. 2000, p.500) If X_1 and X_2 are non negative

	random variables such that $X_1 + X_2 \leq 1$ then X_i is called neutral if the following are independent: $$X_i \perp \frac{X_j}{1 - X_i} \quad (i \neq j)$$ If $\boldsymbol{X} \sim Dir_d(\boldsymbol{\alpha})$ then $\boldsymbol{X}$ is a neutral vector with each X_i being neutral under all permutations of the above definition. This property is unique to the Dirichlet distribution.
Applications	**Bayesian Statistics.** The Dirichlet distribution is often used as a conjugate prior to the multinomial likelihood function.
Resources	Online: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Dirichlet_distribution http://www.cis.hut.fi/ahonkela/dippa/node95.html Books: Kotz, S., Balakrishnan, N. & Johnson, N.L., 2000. *Continuous Multivariate Distributions, Volume 1, Models and Applications*, 2nd Edition 2nd ed., Wiley-Interscience. Congdon, P., 2007. Bayesian Statistical Modelling 2nd ed., Wiley. MacKay, D.J. & Petoy, L.C., 1995. *A hierarchical Dirichlet language model*. Natural language engineering.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Beta Distribution $Beta(x; \alpha, \beta)$	Special Case: $$Dir_{d=1}(\mathrm{x}; [\alpha_1, \alpha_0]) = Beta(k = x; \alpha = \alpha_1, \beta = \alpha_0)$$
Gamma Distribution $Gamma(x; \lambda, k)$	Let: $$Y_i \sim Gamma(\lambda, k_i) \quad i.i.d \quad and \quad V = \sum_{i=1}^{d} Y_i$$ Then: $$V \sim Gamma(\lambda, \textstyle\sum k_i)$$ Let: $$\boldsymbol{Z} = \left[\frac{Y_1}{V}, \frac{Y_2}{V}, \dots, \frac{Y_d}{V}\right]$$ Then: $$\boldsymbol{Z} \sim Dir_d(\alpha_1, \dots, \alpha_k)$$ *i.i.d: independent and identically distributed

6.3. Multivariate Normal Continuous Distribution

*Note for a graphical representation see bivariate normal distribution

Parameters & Description			
Parameters	$\boldsymbol{\mu} = [\mu_1, \mu_2, \dots, \mu_d]^T$	$-\infty < \mu_i < \infty$	*Location Vector:* A d-dimensional vector giving the mean of each random variable.
	$\Sigma = \begin{bmatrix} \sigma_{11} & \cdots & \sigma_{1d} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \sigma_{d1} & \cdots & \sigma_{dd} \end{bmatrix}$	$\sigma_{ii} > 0$ $\sigma_{ij} \geq 0$	*Covariance Matrix*: A $d \times d$ matrix which quantifies the random variable variance and dependence. This matrix determines the shape of the distribution. Σ is symmetric positive definite matrix.
	d	$d \geq 2$ (integer)	*Dimensions.* The number of dependent variables.
Limits	$-\infty < x_i < \infty$		
Distribution	**Formulas**		
PDF	$$f(\mathbf{x}) = \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{d/2}\sqrt{\lvert\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\rvert}} \exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{x}-\boldsymbol{\mu})^{\mathrm{T}}\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^{-1}(\mathbf{x}-\boldsymbol{\mu})\right]$$ Where $\lvert\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\rvert$ is the determinant of $\boldsymbol{\Sigma}$.		
Marginal PDF	Let $\boldsymbol{X} = \begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{U} \\ \boldsymbol{V} \end{bmatrix} \sim Norm_d\left(\begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{\mu}_u \\ \boldsymbol{\mu}_v \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uu} & \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv} \\ \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv}^T & \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{\boldsymbol{vv}} \end{bmatrix}\right)$ Where $\boldsymbol{X} = [X_1, \dots, X_p, X_{p+1}, \dots, X_d]^T$ $\boldsymbol{U} = [X_1, \dots, X_p]^T$ $\boldsymbol{V} = [X_{p+1}, \dots, X_d]^T$		
	$$\boldsymbol{U} \sim Norm_p(\boldsymbol{\mu}_{\boldsymbol{u}}, \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{\boldsymbol{uu}})$$ $$f(\boldsymbol{u}) = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(\boldsymbol{x})\, d\boldsymbol{v} = \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{p/2}\sqrt{\lvert\boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{\boldsymbol{uu}}\rvert}} \exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{u}-\boldsymbol{\mu}_{\boldsymbol{u}})^{\mathrm{T}}\boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{\mathrm{uu}}^{-1}(\mathbf{u}-\boldsymbol{\mu}_{\boldsymbol{u}})\right]$$		
Conditional PDF	$$\boldsymbol{U}\vert\boldsymbol{V} = \boldsymbol{v} \sim Norm_p(\boldsymbol{\mu}_{u\vert v}, \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{u\vert v})$$		

	Where $$\boldsymbol{\mu}_{u\|v} = \boldsymbol{\mu}_u + \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv}^T \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{vv}^{-1}(\boldsymbol{v} - \boldsymbol{\mu}_v)$$ $$\boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{u\|v} = \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uu} - \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv}^T \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{vv}^{-1} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv}$$
CDF	$$F(\mathbf{x}) = \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{d/2}\sqrt{\|\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\|}} \int_{-\infty}^{\mathbf{x}} \exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{x} - \boldsymbol{\mu})^{\mathrm{T}} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}^{-1}(\mathbf{x} - \boldsymbol{\mu})\right] \mathrm{d}\boldsymbol{x}$$
Reliability	$$R(\mathbf{x}) = \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{d/2}\sqrt{\|\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\|}} \int_{\mathbf{x}}^{\infty} \exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}(\mathbf{x} - \boldsymbol{\mu})^{\mathrm{T}} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}^{-1}(\mathbf{x} - \boldsymbol{\mu})\right] \mathrm{d}\boldsymbol{x}$$

Properties and Moments	
Median	$\boldsymbol{\mu}$
Mode	$\boldsymbol{\mu}$
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	$$E[\boldsymbol{X}] = \boldsymbol{\mu}$$ Mean of the marginal distribution: $$E[\boldsymbol{U}] = \boldsymbol{\mu}_u$$ $$E[\boldsymbol{V}] = \boldsymbol{\mu}_v$$ Mean of the conditional distribution: $$\boldsymbol{\mu}_{u\|v} = \boldsymbol{\mu}_u + \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv}^T \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{vv}^{-1}(\boldsymbol{v} - \boldsymbol{\mu}_v)$$
Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$$Cov[\boldsymbol{X}] = \boldsymbol{\Sigma}$$ Covariance of marginal distributions: $$Cov(\mathbf{U}) = \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{\mathbf{uu}}$$ Covariance of conditional distributions: $$Cov(\mathbf{U}\|\mathbf{V}) = \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uu} - \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv}^T \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{vv}^{-1} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv}$$

Parameter Estimation	
	Maximum Likelihood Function
MLE Point Estimates	When given complete data of n_F samples: $$\boldsymbol{x_t} = \left[\boldsymbol{x}_{1,t}, \boldsymbol{x}_{2,t}, \dots, \boldsymbol{x}_{d,t}\right]^{\boldsymbol{T}} \text{ where } t = (1,2, \dots, n_F)$$ The following MLE estimates are given: (Kotz et al. 2000, p.161) $$\hat{\boldsymbol{\mu}} = \frac{1}{\mathrm{n_F}} \sum_{t=1}^{n_F} \boldsymbol{x}_t$$ $$\hat{\Sigma}_{ij} = \frac{1}{\mathrm{n_F}} \sum_{t=1}^{n_F} (x_{i,t} - \hat{\mu_i})(x_{j,t} - \hat{\mu_j})$$ A review of different estimators is given in (Kotz et al. 2000). When estimates are from a low number of samples ($n_F < 30$) a correction

Multivar Normal

	factor of -1 can be introduced to give the unbiased estimators (Tong 1990, p.53): $$\hat{\Sigma}_{ij} = \frac{1}{\mathrm{n_F}-1}\sum_{t=1}^{n_F}(x_{i,t}-\hat{\mu_i})(x_{j,t}-\hat{\mu_j})$$
Fisher Information Matrix	$$I_{i,j} = \frac{\partial\mu^T}{\partial\theta_i}\Sigma^{-1}\frac{\partial\mu}{\partial\theta_j}$$

Bayesian		
Non-informative Priors when $\boldsymbol{\Sigma}$ is known, $\pi_0(\boldsymbol{\mu})$ (Yang and Berger 1998, p.22)		
Type	Prior	Posterior
Uniform Improper, Jeffrey, Reference Prior	1	$\pi(\boldsymbol{\mu}\|\boldsymbol{E})\sim Norm_d\left(\mu;\frac{1}{\mathrm{n_F}}\sum_{t=1}^{n_F}\boldsymbol{x}_t,\frac{\boldsymbol{\Sigma}}{\mathrm{n_F}}\right)$ when $\boldsymbol{\mu}\in(\infty,\infty)$
Shrinkage	$(\boldsymbol{\mu}^T\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^{-1}\boldsymbol{\mu}^T)^{-(d-2)}$	No Closed Form
Non-informative Priors when $\boldsymbol{\mu}$ is known, $\pi_o(\boldsymbol{\Sigma})$ (Yang & Berger 1994)		
Type	Prior	Posterior
Uniform Improper Prior with limits $\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\in(0,\infty)$	1	$\pi(\boldsymbol{\Sigma^{-1}}\|\boldsymbol{E})\sim$ $Wishart_d\left(\boldsymbol{\Sigma^{-1}}; n_F-d-1,\frac{\boldsymbol{S}^{-1}}{n_F}\right)$
Jeffery's Prior	$\frac{1}{\|\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\|^{\frac{d+1}{2}}}$	$\pi(\boldsymbol{\Sigma^{-1}}\|\boldsymbol{E})\sim$ $Wishart_d\left(\boldsymbol{\Sigma^{-1}}; n_F,\frac{\boldsymbol{S}^{-1}}{n_F}\right)$ with limits $\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\in(0,\infty)$
Reference Prior Ordered $\{\lambda_i,\lambda_j,..,\lambda_d\}$	$\frac{1}{\|\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\|\prod_{i<j}(\lambda_i-\lambda_j)}$	Proper - No Closed Form
Reference Prior Ordered $\{\lambda_1,\lambda_d,\lambda_i,..,\lambda_{d-1}\}$	$\frac{1}{\|\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\|(\log\lambda_1-\log\lambda_d)^{d-2}\prod_{i<j}(\lambda_i-\lambda_j)}$	Proper - No Closed Form
MDIP	$\frac{1}{\|\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\|}$	No Closed Form
Non-informative Priors when $\boldsymbol{\mu}$ and $\boldsymbol{\Sigma}$ are unknown for bivariate normal, $\pi_o(\boldsymbol{\mu},\boldsymbol{\Sigma})$. A complete coverage of numerous reference prior distributions with different parameter ordering is contained in (Berger & Sun 2008)		

Type	Prior	Posterior
Uniform Improper Prior	1	No Closed Form
Jeffery's Prior	$\frac{1}{\lvert\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\rvert^{\frac{d+1}{2}}}$	No Closed Form
Reference Prior Ordered $\{\lambda_i, \lambda_j, .., \lambda_d\}$	$\frac{1}{\lvert\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\rvert \prod_{i<j}(\lambda_i - \lambda_j)}$	No Closed Form
Reference Prior Ordered $\{\lambda_1, \lambda_d, \lambda_i, .., \lambda_{d-1}\}$	$\frac{1}{\lvert\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\rvert(\log\lambda_1 - \log\lambda_d)^{d-2}\prod_{i<j}(\lambda_i - \lambda_j)}$	No Closed Form
MDIP	$\frac{1}{\lvert\boldsymbol{\Sigma}\rvert}$	No Closed Form

where λ_i is the i^{th} eigenvalue of Σ, and $\bar{R}$ and R are population and sample multiple correlation coefficients where:

$$S_{ij} = \frac{1}{n_F - 1}\sum_{t=1}^{n_F}(x_{i,t} - \hat{\mu}_i)(x_{j,t} - \hat{\mu}_j) \qquad \text{and} \qquad \bar{\mathbf{x}} = \frac{1}{n_F}\sum_{t=1}^{n_F}\boldsymbol{x}_t$$

Conjugate Priors

UOI	Likelihood Model	Evidence	Dist of UOI	Prior Para	Posterior Parameters
$\boldsymbol{\mu}$ from $Norm_d(\boldsymbol{\mu}, \boldsymbol{\Sigma})$	Multi-variate Normal with known $\boldsymbol{\Sigma}$	n_F events at $\boldsymbol{x}$ points	Multi-variate Normal	$\boldsymbol{U_0}, \mathbf{V_0}$	$\boldsymbol{U} = \frac{\mathbf{V}_0^{-1}\mathbf{U_o} + n_F\mathbf{V}^{-1}\bar{\mathbf{x}}}{\mathbf{V}_0^{-1} + n_F\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^{-1}}$ $\mathbf{V} = \frac{1}{\mathbf{V}_0^{-1} + n_F\boldsymbol{\Sigma}^{-1}}$

Description , Limitations and Uses	
Example	See bivariate normal distribution.
Characteristic	**Standard Spherical Normal Distribution.** When $\boldsymbol{\mu} = 0$, $\boldsymbol{\Sigma} = I$ we obtain the standard spherical normal distribution: $$f(\mathbf{x}) = \frac{1}{(2\pi)^{d/2}}\exp\left[-\frac{1}{2}\mathbf{x}^{T}\mathbf{x}\right]$$ **Covariance Matrix.** (Yang et al. 2004, p.49) - **Diagonal Elements.** The diagonal elements of Σ is the variance of each random variable. $\sigma_{ii} = Var(X_i)$ - **Non Diagonal Elements.** Non diagonal elements give the covariance $\sigma_{ij} = Cov(X_i, X_j) = \sigma_{ji}$. Hence the matrix is symmetric. - **Independent Variables.** If $Cov(X_i, X_j) = \sigma_{ij} = 0$ then X_i and

Multivar Normal

X_j and independent.

- $\boldsymbol{\sigma_{ij}} > 0$**.** When X_i increases then X_j and tends to increase.
- $\boldsymbol{\sigma_{ij}} < 0$**.** When X_i increases then X_j and tends to decrease.

Ellipsoid Axis. The ellipsoids has axes pointing in the direction of the eigenvectors of $\boldsymbol{\Sigma}$**.** The magnitude of these axes are given by the corresponding eigenvalues.

Mean / Median / Mode:
As per the univariate distributions the mean, median and mode are equal.

Convolution Property

Let $\quad \boldsymbol{X} \sim Norm_d(\boldsymbol{\mu_x}, \boldsymbol{\Sigma_x}) \qquad \boldsymbol{Y} \sim Norm_d(\boldsymbol{\mu_y}, \boldsymbol{\Sigma_y})$

Where $\quad \boldsymbol{X} \perp \boldsymbol{Y}$ (independent)

Then $\quad \boldsymbol{X} + \boldsymbol{Y} \sim Norm_d(\boldsymbol{\mu_x} + \boldsymbol{\mu_y}, \boldsymbol{\Sigma_x} + \boldsymbol{\Sigma_y})$

Note if **X** and **Y** are dependent then **X** + **Y** may not be normally distributed. (Novosyolov 2006)

Scaling Property

Let $\quad \boldsymbol{Y} = \boldsymbol{AX} + \boldsymbol{b}$ **Y** is a p x 1 matrix
b is a p x 1 matrix

Then $\quad \boldsymbol{Y} \sim Norm_d(\boldsymbol{A\mu} + \boldsymbol{b}, \boldsymbol{A\Sigma A^T})$ **A** is a p x d matrix

Marginalize Property:

Let $$\boldsymbol{X} = \begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{U} \\ \boldsymbol{V} \end{bmatrix} \sim Norm_d\left(\begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{\mu}_u \\ \boldsymbol{\mu}_v \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uu} & \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv} \\ \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv}^T & \boldsymbol{\Sigma_{vv}} \end{bmatrix}\right)$$

Then $\quad \boldsymbol{U} \sim Norm_p(\boldsymbol{\mu_u}, \boldsymbol{\Sigma_{uu}})$ $\boldsymbol{U}$ is a p x 1 matrix

Conditional Property:

Let $$\boldsymbol{X} = \begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{U} \\ \boldsymbol{V} \end{bmatrix} \sim Norm_d\left(\begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{\mu}_u \\ \boldsymbol{\mu}_v \end{bmatrix}, \begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uu} & \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv} \\ \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv}^T & \boldsymbol{\Sigma_{vv}} \end{bmatrix}\right)$$

Then $\quad \boldsymbol{U}|\boldsymbol{V} = \boldsymbol{v} \sim Norm_p(\boldsymbol{\mu}_{u|v}, \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{u|v})$ $\boldsymbol{U}$ is a p x 1 matrix

Where
$$\boldsymbol{\mu}_{u|v} = \boldsymbol{\mu}_u + \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv}^T \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{vv}^{-1}(\boldsymbol{V} - \boldsymbol{\mu}_v)$$
$$\boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{u|v} = \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uu} - \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv}^T \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{vv}^{-1} \boldsymbol{\Sigma}_{uv}$$

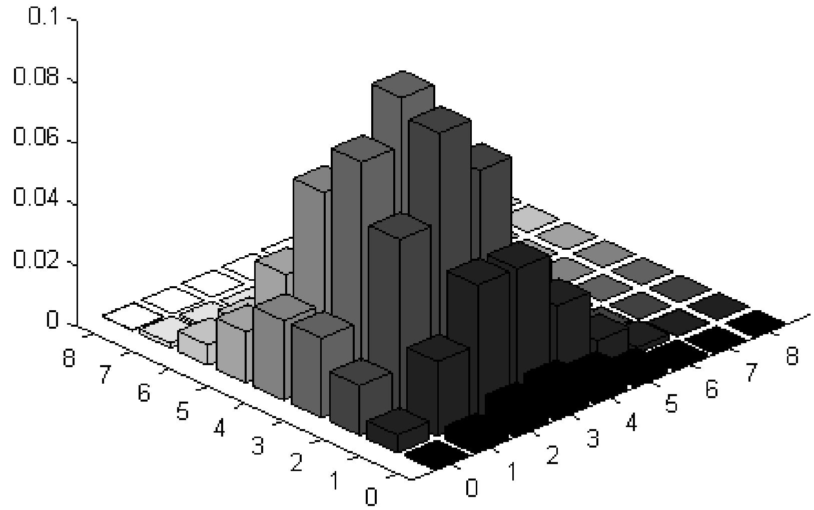
It should be noted that the standard deviation of the marginal distribution does not depend on the given values in **V**.

Applications	**Convenient Properties.** (Balakrishnan & Lai 2009, p.477) Popularity of the multivariate normal distribution over other multivariate distributions is due to the convenience of the conditional and marginal distribution properties which both produce univariate normal distributions.

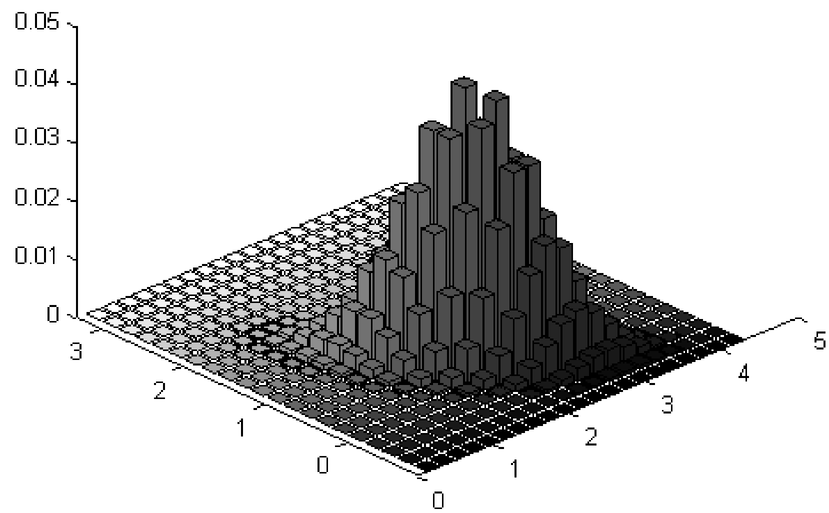
	Kalman Filter. The Kalman filter estimates the current state of a system in the presence of noisy measurements. This process uses multivariate normal distributions to model the noise. **Multivariate Analysis of Variance (MANOVA).** A test used to analyze variance and dependence of variables. A popular model used to conduct MANOVA assumes the data comes from a multivariate normal population. **Gaussian Regression Process.** This is a statistical model for observations or events that occur in a continuous domain of time or space, where every point is associated with a normally distributed random variable and every finite collection of these random variables has a multivariate normal distribution. **Multi-Linear Regression.** Multi-linear regression attempts to model the relationship between parameters and variables by fitting a linear equation. One model to do such a task (MLE) fits a distribution to the observed variance where a multivariate normal distribution is often assumed. **Gaussian Bayesian Belief Networks (BBN).** BBNs graphical represent the dependence between variables in a probability distribution. When using continuous random variables BBNs quickly become tremendously complicated. However due to the multivariate normal distribution's conditional and marginal properties this task is simplified and popular.
Resources	Online: http://mathworld.wolfram.com/BivariateNormalDistribution.html http://www.aiaccess.net/English/Glossaries/GlosMod/e_gm_binormal_distri.htm (interactive visual representation) Books: Patel, J.K, Read, C.B, 1996. *Handbook of the Normal Distribution*, 2nd Edition, CRC Tong, Y.L., 1990. *The Multivariate Normal Distribution*, Springer. Yang, K. et al., 2004. *Multivariate Statistical Methods in Quality Management* 1st ed., McGraw-Hill Professional. Bertsekas, D.P. & Tsitsiklis, J.N., 2008. *Introduction to Probability*, 2nd Edition, Athena Scientific.

6.4. Multinomial Discrete Distribution

Probability Density Function - f(**k**)



Trinomial Distribution, $f([k_1, k_2, k_3]^T)$ where $n = 8$, $\mathbf{p} = \left[\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4}, \frac{5}{12}\right]^T$. Note k_3 is not shown because it is determined using $k_3 = n - k_1 - k_2$



Trinomial Distribution, $f([k_1, k_2, k_3]^T)$ where $n = 20$, $\mathbf{p} = \left[\frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{6}\right]^T$. Note k_3 is not shown because it is determined as $k_3 = n - k_1 - k_2$

Multinomial

Parameters & Description			
Parameters	n	$n > 0$ (integer)	*Number of Trials.* This is sometimes called the index. (Johnson et al. 1997, p.31)
	$\mathbf{p} = [p_1, p_2, \dots, p_d]^T$	$0 \le p_i \le 1$ $\sum_{i=1}^{d} p_i = 1$	*Event Probability Matrix*: The probability of event *i* occurring. p_i is often called cell probabilities. (Johnson et al. 1997, p.31)
	d	$d \ge 2$ (integer)	*Dimensions.* The number of mutually exclusive states of the system.
Limits	$k_i \in \{0, \dots, n\}$ $\sum_{i=1}^{d} k_i = n$		

Distribution	Formulas
PDF	$$f(\mathbf{k}) = \binom{n}{k_1, k_2, .., k_d} \prod_{i=1}^{d} p_i^{k_i}$$ where $$\binom{n}{k_1, k_2, .., k_n} = \frac{n!}{k_1!\, k_2! \dots k_d!} = \frac{n!}{\prod_{i=1}^{d} k_i!} = \frac{\Gamma(n+1)}{\prod_{i=1}^{d} \Gamma(k_i + 1)}$$ Note that in p there is only d-1 'free' variables as the last $p_d = 1 - \sum_{i=1}^{d-1} p_i$ giving the distribution: $$f(\mathbf{k}) = \binom{n}{k_1, k_2, .., k_n} \prod_{i=1}^{d-1} p_i^{k_i} . \left(1 - \sum_{i=1}^{s} p_i\right)^{n - \sum_{i=1}^{d-1} k_i}$$ Now the special case of binomial distribution when $d = 2$ can be seen.
Marginal PDF	Let $\boldsymbol{K} = \begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{U} \\ \boldsymbol{V} \end{bmatrix} \sim MNom_d\left(n, \begin{bmatrix} \boldsymbol{p_u} \\ \boldsymbol{p_v} \end{bmatrix}\right)$ Where $\boldsymbol{K} = [K_1, \dots, K_s, K_{s+1}, \dots, K_d]^T$ $\boldsymbol{U} = [K_1, \dots, K_s]^T$ $\boldsymbol{V} = [K_{s+1}, \dots, K_d]^T$
	$\boldsymbol{U} \sim MNom_s(n, \boldsymbol{p_u})$ where $\boldsymbol{p_u} = \left[p_1, p_2, \dots, p_{s-1}, \left(1 - \sum_{i=1}^{s-1} p_i\right)\right]^T$

	$$f(\boldsymbol{u}) = \binom{\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{k_1, k_2, .., k_s}} \prod_{\mathrm{i=1}}^{\mathrm{s}} \mathrm{p_i^{k_i}}$$ When only two states $\boldsymbol{p} = [p, (1-p)]^T$: $$f(k_i) = \binom{\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{k_i}} \mathrm{p_i^{k_i}} (1-p_i)^{n-k_i}$$
Conditional PDF	$$\boldsymbol{U}\|\boldsymbol{V} = \boldsymbol{v} \sim MNom_s(n_{u\|v}, \boldsymbol{p}_{u\|v})$$ where $$n_{u\|v} = n - n_v = n - \sum_{i=s+1}^{d} k_i$$ $$\boldsymbol{p}_{u\|v} = \frac{1}{\sum_{i=1}^{s} p_i}[p_1, p_2, \dots, p_s]^T$$
CDF	$$F(\mathbf{k}) = \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{K_1 \le k_1, K_2 \le k_2, \dots, K_d \le k_d}) = \sum_{\mathrm{j_1=0}}^{\mathrm{k_1}} \sum_{\mathrm{j_2=0}}^{\mathrm{k_2}} \dots \sum_{\mathrm{j_d=0}}^{\mathrm{k_d}} \binom{\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{j_1, j_2, .., j_d}} \prod_{\mathrm{i=1}}^{\mathrm{d}} \mathrm{p_i^{j_i}}$$
Reliability	$$R(\mathbf{k}) = \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{K_1 > k_1, K_2 > k_2, \dots, K_d > k_d}) = \sum_{\mathrm{j_1=k_1+1}}^{\mathrm{n}} \sum_{\mathrm{j_2=k_2+1}}^{\mathrm{n}} \dots \sum_{\mathrm{j_d=k_d+1}}^{\mathrm{n}} \binom{\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{j_1, j_2, .., j_d}} \prod_{\mathrm{i=1}}^{\mathrm{d}} \mathrm{p_i^{j_i}}$$
Properties and Moments	
Median[3]	$Median(k_i)$ is either $\{\lfloor np_i \rfloor, \lceil np_i \rceil\}$
Mode	$Mode(k_i) = \lfloor (n+1)p_i \rfloor$
Mean - 1st Raw Moment	$$E[\boldsymbol{K}] = \boldsymbol{\mu} = n\boldsymbol{p}$$ Mean of the marginal distribution: $$E[\boldsymbol{U}] = \boldsymbol{\mu_u} = n\boldsymbol{p}_u$$ $$E[K_i] = \mu_{k_i} = np_i$$ Mean of the conditional distribution: $$E[\boldsymbol{U}\|\boldsymbol{V} = \boldsymbol{v}] = \boldsymbol{\mu}_{u\|v} = n_{u\|v}\boldsymbol{p}_{u\|v}$$ where $$n_{u\|v} = n - n_v = n - \sum_{i=s+1}^{d} k_i$$ $$\boldsymbol{p}_{u\|v} = \frac{1}{\sum_{i=1}^{s} p_i}[p_1, p_2, \dots, p_s]^T$$

Multinomial

3 $\lfloor x \rfloor$ = is the floor function (largest integer not greater than x)
$\lceil x \rceil$ = is the ceiling function (smallest integer not less than x)

Variance - 2nd Central Moment	$$Var[K_i] = np_i(1-p_i)$$ $$Cov[K_i, K_j] = -np_ip_j$$ Covariance of marginal distributions: $$Var[K_i] = np_i(1-p_i)$$ Covariance of conditional distributions: $$Var[K_{U\|V,i}] = n_{u\|v}p_{u\|v,i}(1-p_{u\|v,i})$$ $$Cov[K_{U\|V,i}, K_{U\|V,j}] = -n_{u\|v}p_{u\|v,i}p_{u\|v,j}$$ where $$n_{u\|v} = n - n_v = n - \sum_{i=s+1}^{d} k_i$$ $$\boldsymbol{p}_{u\|v} = \frac{1}{\sum_{i=1}^{s} p_i}[p_1, p_2, \ldots, p_s]^T$$
Parameter Estimation	
Maximum Likelihood Function	
MLE Point Estimates	As with the binomial distribution the MLE estimates, given the vector **k**(and therefore n), is:(Johnson et al. 1997, p.51) $$\hat{\mathbf{p}} = \frac{\mathbf{k}}{\mathrm{n}}$$ Where there are T observations of $\boldsymbol{k}_t$ each containing n_t trails: $$\hat{\mathbf{p}} = \frac{1}{\sum_{\mathrm{t}=1}^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{n_t}} \sum_{t=1}^{T} \boldsymbol{k}_t$$
$100\gamma\%$ Confidence Intervals (Complete Data)	An approximation of the joint interval confidence limits for $100\gamma\%$ given by Goodman in 1965 is:(Johnson et al. 1997, p.51) p_i lower confidence limit: $$\frac{1}{2(n+A)}\left[A + 2k_i - A\sqrt{A + \frac{4}{n}k_i(n-k_i)}\right]$$ p_i upper confidence limit: $$\frac{1}{2(n+A)}\left[A + 2k_i + A\sqrt{A + \frac{4}{n}k_i(n-k_i)}\right]$$ where Φ is the standard normal CDF and: $$A = Z_{\frac{d-1+\gamma}{d}} = \Phi^{-1}\left(\frac{\mathrm{d}-1+\gamma}{\mathrm{d}}\right)$$

<table>
<tr><td></td><td colspan="2">A complete coverage of estimation techniques and confidence intervals is contained in (Johnson et al. 1997, pp.51-65). A more accurate method which requires numerical methods is given in (Sison & Glaz 1995)</td></tr>
<tr><th colspan="3">Bayesian</th></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">Non-informative Priors, $\boldsymbol{\pi}(\boldsymbol{p})$
(Yang and Berger 1998, p.6)</td></tr>
<tr><th>Type</th><th>Prior</th><th>Posterior</th></tr>
<tr><td>Uniform Prior</td><td>$1 = Dir_{d+1}(\alpha_i = 1)$</td><td>$Dir_{d+1}\,(\mathbf{p}|1+\mathbf{k})$</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Jeffreys Prior
One Group -
Reference Prior</td><td>$$\frac{C}{\sqrt{\prod_{i=1}^{d} p_i}} = Dir_{d+1}\left(\alpha_i = \tfrac{1}{2}\right)$$where C is a constant</td><td>$Dir_{d+1}\,(\mathbf{p}|\tfrac{1}{2}+\mathbf{k})$</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">In terms of the reference prior, this approach considers all parameters are of equal importance.(Berger & Bernardo 1992)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">d-group
Reference Prior</td><td>$$\frac{C}{\sqrt{\prod_{i=1}^{d-1}\{p_i(1-\sum_{j=1}^{i} p_i)\}}}$$where C is a constant</td><td>Proper. See m-group posterior when $m = 1$.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">This approach considers each parameter to be of different importance (group length 1) and so the parameters must be ordered by importance. (Berger & Bernardo 1992)</td></tr>
<tr><td>m-group
Reference Prior</td><td colspan="2">$$\pi_o(\boldsymbol{p}) = \frac{C}{\sqrt{\left(1-\sum_{j=1}^{N_m} p_j\right)\prod_{i=1}^{d-1} p_i \prod_{i=1}^{m-1}\left(1-\sum_{j=1}^{N_i} p_j\right)^{n_{i+1}}}}$$where groups are given by:$$\mathbf{p_1} = \left[p_1, \dots p_{n_1}\right]^T, \quad \mathbf{p_2} = \left[p_{n_1+1}, \dots, p_{n_1+n_2}\right]^T$$$$N_j = n_1 + \cdots + n_j \ \text{ for } j = 1, \dots, m$$$$\mathbf{p_i} = \left[p_{N_{i-1}+1}, \dots, p_{N_i}\right]^T$$$C$ is a constant
Posterior:$$\pi(\boldsymbol{p}|\boldsymbol{k}) \propto \frac{\left(1-\sum_{j=1}^{N_m} p_i\right)^{k_d-\frac{1}{2}}}{\sqrt{\prod_{i=1}^{d-1} p_i \prod_{i=1}^{m-1}\left(1-\sum_{j=1}^{N_i} p_j\right)^{n_{i+1}}}}$$This approach splits the parameters into m different groups of importance. Within the group order is not important, but the groups need to be ordered by importance. It is common to have $m = 2$ and split the parameters into importance and nuisance parameters. (Berger & Bernardo 1992)</td></tr>
</table>

MDIP	$\prod_{i=1}^{d} p_i^{p_i} = Dir_{d+1}(\alpha_i = p_i + 1)$	$Dir_{d+1}\,(\mathbf{p}'\vert p_i + 1 + \mathrm{k_i})$
Novick and Hall's Prior (improper)	$\prod_{i=1}^{d} p_i^{-1} = Dir_{d+1}(\alpha_i = 0)$	$Dir_{d+1}\,(\mathbf{p}\vert\mathbf{k})$

Conjugate Priors (Fink 1997)

UOI	Likelihood Model	Evidence	Dist of UOI	Prior Para	Posterior Parameters
$\boldsymbol{p}$ from $MNom_d(\boldsymbol{k}; n_t, \boldsymbol{p})$	Multinomial$_d$	$k_{i,j}$ failures in n trials with d possible states.	Dirichlet$_{d+1}$	$\boldsymbol{\alpha_o}$	$\boldsymbol{\alpha} = \boldsymbol{\alpha_o} + \boldsymbol{k}$

Description , Limitations and Uses

Example

A six sided dice being thrown 60 times produces the following multinomial distribution:

Face Number	Times Observed
1	12
2	7
3	11
4	10
5	8
6	12

$$\boldsymbol{k} = \begin{bmatrix} 12 \\ 6 \\ 12 \\ 10 \\ 8 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix} \quad \boldsymbol{p} = \begin{bmatrix} 0.2 \\ 0.1 \\ 0.2 \\ 0.1\dot{6} \\ 0.1\dot{3} \\ 0.2 \end{bmatrix} \quad n = 60$$

Characteristic

Binomial Generalization. The multinomial distribution is a generalization of the binomial distribution where more than two states of the system are allowed. The binomial distribution is a special case where $d = 2$.

Covariance. All covariance's are negative. This is because the increase in one parameter p_i must result in the decrease of p_j to satisfy $\Sigma p_i = 1$.

With Replacement. The multinomial distribution assumes replacement. The equivalent distribution which assumes without replacement is the multivariate hypergeometric distribution.

Convolution Property

Let

$$\boldsymbol{K_t} \sim MNom_d(\boldsymbol{k}; n_t, \mathbf{p})$$

Then

$$\sum \boldsymbol{K_t} \sim MNom_d(\Sigma \boldsymbol{k}_t; \Sigma n_t, \boldsymbol{p})$$

*This does not hold when the **p** parameter differs.

Applications

Partial Failures. When the states of a system under demands cannot

	be modeled with two states (success or failure) the multinomial distribution may be used. Examples of this include when modeling discrete states of component degradation.
Resources	<u>Online:</u> http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Multinomial_distribution http://mathworld.wolfram.com/MultinomialDistribution.html http://www.math.uah.edu/stat/bernoulli/Multinomial.xhtml <u>Books:</u> Johnson, N.L., Kotz, S. & Balakrishnan, N., 1997. *Discrete Multivariate Distributions* 1st ed., Wiley-Interscience.
Relationship to Other Distributions	
Binominal Distribution $Binom(k\|n,p)$	Special Case: $$MNom_{d=2}(\mathbf{k}\|\mathrm{n},\mathbf{p}) = Binom(k\|n,p)$$

7. References

Abadir, K. & Magdalinos, T., 2002. The Characteristic Function from a Family of Truncated Normal Distributions. *Econometric Theory*, 18(5), p.1276-1287.

Agresti, A., 2002. *Categorical data analysis*, John Wiley and Sons.

Aitchison, J.J. & Brown, J.A.C., 1957. *The Lognormal Distribution*, New York: Cambridge University Press.

Andersen, P.K. et al., 1996. *Statistical Models Based on Counting Processes* Corrected., Springer.

Angus, J.E., 1994. Bootstrap one-sided confidence intervals for the log-normal mean. *Journal of the Royal Statistical Society. Series D (The Statistician)*, 43(3), p.395–401.

Anon, Six Sigma | Process Management | Strategic Process Management | Welcome to SSA & Company.

Antle, C., Klimko, L. & Harkness, W., 1970. Confidence Intervals for the Parameters of the Logistic Distribution. *Biometrika*, 57(2), p.397-402.

Aoshima, M. & Govindarajulu, Z., 2002. Fixed-width confidence interval for a lognormal mean. *International Journal of Mathematics and Mathematical Sciences*, 29(3), p.143–153.

Arnold, B.C., 1983. *Pareto distributions*, Fairland, MD: International Co-operative Pub. House.

Artin, E., 1964. *The Gamma Function*, New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston.

Balakrishnan, 1991. *Handbook of the Logistic Distribution* 1st ed., CRC.

Balakrishnan, N. & Basu, A.P., 1996. *Exponential Distribution: Theory, Methods and Applications* 1st ed., CRC.

Balakrishnan, N. & Lai, C.-D., 2009. *Continuous Bivariate Distributions* 2nd ed., Springer.

Balakrishnan, N. & Rao, C.R., 2001. *Handbook of Statistics 20: Advances in Reliability* 1st ed., Elsevier Science & Technology.

Berger, J.O., 1993. *Statistical Decision Theory and Bayesian Analysis* 2nd ed., Springer.

Berger, J.O. & Bernardo, J.M., 1992. Ordered Group Reference Priors with Application to the Multinomial Problem. *Biometrika*, 79(1), p.25-37.

Berger, J.O. & Sellke, T., 1987. Testing a Point Null Hypothesis: The Irreconcilability of P Values and Evidence. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 82(397), p.112-122.

Berger, J.O. & Sun, D., 2008. Objective priors for the bivariate normal model. *The Annals of Statistics*, 36(2), p.963-982.

Bernardo, J.M. et al., 1992. On the development of reference priors. *Bayesian statistics*, 4, p.35–60.

Berry, D.A., Chaloner, K.M. & Geweke, J.K., 1995. *Bayesian Analysis in Statistics and Econometrics: Essays in Honor of Arnold Zellner* 1st ed., Wiley-Interscience.

Bertsekas, D.P. & Tsitsiklis, J.N., 2008. *Introduction to Probability* 2nd ed., Athena Scientific.

Billingsley, P., 1995. *Probability and Measure, 3rd Edition* 3rd ed., Wiley-Interscience.

Birnbaum, Z.W. & Saunders, S.C., 1969. A New Family of Life Distributions. *Journal of Applied Probability*, 6(2), p.319-327.

Bjõrck, A., 1996. *Numerical Methods for Least Squares Problems* 1st ed., SIAM: Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics.

Bowman, K.O. & Shenton, L.R., 1988. *Properties of estimators for the gamma distribution*, CRC Press.

Brown, L.D., Cai, T.T. & DasGupta, A., 2001. Interval estimation for a binomial proportion. *Statistical Science*, p.101–117.

Christensen, R. & Huffman, M.D., 1985. Bayesian Point Estimation Using the Predictive Distribution. *The American Statistician*, 39(4), p.319-321.

Cohen, 1991. *Truncated and Censored Samples* 1st ed., CRC Press.

Collani, E.V. & Dräger, K., 2001. *Binomial distribution handbook for scientists and engineers*, Birkhäuser.

Congdon, P., 2007. *Bayesian Statistical Modelling* 2nd ed., Wiley.

Cozman, F. & Krotkov, E., 1997. Truncated Gaussians as Tolerance Sets.

Crow, E.L. & Shimizu, K., 1988. *Lognormal distributions*, CRC Press.

Dekking, F.M. et al., 2007. *A Modern Introduction to Probability and Statistics: Understanding Why and How*, Springer.

Fink, D., 1997. A compendium of conjugate priors. *See http://www. people. cornell. edu/pages/df36/CONJINTRnew% 20TEX. pdf*, p.46.

Georges, P. et al., 2001. Multivariate Survival Modelling: A Unified Approach with Copulas. *SSRN eLibrary*.

Gupta and Nadarajah, 2004. *Handbook of beta distribution and its applications*, CRC Press.

Gupta, P.L., Gupta, R.C. & Tripathi, R.C., 1997. On the monotonic properties of discrete failure rates. *Journal of Statistical Planning and Inference*, 65(2), p.255-268.

Haight, F.A., 1967. *Handbook of the Poisson distribution*, New York,: Wiley.

Hastings, N.A.J., Peacock, B. & Evans, M., 2000. *Statistical Distributions, 3rd Edition* 3rd ed., John Wiley & Sons Inc.

Jiang, R. & Murthy, D.N.P., 1996. A mixture model involving three Weibull distributions. In *Proceedings of the Second Australia–Japan Workshop on Stochastic Models in Engineering, Technology and Management*. Gold Coast, Australia, pp. 260-270.

Jiang, R. & Murthy, D.N.P., 1998. Mixture of Weibull distributions - parametric characterization of failure rate function. *Applied Stochastic Models and Data Analysis*, (14), p.47-65.

Jiang, R. & Murthy, D.N.P., 1995. Modeling Failure-Data by Mixture of2 Weibull Distributions : A Graphical Approach. *IEEE Transactions on Reliability*, 44, p.477-488.

Jiang, R. & Murthy, D.N.P., 1999. The exponentiated Weibull family: a graphical approach. *Reliability, IEEE Transactions on*, 48(1), p.68-72.

Johnson, N.L., Kemp, A.W. & Kotz, S., 2005. *Univariate Discrete Distributions* 3rd ed., Wiley-Interscience.

Johnson, N.L., Kotz, S. & Balakrishnan, N., 1994. *Continuous Univariate Distributions, Vol. 1* 2nd ed., Wiley-Interscience.

Johnson, N.L., Kotz, S. & Balakrishnan, N., 1995. *Continuous Univariate Distributions, Vol. 2* 2nd ed., Wiley-Interscience.

Johnson, N.L., Kotz, S. & Balakrishnan, N., 1997. *Discrete Multivariate Distributions* 1st ed., Wiley-Interscience.

Kimball, B.F., 1960. On the Choice of Plotting Positions on Probability Paper. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 55(291), p.546-560.

Kleiber, C. & Kotz, S., 2003. *Statistical Size Distributions in Economics and Actuarial Sciences* 1st ed., Wiley-Interscience.

Klein, J.P. & Moeschberger, M.L., 2003. *Survival analysis: techniques for censored and truncated data*, Springer.

Kotz, S., Balakrishnan, N. & Johnson, N.L., 2000. *Continuous Multivariate Distributions, Volume 1, Models and Applications, 2nd Edition* 2nd ed., Wiley-Interscience.

Kotz, S. & Dorp, J.R. van, 2004. *Beyond Beta: Other Continuous Families Of Distributions With Bounded Support And Applications*, World Scientific Publishing Company.

Kundu, D., Kannan, N. & Balakrishnan, N., 2008. On the hazard function of Birnbaum-Saunders distribution and associated inference. *Comput. Stat. Data Anal.*, 52(5), p.2692-2702.

Lai, C.D., Xie, M. & Murthy, D.N.P., 2003. A modified Weibull distribution. *IEEE Transactions on Reliability*, 52(1), p.33-37.

Lai, C.-D. & Xie, M., 2006. *Stochastic Ageing and Dependence for Reliability* 1st ed., Springer.

Lawless, J.F., 2002. *Statistical Models and Methods for Lifetime Data* 2nd ed., Wiley-Interscience.

Leemis, L.M. & McQueston, J.T., 2008. Univariate distribution relationships. *The American Statistician*, 62(1), p.45–53.

Leipnik, R.B., 1991. On Lognormal Random Variables: I-the Characteristic Function. *The ANZIAM Journal*, 32(03), p.327-347.

Lemonte, A.J., Cribari-Neto, F. & Vasconcellos, K.L.P., 2007. Improved statistical inference for the two-parameter Birnbaum-Saunders distribution. *Computational Statistics & Data Analysis*, 51(9), p.4656-4681.

Limpert, E., Stahel, W. & Abbt, M., 2001. Log-normal Distributions across the Sciences: Keys and Clues. *BioScience*, 51(5), p.352, 341.

MacKay, D.J.C. & Petoy, L.C.B., 1995. A hierarchical Dirichlet language model. *Natural language engineering*.

Manzini, R. et al., 2009. *Maintenance for Industrial Systems* 1st ed., Springer.

Martz, H.F. & Waller, R., 1982. *Bayesian reliability analysis*, JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC, 605 THIRD AVE, NEW YORK, NY 10158.

Meeker, W.Q. & Escobar, L.A., 1998. *Statistical Methods for Reliability Data* 1st ed., Wiley-Interscience.

Modarres, M., Kaminskiy, M. & Krivtsov, V., 1999. *Reliability engineering and risk analysis*, CRC Press.

Murthy, D.N.P., Xie, M. & Jiang, R., 2003. *Weibull Models* 1st ed., Wiley-Interscience.

Nelson, W.B., 1990. *Accelerated Testing: Statistical Models, Test Plans, and Data Analysis*, Wiley-Interscience.

Nelson, W.B., 1982. *Applied Life Data Analysis*, Wiley-Interscience.

Novosyolov, A., 2006. The sum of dependent normal variables may be not normal. *http://risktheory.ru/papers/sumOfDep.pdf*.

Patel, J.K. & Read, C.B., 1996. *Handbook of the Normal Distribution* 2nd ed., CRC.

Pham, H., 2006. *Springer Handbook of Engineering Statistics* 1st ed., Springer.

Provan, J.W., 1987. Probabilistic approaches to the material-related reliability of fracture-sensitive structures. *Probabilistic fracture mechanics and reliability(A 87-35286 15-38). Dordrecht, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 1987*,, p.1–45.

Rao, C.R. & Toutenburg, H., 1999. *Linear Models: Least Squares and Alternatives* 2nd ed., Springer.

Rausand, M. & Høyland, A., 2004. *System reliability theory*, Wiley-IEEE.

Rencher, A.C., 1997. *Multivariate Statistical Inference and Applications, Volume 2, Methods of Multivariate Analysis* Har/Dis., Wiley-Interscience.

Rinne, H., 2008. *The Weibull Distribution: A Handbook* 1st ed., Chapman & Hall/CRC.

Schneider, H., 1986. *Truncated and censored samples from normal populations*, M. Dekker.

Simon, M.K., 2006. *Probability Distributions Involving Gaussian Random Variables: A Handbook for Engineers and Scientists*, Springer.

Singpurwalla, N.D., 2006. *Reliability and Risk: A Bayesian Perspective* 1st ed., Wiley.

Sison, C.P. & Glaz, J., 1995. Simultaneous Confidence Intervals and Sample Size Determination for Multinomial Proportions. *Journal of the American Statistical Association*, 90(429).

Tong, Y.L., 1990. *The Multivariate Normal Distribution*, Springer.

Xie, M., Gaudoin, O. & Bracquemond, C., 2002. Redefining Failure Rate Function for Discrete Distributions. *International Journal of Reliability, Quality & Safety Engineering*, 9(3), p.275.

Xie, M., Goh, T.N. & Tang, Y., 2004. On changing points of mean residual life and failure rate function for some generalized Weibull distributions. *Reliability Engineering and System Safety*, 84(3), p.293–299.

Xie, M., Tang, Y. & Goh, T.N., 2002. A modified Weibull extension with bathtub-shaped failure rate function. *Reliability Engineering and System Safety*, 76(3), p.279–285.

Yang and Berger, 1998. A Catalog of Noninformative Priors (DRAFT).

Yang, K. et al., 2004. *Multivariate Statistical Methods in Quality Management* 1st ed., McGraw-Hill Professional.

Yang, R. & Berger, J.O., 1994. Estimation of a Covariance Matrix Using the Reference Prior. *The Annals of Statistics*, 22(3), p.1195-1211.

Zhou, X.H. & Gao, S., 1997. Confidence intervals for the log-normal mean. *Statistics in medicine*, 16(7), p.783–790.

Probability Distribution Applications and Relationships

from *Statistical Models in Engineering*, by Gerald Hahn and Samuel Shapiro, John Wiley & Sons, © 1967, pages 133, 134 and 163

Table 4-3 Summary: Applications of Discrete Statistical Distributions

Distribution	Application	Example	Comments
Binomial	Gives probability of exactly x successes in n independent trials, when probability of success p on *single* trial is a constant. Used frequently in quality control, reliability, survey sampling, and other industrial problems.	What is the probability of 7 or more "heads" in 10 tosses of a fair coin?	Can sometimes be approximated by normal or by Poisson distribution.
Multinomial	Gives probability of exactly x_i outcomes of event i, for $i = 1, 2, \ldots, k$ in n independent trials when the probability p_i of event i in a *single* trial is a constant. Used frequently in quality control and other industrial problems.	Four companies are bidding for each of three contracts, with specified success probabilities. What is the probability that a single company will receive all the orders?	Generalization of binomial distribution for more than 2 outcomes.
Hypergeometric	Gives probability of picking exactly x good units in a sample of n units from a population of N units when there are k bad units in the population. Used in quality control and related applications.	Given a lot with 21 good units and four defectives. What is the probability that a sample of five will yield not more than one defective?	May be approximated by binomial distribution when n is small relative to N.
Geometric	Gives probability of requiring exactly x binomial trials before the first success is achieved. Used in quality control, reliability, and other industrial situations.	Determination of probability of requiring exactly five test firings before first success is achieved.	
Pascal	Gives probability of exactly x failures preceding the sth success.	What is the probability that the third success takes place on the 10th trial?	
Negative Binomial	Gives probability similar to Poisson distribution (see below) when events do not occur at a constant rate and occurrence rate is a random variable that follows a gamma distribution.	Distribution of number of cavities for a group of dental patients.	Generalization of Pascal distribution when s is not an integer. Many authors do not distinguish between Pascal and negative binomial distributions.
Poisson	Gives probability of exactly x independent occurrences during a given period of time if events take place independently and at a constant rate. May also represent number of occurrences over constant areas or volumes. Used frequently in quality control, reliability, queueing theory, and so on.	Used to represent distribution of number of defects in a piece of material, customer arrivals, insurance claims, incoming telephone calls, alpha particles emitted, and so on.	Frequently used as approximation to binomial distribution.

163

Table 3-2 Summary: Applications of Continuous Statistical Distributions

Distribution	Application	Example	Comments
Normal	A basic distribution of statistics. Many applications arise from central limit theorem (average of values of n observations approaches normal distribution, irrespective of form of original distribution under quite general conditions). Consequently, appropriate model for many—but not all—physical phenomena.	Distribution of physical measurements on living organisms, intelligence test scores, product dimensions, average temperatures, and so on.	Tabulation of cumulative values of standardized normal distribution readily available. Many methods of statistical analysis presume normal distribution.
Gamma	A basic distribution of statistics for variables bounded at one side—for example, $0 \leq x < \infty$. Gives distribution of time required for exactly k independent events to occur, assuming events take place at a constant rate. Used frequently in queueing theory, reliability, and other industrial applications.	Distribution of time between recalibrations of instrument that needs recalibration after k uses; time between inventory restocking, time to failure for a system with standby components.	Cumulative distribution values have been tabulated. Erlangian, exponential, and chi-square distributions are special cases.
Exponential	Gives distribution of time between independent events occurring at a constant rate. Equivalently, probability distribution of life, presuming constant conditional failure (or hazard) rate. Consequently, applicable in many—but not all—reliability situations.	Distribution of time between arrival of particles at a counter. Also life distribution of complex nonredundant systems, and usage life of some components—in particular, when these are exposed to initial burn-in, and preventive maintenance eliminates parts before wear-out.	Special case of both Weibull and gamma distributions.
Beta	A basic distribution of statistics for variables bounded at both sides—for example $0 \leq x \leq 1$. Useful for both theoretical and applied problems in many areas.	Distribution of proportion of population located between lowest and highest value in sample; distribution of daily per cent yield in a manufacturing process; description of elapsed times to task completion (PERT).	Cumulative distribution values have been tabulated. Uniform, right triangular, and parabolic distributions are special cases.

Table 3-2 (continued)

Summary: Applications of Continous Statistical Distributions

Uniform	Gives probability that observation will occur within a particular interval when probability of occurrence within that interval is directly proportional to interval length.	Used to generate random values.	Special case of beta distribution.
Log-normal	Permits representation of random variable whose logarithm follows normal distribution. Model for a process arising from many small multiplicative errors. Appropriate when the value of an observed variable is a random proportion of the previously observed value.	Distribution of sizes from a breakage process; distribution of income size, inheritances and bank deposits; distribution of various biological phenomena; life distribution of some transistor types.	
Rayleigh	Gives distribution of radial error when the errors in two mutually perpendicular axes are independent and normally distributed around zero with equal variances.	Bomb-sighting problems; amplitude of noise envelope when a linear detector is used.	Special case of Weibull distribution.
Cauchy	Gives distribution of ratio of two independent standardized normal variates.	Distribution of ratio of standardized noise readings; distribution of tan θ when θ is uniformly distributed.	Has no moments.
Weibull	General time-to-failure distribution due to wide diversity of hazard-rate curves, and extreme-value distribution for minimum of N values from distribution bounded at left.	Life distribution for some capacitors, ball bearings, relays, and so on.	Rayleigh and exponential distributions are special cases.
Extreme value	Limiting model for the distribution of the maximum or minimum of N values selected from an "exponential-type" distribution, such as the normal, gamma, or exponential.	Distribution of breaking strength of some materials, capacitor breakdown voltage, gust velocities encountered by airplanes, bacteria extinction times.	Cumulative distribution has been tabulated.